



# bulletin of statistics

december 2004  
vol.38 no. 4

Pali Lehohla  
Statistician-General

Statistics South Africa  
2004

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria, 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2004

Data from this publication may be reproduced, applied or processed, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without the prior permission of Stats SA.

Stats SA Library Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) Data

Bulletin of Statistics / Statistics South Africa -

Vol 38, No. 4, 2004

Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 1997 -

vi. ; 30cm.

Formerly available as: Maandbulletin van Statistiek

= Monthly Bulletin of Union Statistics. - Deel 1, no. 1,

1922 - Deel 66, no. 3, 1967, and Bulletin van Statistiek

= Bulletin of Statistics, - Vol 1, No.1, 1967 - Vol 30, No.1, 1996

ISSN 0034-5024

Quarterly

Title continues in English only

1. Vital Statistics
2. Agriculture - Statistics
3. Building - Statistics
4. Mines and Mineral Resources
5. Manufactures
6. Labor - Statistics
7. Price Indexes
8. Commerce
9. Expenditure
10. Transportation
11. National Income

I. South Africa. Statistics South Africa

II. Title

(LCSH 16)

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division

Library of Parliament, Cape Town

National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division

Bloemfontein Public Library

Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg

Johannesburg Public Library

Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town

Central Regional Library, Polokwane (Pietersburg)

Central Reference Library, Nelspruit

Central Reference Collection, Kimberley

Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This publication is available on the Stats SA website: [www.statssa.gov.za](http://www.statssa.gov.za)

Copies are obtainable from: Printing and Distribution, Statistics South Africa

Tel: (012) 310-8619

(012) 310-8161

Fax: (012) 321-7381

Email: [distribution@statssa.gov.za](mailto:distribution@statssa.gov.za)

# Preface

The *Bulletin of Statistics* is one of the country's oldest journals and has been published since 1922. Originally published monthly, it has appeared quarterly (March, June, September and December) since 1967.

The *Bulletin of Statistics* is a reference source which provides statistics in the form of time series of short-term statistics on a month by month, quarter by quarter and year by year basis.

Most of the statistics used in the *Bulletin of Statistics* are based on Statistics South Africa's (Stats SA) own databases. Information sourced from outside Stats SA is duly recognised at the end of each table. All tables, except those indicated, relate to South Africa.

The attention of readers is drawn to the fact that tables in a number of sections are no longer included in the *Bulletin of Statistics*.

The reason for discontinuing these tables is that Stats SA is not the original producer of the data used to compile these tables. As these tables are not derived from current research programmes undertaken by Stats SA, updating of them puts an unfair burden on subject components in the sense that they have to produce tables on subjects not directly related to their current research work. Consequently subject components not responsible for production of particular tables find it difficult to service user queries on such tables.



Statistician-General: Statistics South Africa

**Extract from the *Report of the Census Subcommittee to the South African Statistics Council on Census 2001***

Preliminary investigations indicate that the 2001 census probably resulted in:

- An underestimate of the number of children below age five;<sup>1</sup>
- an overestimate of the number of teenagers aged between 10 and 20;
- an underestimate of the number of men relative to the number of women;<sup>1</sup>
- an underestimate of the number in the white population;
- higher than expected numbers aged 80 and older, in the African population;
- an underestimate of the number of foreign-born, since some identified themselves incorrectly as being South African-born;
- age misstatement in the range 60-74;
- an overestimate of the extent of unemployment;
- an underestimate of those who were employed for only a few hours per week;
- an underestimate of household income; and
- an overestimate the number of paternal orphans and the number of fathers missing from the household.

In addition:

- Scanning problems caused some births to be recorded in the wrong province. The number of cases is relatively small and should not lead to too much distortion for most purposes for which these data are used; however, it does produce obviously erroneous results in when one tries to estimate the extent of inter-provincial migration of those born since the previous census.
- The fertility data (numbers of children ever born, children surviving) are problematic.

For further details of these investigations see the full report of the *Census Subcommittee*.

**Tables comparing Census data**

For Census 2001 imputation was used to allocate values for unavailable, unknown, incorrect or inconsistent responses, to other categories. 'Undetermined' values were used for only a few variables in a few cases (such as industry and occupation). For Census '96, all such values were grouped as 'Other' or 'Unspecified'.

<sup>1</sup> This is a common feature of censuses, particularly in developing countries.

# Abbreviations and symbols used

## Abbreviations used

incl.	- including
F	- Female
FS	- Free State
M	- Male
T	- Total
VAT	- value-added tax
W	- Weights
SA	- South Africa(n)
Stats SA	- Statistics South Africa

## Units of measurements

Ton	- Metric ton of 1 000 kilograms (except where otherwise indicated).
Year and month	- Calendar years and calendar months (except where otherwise indicated).

The code, where it appears under the column number, refers to the variable in Stats SA's data bank. This data bank contains data on time series and is available at a fee on diskettes and other media.

## Symbols used

..	= Data not available
—	= Nil or not applicable
0 or 0,0	= Figure too small to publish
( )	= Figures excluded from totals
_____	= A line drawn across a column of figures, indicates an interruption in the comparability of the series
*	= Revised since previous issue(s)
a	= As a result of the unaccountable low number of recorded births during January and February, the rates as well as the natural increase for 1987 were calculated on an adjusted number of births and are indicated with an 'a'.

A blank space in a column of figures means that the figure or figures are not yet available.

## Rounding

Figures are rounded off independently of one another; details, therefore, may not add to totals because of rounding.



# Contents

---

- 01** Demography
- 02** Labour
- 03** Prices
- 04** Agriculture
- 05** Mining
- 06** Manufacturing
- 07** Construction
- 08** Electricity
- 09** Internal trade
- 10** Transport
- 11** Financial statistics
- 12** Public finance
- 13** National accounts

# Demography

1.1	<b>Census population figures (1996 and 2001) and mid-year estimates (2004) by population group and gender</b>	1.1
1.1	Mid-year population estimates by age, gender and population group, considering HIV, 2004	1.2
1.2	<b>Vital statistics</b>	1.3
1.2.1	<b>Vital statistics - 1986 to 1990</b>	1.3
1.2.1.1	Recorded birth registrations	1.3
1.2.1.2	Recorded deaths	1.3
1.2.1.3	Natural increase	1.3
1.2.1.4	Recorded infant deaths	1.3
1.2.1.5	Marriages	1.3
1.2.1.6	Divorces	1.3
1.2.2	<b>Vital statistics - 1991 to 2002</b>	1.4
1.2.2.1	Births	1.4
1.2.2.2	Deaths	1.4
1.2.2.3	Infant deaths	1.4
1.2.2.4	Marriages	1.4
1.2.3	<b>Vital statistics - 1991 to 2000</b>	1.5
1.2.3.1	Divorces (number)	1.5
1.2.3.2	Divorces (crude rate)	1.5
1.2.3.3	Divorces (modified crude rate)	1.5
1.3	<b>Tourism</b>	1.6
1.3.1	<b>Arrivals: Foreign travellers by purpose of visit</b>	1.6
1.3.2	<b>Arrivals: Foreign travellers by mode of travel</b>	1.7
1.3.3	<b>Arrivals: South African residents by mode of travel</b>	1.7
1.3.4	<b>Arrivals: Foreign travellers by country of residence</b>	1.8
1.3.5	<b>Departures: Foreign travellers by mode of travel</b>	1.10
1.3.6	<b>Departures: South African residents by mode of travel</b>	1.10
1.3.7	<b>Departures: South African residents by purpose of visit</b>	1.11
1.3.7.1	Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports	1.11
1.3.8	<b>Departures: South African residents by country of destination</b>	1.12
1.3.8.1	Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports	1.12
1.4	<b>Documented migration</b>	1.14
1.4.1	Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence	1.14
1.4.2	Documented immigrants by occupation group	1.16
1.4.3	Self-declared emigrants by country of destination	1.18
1.4.4	Self-declared emigrants by occupation group	1.20

## chapter one

## 1. DEMOGRAPHY

## 1.1 Census population figures (1996 and 2001) and mid-year estimates (2004) by population group and gender

The data for 1996 and 2001 are the official census figures for October of the year concerned. In the 1996 data 'Unspecified' and 'Other' population groups are included in the totals. In 2001, however, these categories were imputed. The figures for 2004 are estimates of the population as at 30 June.

Mid-year population estimate figures for 2002 and 2003 are currently being revised and will be published at a later date.

## Numbers

Year	Total population			African/Black		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1996	40 583 573	19 520 888	21 062 685	31 127 631	14 916 712	16 210 919
2001	44 819 735	21 434 013	23 385 722	35 416 124	16 887 803	18 528 321
2004	46 586 607	22 987 410	23 599 197	36 934 181	18 254 444	18 679 737

Year	Coloured			Indian/Asian			White		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
1996	3 600 446	1 744 920	1 855 526	1 045 596	512 231	533 365	4 434 697	2 162 699	2 271 998
2001	3 994 505	1 920 426	2 074 079	1 115 487	545 050	570 417	4 293 639	2 080 734	2 212 905
2004	4 086 790	2 004 048	2 082 742	1 131 342	554 119	577 223	4 434 294	2 174 799	2 259 495

Users of Census 1996 and Census 2001 data should refer to the following paragraphs on page ii: 'Comments by the Statistics Council Census Subcommittee' and 'Tables comparing Census data'.



## 1. DEMOGRAPHY

## 1.1.1 Mid-year population estimates by age, gender and population group, considering HIV, 2004

Age (years) and gender		Total	African/Black	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White
		16	17	18	19	20
Total	T	46 586 607	36 934 181	4 086 790	1 131 342	4 434 294
	M	22 987 410	18 254 444	2 004 048	554 119	2 174 799
	F	23 599 197	18 679 737	2 082 742	577 223	2 259 495
0-4	T	5 176 465	4 421 569	414 887	88 342	251 667
	M	2 616 514	2 234 141	209 401	44 790	128 182
	F	2 559 951	2 187 428	205 486	43 552	123 485
5-9	T	5 119 465	4 302 240	423 736	98 604	294 885
	M	2 583 940	2 171 271	213 022	49 783	149 864
	F	2 535 525	2 130 969	210 714	48 821	145 021
10-14	T	5 051 614	4 195 711	416 831	105 299	333 773
	M	2 545 484	2 114 019	209 066	52 994	169 405
	F	2 506 130	2 081 692	207 765	52 305	164 368
15-19	T	4 923 992	4 098 543	382 023	108 767	334 659
	M	2 475 651	2 060 274	191 278	54 600	169 499
	F	2 448 341	2 038 269	190 745	54 167	165 160
20-24	T	4 679 210	3 875 972	379 586	107 859	315 793
	M	2 358 355	1 955 976	189 690	53 937	158 752
	F	2 320 855	1 919 996	189 896	53 922	157 041
25-29	T	4 291 589	3 530 929	387 644	98 692	274 324
	M	2 179 953	1 798 216	193 586	49 133	139 018
	F	2 111 636	1 732 713	194 058	49 559	135 306
30-34	T	3 696 445	2 962 765	368 369	87 804	277 507
	M	1 852 780	1 486 196	182 355	43 555	140 674
	F	1 843 665	1 476 569	186 014	44 249	136 833
35-39	T	2 851 312	2 115 592	313 018	83 041	339 661
	M	1 401 549	1 036 199	153 052	40 979	171 319
	F	1 449 763	1 079 393	159 966	42 062	168 342
40-44	T	2 538 649	1 832 221	269 432	77 128	359 868
	M	1 226 582	878 996	130 503	37 748	179 335
	F	1 312 067	953 225	138 929	39 380	180 533
45-49	T	* 2 213 991	1 569 809	217 158	69 834	357 190
	M	1 056 100	742 227	104 214	33 936	175 723
	F	1 157 891	827 582	112 944	35 898	181 467
50-54	T	1 761 981	1 213 169	164 380	61 821	322 611
	M	834 806	568 462	77 618	29 607	159 119
	F	927 175	644 707	86 762	32 214	163 492
55-59	T	1 369 218	907 547	121 166	50 353	290 152
	M	636 046	416 094	55 697	23 611	140 644
	F	733 172	491 453	65 469	26 742	149 508
60-64	T	1 050 415	697 796	85 035	36 298	231 286
	M	475 193	310 528	38 091	16 461	110 113
	F	575 222	387 268	46 944	19 837	121 173
65-69	T	767 452	509 953	63 406	25 326	168 767
	M	329 787	216 090	26 410	10 840	76 447
	F	437 665	293 863	36 996	14 486	92 320
70-74	T	514 517	340 389	40 554	15 849	117 725
	M	206 198	135 463	15 799	6 276	48 660
	F	308 319	204 926	24 755	9 573	69 065
75-79	T	312 251	200 835	21 978	9 311	80 127
	M	116 808	75 364	8 103	3 399	29 942
	F	195 443	125 471	13 875	5 912	50 185
80+	T	268 041	159 141	17 587	7 014	84 299
	M	91 664	54 928	6 163	2 470	28 103
	F	176 377	104 213	11 424	4 544	56 196

Source: Stats SA, Mid-year population estimates, South Africa, 2004 (Statistical release P0302)

1. DEMOGRAPHY  
 1.2 Vital statistics  
 1.2.1 1986 to 1990

In comparison with previous years the number of whites and coloureds born during January 1987 and February 1987 is relatively low (as well as the recorded births for Indians, coloureds and whites for 1988 (columns 22-25)). The number of recorded (registered) births during this period has been thoroughly investigated in collaboration with the Department of Home Affairs. No explanation could, however, be found for the relatively low number of recorded births during this period.

As a result of the unaccountably low number of recorded births during January and February, the rates as well as the natural increase for 1987, were calculated on an adjusted number of births and are indicated with an 'a'. The number of recorded births during January 1987 and February 1987 was adjusted on the basis of the number of recorded births during January and February each year from 1975 to 1985 in relation to the total number of recorded births per year.

The registration of vital events among Africans was introduced on a compulsory basis several years ago. However, notwithstanding serious efforts on the part of the registering authorities, the registration of vital events of Africans is still relatively low. Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) did collect and process statistics on recorded births among Africans for 1979, 1980 and 1990, but the figures were so low that they were not published. Statistics on deaths among Africans were, however, published and these have been included in the table below. However, because of the serious level of underreporting of deaths among Africans, it would be misleading to compute death rates based on the reported events. As such the rates have been omitted.

The data on marriages and divorces refer to those reported under civil law. In the past the marriages among the majority of Africans fell under the category of customary or religious marriages. As such, the number of marriages and divorces among Africans reported under civil law were negligible and therefore not published before.

Recorded births as from 1986-1990 were tabulated on a de jure basis, that is, according to place of residence of the mother.

Series	Year	Number				Rate		
		African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White
		21	22	23	24	25	26	27
1.2.1.1 Recorded birth registrations 1/, 3/, 5/	1986	..	81 825	19 560	72 955	27,1	21,8	14,9
	1987	..	83 356	20 286	70 431	27,8a	22,2	15,2a
	1988	..	77 752	19 525	69 189	24,9	21,0	14,0
	1989	..	82 484	20 644	70 964	26,0	21,9	14,3
	1990	..	77 445	20 195	69 649	24,1	21,1	13,9
1.2.1.2 Recorded deaths 2/, 3/, 5/	1986	92 659	23 815	4 899	38 241	7,9	5,4	7,8
	1987	108 768	28 239	5 628	39 810	9,2	6,2	8,1
	1988	124 688	27 059	5 476	40 194	8,7	5,9	8,1
	1989	118 429	24 333	5 318	35 060	7,7	5,7	7,0
	1990	86 060	24 867	4 212	33 519	7,7	4,4	6,7
1.2.1.3 Natural increase 3/	1986	..	58 010	14 661	34 714	19,2	16,4	7,1
	1987	..	53 586a	14 658	30 621a	18,6a	16,0	7,1a
	1988	..	50 693	14 049	28 995	16,2	15,1	5,9
	1989	..	58 151	15 326	35 904	18,3	16,2	7,3
	1990	..	52 578	15 983	36 130	16,4	16,7	7,2
1.2.1.4 Recorded infant deaths 4/	1986	14 409	2 587	266	510	31,6	13,6	7,0
	1987	17 110	3 954	385	889	47,4a	19,0	12,6a
	1988	19 551	4 467	340	914	57,5	17,4	13,2
	1989	16 372	2 899	252	611	35,1	12,2	8,6
	1990	11 949	3 049	214	597	39,4	10,6	8,6
1.2.1.5 Marriages 3/	1986	..	20 862	7 414	41 575	6,9	8,1	8,5
	1987	..	17 930	6 503	41 033	5,8	7,0	8,3
	1988	..	16 088	5 791	41 219	5,1	6,1	8,3
	1989	..	18 111	6 537	44 124	5,7	6,8	8,8
	1990	..	18 544	7 097	45 660	5,7	7,3	9,1
1.2.1.6 Divorces 3/	1986	..	3 817	1 029	18 288	1,25	1,12	3,73
	1987	..	4 368	1 046	18 371	1,41	1,12	3,72
	1988	..	4 907	1 251	18 432	1,56	1,32	3,71
	1989	..	4 729	1 282	18 637	1,48	1,33	3,72
	1990	..	5 217	1 421	20 031	1,60	1,46	3,97

- 1/ 'Recorded births' (columns 22-25) indicates the number of births recorded (registered) in a specific year irrespective of when the birth actually took place. 'Births' indicates the actual number of births that took place in a specific year and can be obtained from Statistical report No. 03-05-01 (1990).
- 2/ It should be noted that data on recorded deaths (columns 22-25) for 1989 and 1990 are relatively low in comparison with previous years. The decrease has been thoroughly investigated in collaboration with the Department of Home Affairs, but no explanation could, however, be found.
- 3/ The recorded birth rate, recorded death rate, natural increase rate, marriage rate and divorce rate (columns 26-28) are crude rates calculated per 1 000 of the estimated mid-year population. According to the fact that births and deaths are not fully registered, the number of births and deaths as well as the rates, which are derived therefrom, will necessarily differ to a greater or lesser extent from the reality.
- 4/ The recorded infant mortality rate (columns 26-28) is the number of recorded infant deaths (under one year of age) per 1 000 recorded live births.
- 5/ Recorded stillbirths (columns 22-25) were not included in the figures for either recorded births or recorded deaths.

1. DEMOGRAPHY  
 1.2 Vital statistics  
 1.2.2 1991 to 2002

As from 1991 statistical information regarding recorded births, recorded deaths and marriages is no longer available by population group. This table, therefore, contains information for the four population groups combined.

Recorded births, recorded deaths and marriage information indicate the number of births, deaths and marriages respectively that were recorded in a specific year, irrespective of when the event actually occurred.

Recorded births as from 1991 were tabulated on a de facto basis, that is, according to place of birth of the child.

Registrations	Year	Total	Male	Female	Unspecified
		28	29	30	31
1.2.2.1 Births 1/	1992	501 461	..	..	..
	1993	557 995	..	..	..
	1994	677 107	..	..	..
	1995	809 439	..	..	..
	1996	998 798	..	..	..
	1997	309 723	..	..	..
	1998	273 180	..	..	..
	1999	344 700	..	..	..
	2000	409 707	..	..	..
	2001	477 489	..	..	..
	2002	557 573	..	..	..
	1.2.2.2 Deaths	1992	177 841	102 804	75 037
1993		201 273	117 603	83 670	-
1994		213 279	123 495	89 784	-
1995		268 025	155 347	112 678	-
1996		327 253	186 538	140 530	185
1.2.2.3 Infant deaths	1992	17 576	9 600	7 976	-
	1993	17 851	9 584	8 267	-
	1994	17 332	9 306	8 026	-
	1995	22 865	12 244	10 621	-
	1996	24 606	12 979	11 581	46
1.2.2.4 Marriages 2/	1992	111 557	-	-	-
	1993	120 159	-	-	-
	1994	133 309	-	-	-
	1995	148 148	-	-	-
	1996	146 732	-	-	-
	1997	146 729	-	-	-
	1998	146 741	-	-	-
	1999	140 458	-	-	-
2000	143 391	-	-	-	

1/ As a result of the loss of data at Bureau Nucleus, the number of registered births for 1996 were adjusted, while those for 1997 were estimated. Further details can be found in Statistical release P0305, *Recorded births, 1990-1997*.

2/ As of the end of March 1998 the data held at Bureau Beta have been transferred to Bureau Nucleus. As a result vital statistics data, which were more than a year old, were destroyed, including late registration data for marriages for 1997.

## 1. DEMOGRAPHY

## 1.2 Vital statistics

## 1.2.3 Vital statistics - 1991-2000 - Divorces

Considering that the number of divorces from 1990-1991 indicated a relative decrease, the number of finalised divorces received from the registrars of the various divisions of the Supreme Court during 1992, was compared with the court rolls of finalised divorces of the courts concerned. It was found that Stats SA did not receive all the divorce information of the concerned courts. An adjustment was, therefore, made to the 1992 divorce information received, to provide a more accurate divorce figure.

In comparison with the data of the 1992 divorces, the number of divorces for 1993 is again relatively low. Following an enquiry, the various divisions of the Supreme Court confirmed that all relevant information on divorces for 1993 was supplied to Stats SA.

If information regarding all marriages and divorces is not supplied, incompleteness can occur. The occurrence of survey errors is, therefore, not inevitable and the extent to which it could affect marriages and divorces cannot be estimated.

Series	Year	Number					
		African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Mixed	Unspecified
		32	33	34	35	36	37
1.2.3.1. Divorces	1993	..	5 920	1 676	19 020	..	..
	1994	4 754	5 190	1 684	18 250	..	..
	1995	8 174	5 029	1 601	16 788	..	..
	1996	7 243	4 190	1 489	15 831	191	3 831
	1997	7 174	4 634	1 685	15 295	184	5 259
	1998	6 673	3 760	1 753	14 443	250	8 883
	1999	6 823	3 938	1 976	14 785	357	9 219
	2000	7 623	3 365	1 746	15 211	401	5 756

Series	Year	Crude rate 1/					
		African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Mixed	Unspecified
		38	39	40	41	42	43
1.2.3.2 Divorces	1992	..	1,63	1,90	4,91	..	..
	1993	..	1,75	1,69	4,41	..	..
	1994	0,16	1,51	1,67	4,20	..	..
	1995	0,27	1,43	1,56	3,83	..	..
	1996	0,23	1,17	1,42	3,57	..	..

1/ The crude divorce rate is calculated for each population group, using the mid-year estimates as the denominator.

Series	Year	Modified crude rate 2/					
		African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Mixed	Unspecified
		44	45	46	47	48	49
1.2.3.3 Divorces	1997	198	935	756	1 500	..	..
	1998	180	750	774	1 404	..	..
	1999	180	750	774	1 441	..	..
	2000	197	652	759	1 472	..	..

2/ The modified crude divorce rate is used to denote the divorce rate based on the number of married couples, and is expressed as per 100 000 married couples. (See Statistical release P0307, *Marriages and divorces* for calculations.)

## 1. DEMOGRAPHY

## 1.3 Tourism

## 1.3.1 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by purpose of visit

With effect from 4 January 1993 a new computerised system for the recording of travellers to and from South Africa was implemented by the Department of Home Affairs. With the new system South African residents are not required to complete departure or arrival forms when they leave or enter the country. Their particulars are obtained directly from their passports. Consequently, only the number and mode of travel of South African residents leaving or entering the country as tourists at computerised ports are available. South African departures and arrivals are no longer required to have their barcodes scanned at the ports of entry and exit, therefore, statistics on their departure and arrival is no longer available. This is due to the implementation of the Immigration Act, 2002 ( Act No. 13 of 2002), by DHA as from April 2003.

Foreign travellers visiting South Africa still complete arrival forms, but do not complete forms on departure. The particulars of foreign travellers leaving the country are obtained by means of the computer system on basis of the information furnished on arrival.

Year or month	Grand total	Purpose of visit							
		Business	Holiday	Study	Work	Transit	Contract worker	Border traffic	Unspecified
	50 T1100000	51 T1120000	52 T1130000	53 T1140000	54 T1190000	55 T11C0000	56 T11A0000	57 T11B0000	58
2002	6 549 916	445 753	5 595 897	94 015	58 747	132 677	61 586	156 977	4 265
2003	6 640 095	283 111	5 852 732	123 200	71 714	85 363	63 491	155 551	4 934
2003 - J	582 877	32 134	493 173	19 053	5 949	9 421	7 231	15 581	335
F	535 544	30 431	466 042	11 912	4 218	6 786	5 092	10 918	145
M	554 640	31 985	483 494	6 976	5 298	7 669	4 599	14 163	456
A	572 603	23 073	505 707	12 745	5 547	8 177	4 605	12 356	393
M	499 773	23 659	440 266	7 261	5 708	6 697	4 707	10 939	536
J	457 437	20 432	402 437	6 504	5 779	6 273	3 978	11 584	450
J	542 560	20 278	466 328	17 271	8 437	9 343	5 741	14 216	947
A	552 603	19 432	493 192	8 995	6 398	7 749	5 507	10 998	332
S	530 094	21 609	466 756	9 836	5 934	6 053	6 314	13 360	232
O	577 854	21 772	513 523	8 213	6 455	5 519	6 458	15 621	293
N	593 002	23 033	531 501	7 168	6 307	5 340	6 567	12 787	299
D	641 108	15 273	590 313	7 266	5 684	6 336	2 692	13 028	516
2004 - J	574 537	15 741	504 223	21 115	7 246	5 165	5 627	14 779	641
F	540 635	18 268	480 354	13 899	6 014	4 659	5 382	11 475	584
M	548 871	21 198	489 906	7 153	6 227	4 411	5 530	14 010	436
A	584 365	18 475	519 208	14 321	7 470	6 304	4 115	14 111	361
M	502 694	18 520	444 635	8 119	6 614	5 619	3 925	14 832	430
J	455 921	18 665	403 008	6 371	6 213	4 187	3 371	13 761	345
J	536 389	16 995	466 383	20 519	6 786	5 560	4 531	15 215	400

## 1. DEMOGRAPHY

## 1.3 Tourism

## 1.3.2 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by mode of travel

Year or month	Mode of travel					
	Grand total	Sea	Rail	Road	Air	Unspecified
	59 T1100000	60 T1180000	61 T1160000	62 T1170000	63 T1150000	64
2002	6 549 916	18 039	6 372	4 479 211	1 884 979	161 315
2003	6 640 095	4 979	4 091	4 487 064	1 980 411	163 550
2003 - J	582 877	1 003	291	389 169	175 568	16 846
F	535 544	527	211	335 052	188 080	11 674
M	554 640	1 087	597	361 793	176 266	14 897
A	572 603	833	288	403 092	155 572	12 818
M	499 773	200	273	364 483	123 250	11 567
J	457 437	200	414	330 419	114 739	11 665
J	542 560	74	430	379 000	147 942	15 114
A	552 603	109	332	383 470	156 582	12 110
S	530 094	166	168	363 406	152 909	13 445
O	577 854	211	304	368 924	192 447	15 968
N	593 002	169	462	381 660	197 374	13 337
D	641 108	400	321	426 596	199 682	14 109
2004 - J	574 537	104	193	379 591	177 339	17 310
F	540 635	130	489	337 258	190 304	12 454
M	548 871	173	860	350 498	182 310	15 030
A	584 365	200	1 021	409 719	157 096	16 329
M	502 694	412	262	356 849	130 011	15 160
J	455 921	216	520	323 668	117 518	13 999
J	536 389	181	442	372 523	147 841	15 402

## 1.3.3 Arrivals: South African residents by mode of travel 1/

Year or month	Grand total	Mode of travel				
		Sea	Rail	Road	Air	Unspecified
		65 T1200000	66 T1280000	67 T1260000	68 T1270000	69 T1250000
2002	3 849 790	5 608	794	2 623 126	1 219 399	863
2003	970 146	1 966	215	662 303	305 563	99
2003 - J	385 436	953	30	269 935	114 468	50
F	249 676	572	16	164 043	85 027	18
M	231 884	320	135	157 848	73 550	31
A	103 150	121	34	70 477	32 518	-
M	32 563	4	1	20 787	11 769	2

1/ As from June 2003 SA residents are no longer recorded.

## 1. DEMOGRAPHY

## 1.3 Tourism

## 1.3.4 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by country of residence

Year or month	Grand total	Europe								
		Total	France	Germany	Italy	Netherlands	Portugal	Switzerland	UK	Other
	71 T1100000	72 T1104000	73 T1104033	74 T1104046	75 T1104037	76 T1104039	77 T1104041	78 T1104044	79 T1104045	80
2002	6 549 916	1 273 822	253 411	114 797	48 329	111 873	29 351	37 531	449 088	229 442
2003	6 640 095	1 343 379	261 194	130 365	50 403	122 565	29 347	36 203	463 021	251 281
2003 - J	582 877	122 593	24 436	10 396	3 850	10 044	2 637	3 254	44 713	23 263
F	535 544	135 934	26 959	11 057	3 263	10 033	2 204	3 539	55 328	23 551
M	554 640	123 627	25 828	13 795	3 023	8 829	2 334	3 114	45 407	21 297
A	572 603	110 755	18 807	11 875	3 464	7 004	2 881	3 294	42 559	20 871
M	499 773	72 898	14 738	8 699	2 390	4 781	2 219	1 795	24 801	13 475
J	457 437	57 419	8 998	4 612	3 016	4 649	1 952	1 247	20 100	12 845
J	542 560	86 257	12 344	8 088	3 969	11 202	2 175	2 160	29 085	17 234
A	552 603	100 706	17 077	10 390	10 607	8 437	2 873	1 702	30 704	18 916
S	530 094	97 605	20 754	7 815	4 191	11 783	2 306	2 903	30 025	17 828
O	577 854	147 624	31 459	18 082	4 118	19 366	2 368	4 471	41 478	26 282
N	593 002	153 052	35 010	16 990	4 045	14 508	2 497	5 045	44 774	30 183
D	641 108	134 909	24 784	8 566	4 467	11 929	2 901	3 679	54 047	24 536
2004 - J	574 537	119 476	22 658	10 147	4 652	9 784	2 414	3 325	42 297	24 199
F	540 635	139 760	27 261	10 532	3 830	11 133	2 409	3 922	53 288	27 385
M	548 871	126 622	26 487	12 934	3 585	8 382	2 416	3 313	46 790	22 715
A	584 365	100 943	17 254	9 329	3 543	6 746	2 731	2 965	38 614	19 761
M	502 694	67 191	13 635	6 594	2 686	4 545	2 185	1 711	23 001	12 834
J	455 921	54 465	8 238	4 419	2 747	4 041	1 970	1 449	19 844	11 757
J	536 389	80 416	11 400	7 374	3 527	10 334	1 972	2 111	28 614	15 084

## 1.3.4 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by country of residence (continued)

Year or month	North America			Central & South America				Australasia			
	Total	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other
	81 T1108000	82 T1108028	83	84 T1103000	85 T1103018	86 T1103019	87	88 T1105000	89 T1105047	90 T1105049	91
2002	222 345	187 681	34 664	39 486	5 256	18 460	15 770	87 136	70 856	15 213	1 067
2003	228 244	197 561	35 683	41 778	7 903	17 883	15 991	90 391	72 728	16 634	1 029
2003 - J	17 173	14 015	3 158	3 960	963	1 582	1 415	7 174	5 684	1 397	93
F	15 433	12 222	3 211	3 273	789	1 353	1 131	7 076	5 847	1 159	70
M	18 563	15 089	3 474	3 242	717	1 210	1 315	7 657	6 336	1 239	82
A	16 452	13 724	2 728	3 089	507	1 168	1 414	7 019	5 620	1 316	83
M	17 904	15 424	2 480	2 813	484	1 201	1 128	6 265	5 057	1 143	65
J	20 828	18 412	2 416	2 976	565	1 228	1 183	6 426	5 164	1 179	83
J	23 615	21 005	2 610	4 081	784	1 800	1 497	7 934	6 232	1 607	95
A	22 278	19 582	2 696	3 633	472	1 637	1 524	7 171	5 631	1 454	86
S	18 362	15 853	2 509	3 762	560	1 579	1 623	9 262	7 570	1 566	126
O	17 913	14 896	3 017	3 711	530	1 908	1 273	6 992	5 834	1 092	66
N	17 741	14 729	3 012	3 369	608	1 627	1 134	7 700	6 338	1 292	70
D	21 982	17 610	4 372	3 869	925	1 590	1 354	9 715	7 415	2 190	110
2004 - J	17 080	13 893	3 187	4 108	1 122	1 739	1 247	7 037	5 861	1 105	71
F	18 042	14 655	3 387	3 877	1 003	1 730	1 144	6 612	5 489	1 038	85
M	20 849	16 958	3 891	3 713	930	1 600	1 183	7 589	6 320	1 175	94
A	19 493	16 403	3 090	3 895	750	1 610	1 535	7 397	5 800	1 529	68
M	20 470	17 959	2 511	3 270	557	1 605	1 108	6 953	5 799	1 073	81
J	23 548	21 236	2 312	2 989	426	1 465	1 098	6 686	5 407	1 167	112
J	24 595	21 935	2 660	4 429	1 003	2 027	1 399	7 523	6 282	1 179	62

## 1. DEMOGRAPHY

## 1.3 Tourism

## 1.3.4 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by country of residence (continued)

Year or month	Middle East				Asia				Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Israel	Turkey	Other	Total	India	Japan	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	92 T1106000	93 T1106015	94 T1106187	95	96 T1102000	97 T1102014	98 T1102016	99	100 T1107000	101 T1107006	102
2002	34 352	16 837	5 366	12 149	184 555	35 402	27 581	121 572	21 004	15 962	5 042
2003	32 860	15 427	5 017	12 416	186 274	42 954	22 741	120 579	20 486	15 468	5 018
2003 - J	2 608	1 241	574	793	14 902	2 759	1 969	10 174	1 806	1 336	470
F	2 977	1 094	1 062	821	17 664	6 528	1 508	9 628	1 757	1 276	481
M	2 649	1 196	600	853	16 217	5 486	1 922	8 809	1 732	1 171	561
A	2 504	1 539	292	673	11 975	2 770	1 481	7 724	1 970	1 554	416
M	2 057	1 111	291	655	11 290	4 134	1 449	5 707	1 603	1 187	416
J	2 241	1 066	306	869	12 712	3 116	1 379	8 217	1 553	1 163	390
J	3 535	1 401	253	1 881	14 571	3 416	1 355	9 800	1 652	1 340	312
A	3 989	1 620	245	2 124	16 413	3 230	1 986	11 197	1 681	1 391	290
S	2 747	1 320	312	1 115	17 480	3 153	1 871	12 456	1 354	1 049	305
O	2 558	1 444	261	853	18 857	2 848	3 749	12 260	1 605	1 156	449
N	2 366	1 013	540	813	16 647	2 661	1 805	12 181	1 798	1 394	404
D	2 629	1 382	281	966	17 546	2 853	2 267	12 426	1 975	1 451	524
2004 - J	2 961	1 281	650	1 030	16 556	2 429	1 441	12 686	1 679	1 332	347
F	2 624	1 278	504	842	13 414	2 643	1 577	9 194	1 532	1 291	241
M	3 164	1 636	437	1 091	14 924	2 928	2 124	9 872	1 631	1 084	547
A	2 264	1 157	271	836	15 970	3 611	1 806	10 553	1 645	1 371	274
M	2 019	894	239	886	17 076	5 021	1 689	10 366	1 492	1 094	398
J	2 304	920	239	1 145	15 319	3 318	1 474	10 527	1 053	890	163
J	3 392	1 450	221	1 721	15 627	3 259	1 712	10 656	1 556	1 215	341

## 1.3.4 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by country of residence (concluded)

Year or month	Africa									Un-specified
	Total	Botswana	Lesotho	Mozambique	Namibia	Swaziland	Zambia	Zimbabwe	Other	
	103 T1101000	104 T1101002	105 T1101004	106 T1101009	107 T1101092	108 T1101011	109 T1101012	110 T1101013	111	
2002	4 513 694	782 189	1 162 786	579 768	217 077	788 842	123 081	615 243	247 408	173 552
2003	4 519 616	797 315	1 291 242	474 790	216 978	808 049	115 650	568 626	245 966	177 067
2003 - J	395 422	64 107	121 164	49 782	17 743	63 603	10 524	45 846	22 653	17 239
F	339 343	54 965	97 955	42 077	14 123	51 849	8 552	51 023	18 799	12 087
M	365 408	59 855	107 089	40 949	15 439	59 839	9 296	52 254	20 687	15 545
A	405 016	84 344	105 875	41 512	18 105	68 147	9 467	58 248	19 318	13 823
M	372 103	65 024	100 939	38 116	23 153	65 796	8 944	50 359	19 772	12 840
J	339 853	56 030	101 273	34 838	13 791	60 100	9 123	45 237	19 461	13 429
J	385 018	69 080	112 373	39 995	16 506	66 547	9 967	48 378	22 172	15 897
A	384 399	66 066	100 612	38 017	19 952	79 288	10 287	47 602	22 575	12 333
S	364 703	69 266	98 974	38 045	16 126	72 384	9 562	40 406	19 940	14 819
O	361 610	58 427	109 969	37 805	16 430	69 240	9 429	40 140	20 170	16 984
N	376 007	65 861	112 228	36 684	15 987	68 226	9 629	46 652	20 740	14 322
D	430 734	84 290	122 791	36 970	29 623	84 030	10 870	42 481	19 679	17 749
2004 - J	384 970	56 616	132 379	35 677	19 137	70 643	9 336	39 812	21 370	20 670
F	341 888	50 740	108 555	34 536	13 448	62 705	9 269	42 741	19 894	12 886
M	355 015	57 635	111 732	34 829	16 488	63 482	9 294	41 728	19 827	15 364
A	416 865	87 527	123 162	34 132	20 209	77 897	9 939	44 695	19 304	15 893
M	368 060	61 379	114 886	32 904	23 213	70 241	10 213	35 370	19 854	16 163
J	334 567	55 275	108 647	32 088	13 654	62 180	9 428	35 369	17 926	14 990
J	381 846	70 716	117 101	31 926	17 165	69 319	10 331	43 645	21 643	17 005



## 1. DEMOGRAPHY

## 1.3 Tourism

## 1.3.5 Departures: Foreign travellers by mode of travel

Year or month	Grand total	Mode of travel				
		Sea	Rail	Road	Air	Unspecified
		113 T2100000	114 T2180000	115 T2160000	116 T2170000	117 T2150000
2002	5 822 136	32 311	4 804	3 967 089	1 815 721	2 211
2003	5 955 199	11 410	3 989	4 016 461	1 921 178	2 161
2003 - J	513 056	2 307	150	319 863	190 560	176
F	454 035	967	234	284 193	168 471	170
M	532 729	1 452	409	329 699	201 090	79
A	519 778	2 700	279	351 620	165 116	63
M	469 378	1 398	304	334 407	132 963	306
J	422 638	1 275	368	308 234	112 652	109
J	463 266	623	492	336 454	125 449	248
A	499 881	127	636	338 721	159 986	411
S	467 343	145	249	331 515	135 350	84
O	504 306	110	112	332 694	171 224	166
N	545 908	234	362	349 528	195 549	235
D	562 881	72	394	399 533	162 768	114
2004 - J	518 922	143	110	323 926	194 036	707
F	469 851	124	311	291 461	177 509	446
M	511 918	170	234	320 716	189 997	801
A	532 977	212	241	356 527	174 991	1 006
M	463 714	94	291	328 584	134 398	347
J	416 024	70	302	298 315	117 210	127
J	444 483	54	375	321 077	122 717	260

## 1.3.6 Departures: South African residents by mode of travel 1/

Year or month	Grand total	Mode of travel				
		Sea	Rail	Road	Air	Unspecified
		119 T2200000	120 T2280000	121 T2260000	122 T2270000	123 T2250000
2002	3 793 672	9 010	505	2 530 313	1 253 082	762
2003	864 816	2 657	323	559 415	302 170	251
2003 - J	282 249	862	12	180 405	100 850	120
F	246 494	712	30	158 141	87 519	92
M	241 427	555	245	158 910	82 080	37
A	94 246	528	36	61 959	31 721	2
M	35 428	148	574	18 808	15 888	10

1/ As from June 2003 SA residents are no longer recorded.

1. DEMOGRAPHY  
 1.3 Tourism  
 1.3.7 Departure: South African residents by purpose of visit  
 1.3.7.1 Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports 1/

Stats SA published complete SA residents departure data up to and including December 1992. Since basic information on SA residents departure was not available thereafter, it was not possible to publish data on SA residents departure on a monthly basis for the period January 1993 to October 1993. However, as from 26 October 1993 the Department of Home Affairs implemented a system according to which South African residents departing for overseas from Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports, complete departure forms. This system was implemented at these three airports only, as approximately 97% of the SA residents departure left the country through these three ports. This system made it possible to again obtain and process information on South African tourists and SA residents departure leaving the country through these three airports as from November 1993. South African departures are no longer required to complete departure forms, therefore, statistics on their departure is no longer available. This is due to the implementation of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002), by DHA as from April 2003.

Year or month	Grand total	Purpose of visit			
		Business	Holiday	Study	Unspecified
	125	126 T2220000	127 T2230000	128 T2240000	129
2002	728 663	282 866	415 840	13 074	16 883
2003	968 038	373 975	565 375	16 922	11 766
2003 - J	66 179	27 201	34 287	2 359	2 332
F	57 226	27 162	27 358	1 213	1 493
M	81 145	35 117	42 928	1 318	1 782
A	71 339	27 168	42 280	1 299	592
M	76 125	31 729	42 709	1 093	594
J	102 358	32 765	67 610	1 225	758
J	88 704	32 703	53 762	1 585	654
A	92 569	33 048	56 251	2 358	912
S	104 561	40 546	61 367	1 869	779
O	67 685	32 250	33 854	945	636
N	81 461	35 773	44 015	922	751
D	78 686	18 513	58 954	736	483
2004 - J	30 293	13 899	15 674	720	-

1/ As from February 2004 SA residents are no longer recorded.

1. DEMOGRAPHY  
 1.3 Tourism  
 1.3.8 Departure: South African residents by country of destination  
 1.3.8.1 Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports 1/

Year or month	Grand total	Europe								
		Total	Germany	Greece	Italy	Netherlands	Portugal	Switzerland	UK	Other
	130 T2200000	131 T2204000	132 T2204046	133 T2204035	134 T2204037	135 T2204039	136 T2204041	137 T2204044	138 T2204045	139
2002	728 663	267 693	24 090	5 047	10 204	10 635	7 598	9 484	153 736	46 899
2003	968 038	342 528	31 100	7 565	14 398	12 051	10 048	12 540	192 615	62 201
2003 - J	66 179	23 287	1 833	180	732	795	272	982	14 919	3 574
F	57 226	19 752	1 587	176	517	555	322	899	12 279	3 417
M	81 145	27 212	2 547	354	1 130	925	499	1 265	15 644	4 848
A	71 339	24 919	2 189	443	959	939	496	1 021	14 870	4 002
M	76 125	33 808	3 551	824	1 535	1 367	986	1 059	18 343	6 143
J	102 358	44 955	3 940	1 477	2 265	1 546	1 708	1 439	23 012	9 568
J	88 704	31 256	2 596	947	1 109	1 082	1 007	905	18 314	5 296
A	92 569	34 291	2 588	1 185	1 229	1 252	1 362	1 135	19 052	6 488
S	104 561	36 724	3 393	1 067	2 362	1 267	1 390	1 245	18 662	7 338
O	67 685	18 189	2 007	330	721	719	450	661	9 933	3 368
N	81 461	23 743	2 538	282	880	845	617	822	13 907	3 852
D	78 686	24 382	2 331	300	959	759	939	1 107	13 680	4 307
2004 - J	30 293	11 193	1 044	77	404	401	207	378	6 858	1 824

1/ As from February 2004 SA residents are no longer recorded.

1.3.8.1 Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports 1/ (continued)

Year or month	North America			Central & North America				Australasia			
	Total	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other
	140 T2208000	141 T2208028	142	143 T2203000	144 T2203018	145 T2203019	146	147 T2205000	148 T2205047	149 T2205049	150
2002	60 963	52 218	8 745	7 870	1 092	3 243	3 535	41 171	31 282	9 775	114
2003	74 601	63 918	10 673	18 006	6 995	6 375	4 636	54 566	42 705	11 690	171
2003 - J	6 012	5 173	839	842	169	353	320	4 350	3 210	1 123	17
F	3 685	3 193	492	853	126	471	256	3 825	2 696	1 113	16
M	5 580	4 835	745	1 366	485	442	439	4 751	3 483	1 256	12
A	5 407	4 716	691	1 505	451	666	388	4 194	3 409	764	21
M	6 493	5 653	840	1 270	359	556	355	3 401	2 696	685	20
J	9 221	7 603	1 618	1 734	815	490	429	3 919	3 126	779	14
J	7 173	5 992	1 181	1 352	534	489	329	4 171	3 269	895	7
A	6 757	5 563	1 194	1 647	651	542	454	4 285	3 327	943	15
S	6 823	5 847	976	2 323	1 038	869	416	4 887	3 904	963	20
O	4 489	4 049	440	1 760	867	595	298	4 329	3 676	642	11
N	5 439	4 870	569	1 989	1 031	449	509	6 917	5 656	1 251	10
D	7 512	6 424	1 088	1 365	469	453	443	5 537	4 253	1 276	8

1/ As from February 2004 SA residents are no longer recorded.

1. DEMOGRAPHY  
 1.3 Tourism  
 1.3.8 Departure: South African residents by country of destination  
 1.3.8.1 Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports 1/

Year or month	Middle East				Asia				Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Israel	Saudi Arabia	Other	Total	India	Thailand	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	151 T2206000	152 T2206015	153 T2206180	154	155 T2202000	156 T2202014	157 T2202186	158	159 T2207000	160 T2207006	161
2002	28 826	4 184	8 874	15 768	57 009	10 131	13 661	33 217	26 522	23 851	2 671
2003	43 364	6 252	12 243	24 869	73 806	16 841	15 388	41 577	36 802	32 660	4 142
2003 - J	4 729	401	2 399	1 929	5 344	1 201	1 004	3 139	2 112	1 872	240
F	2 155	247	559	1 349	5 208	1 149	1 123	2 936	1 681	1 479	202
M	2 537	316	411	1 810	7 601	1 778	1 824	3 999	3 538	3 155	383
A	2 750	503	542	1 705	4 081	849	1 156	2 076	3 252	2 846	406
M	2 822	571	521	1 730	2 967	619	608	1 740	2 183	1 883	300
J	4 152	562	1 257	2 333	5 037	969	1 164	2 904	3 096	2 662	434
J	3 942	658	1 073	2 211	6 136	904	1 307	3 925	3 377	3 096	281
A	4 636	643	914	3 079	6 908	1 024	1 478	4 406	3 233	2 968	265
S	4 780	621	1 101	3 058	8 483	1 966	1 944	4 573	4 890	4 415	475
O	3 415	656	936	1 823	6 257	1 178	1 213	3 866	2 263	1 916	347
N	3 401	539	1 003	1 859	7 110	2 121	1 092	3 897	2 646	2 332	314
D	4 045	535	1 527	1 983	8 674	3 083	1 475	4 116	4 531	4 036	495
2004 - J	1 146	129	287	730	2 559	746	400	1 413	1 546	1 490	56

1/ As from February 2004 SA residents are no longer recorded.

1.3.8.1 Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports (concluded)

Year or month	Africa						Antartica	Unspecified
	Total	Botswana	Mozambique	Namibia	Zimbabwe	Other		
	162 T2201000	163 T2201002	164 T2201009	165 T2201092	166 T2201013	167	168 T2200050	169
2002	163 991	15 105	17 590	34 302	19 250	77 744	15	74 603
2003	230 305	21 069	23 843	40 689	24 226	120 548	43	94 037
2003 - J	13 469	1 002	1 376	2 360	1 305	7 426	14	6 020
F	14 714	1 522	1 625	2 924	1 403	7 240	6	5 347
M	20 751	2 078	2 260	3 748	2 066	10 599	-	7 809
A	18 556	1 678	1 956	3 712	2 107	9 103	-	6 675
M	16 059	1 540	1 760	2 758	1 712	8 359	-	7 122
J	20 393	1 839	2 362	4 020	1 990	10 182	-	9 851
J	22 455	2 035	2 046	4 204	2 314	11 856	2	8 840
A	22 440	2 038	2 239	3 570	2 315	12 278	-	8 372
S	25 159	2 189	2 507	3 593	2 841	14 029	-	10 492
O	19 688	1 997	2 075	2 978	2 135	10 503	-	7 295
N	22 180	2 164	2 374	3 705	2 483	11 454	18	8 018
D	14 441	987	1 263	3 117	1 555	7 519	3	8 196
2004 - J	6 072	351	642	1 641	408	3 030	-	3 278

1/ As from February 2004 SA residents are no longer recorded.

## 1. DEMOGRAPHY

## 1.4 Documented migration

## 1.4.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence

Year or month	Grand total			Approved before arrival	Approved after arrival	Europe			
	Total	Male	Female			Total	Germany	UK	Other
	170 M3000000	171 C3000000	172 D3000000			173 M3200000	174 M3300000	175 M3004000	176 M3004046
2002	6 545	3 727	2 818	1 604	4 941	1 847	286	668	893
2003	10 578	6 549	4 029	2 827	7 751	2 567	365	1 032	1 170
2003 - J	748	444	304	228	520	180	21	73	86
F	868	492	376	214	654	231	38	97	96
M	790	495	295	211	579	165	26	55	84
A	461	248	213	135	326	152	24	68	60
M	797	491	306	193	604	132	14	59	59
J	710	400	310	290	420	223	34	77	112
J	1 163	705	458	352	811	387	60	151	176
A	901	576	325	225	676	159	15	54	90
S	713	455	258	170	543	145	25	61	59
O	1 605	1 050	555	408	1 197	406	55	178	173
N	1 314	864	450	270	1 044	278	44	102	132
D	508	329	179	131	377	109	9	57	43
2004 - J	659	415	244	213	446	182	34	84	64
F	1 432	948	484	410	1 022	363	64	141	158
M	1 423	859	564	476	947	386	54	161	171
A	641	380	261	236	405	126	16	49	61
M	1 148	685	463	385	763	329	58	168	103
J	761	372	389	693	68	206	34	81	91
J	1 492	900	592	469	1 023	332	44	147	141

## 1.4.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (continued)

Year or month	North America			Central & South Americas				Australasia			
	Total	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other
	179 M3008000	180 M3008028	181	182 M3003000	183 M3003018	184 M3003019	185	186 M3005000	187 M3005047	188 M3005049	189
2002	184	150	34	60	12	22	26	65	53	11	1
2003	272	220	52	82	11	24	47	99	71	27	1
2003 - J	29	25	4	13	2	6	5	6	6	-	-
F	22	17	5	6	1	-	5	11	7	4	-
M	23	18	5	5	1	1	3	7	7	-	-
A	11	8	3	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	-
M	19	17	2	9	-	-	9	11	8	3	-
J	21	18	3	4	2	-	2	10	5	5	-
J	31	23	8	8	2	-	6	11	8	3	-
A	23	20	3	11	2	1	8	3	2	1	-
S	13	13	-	7	-	5	2	8	5	3	-
O	44	34	10	9	-	6	3	12	9	2	1
N	24	16	8	9	1	5	3	14	8	6	-
D	12	11	1	1	-	-	1	1	1	-	-
2004 - J	12	11	1	5	2	3	-	7	5	2	-
F	34	31	3	15	3	3	9	5	4	1	-
M	35	31	4	5	-	2	3	3	2	1	-
A	12	11	1	7	1	6	-	8	3	5	-
M	35	28	7	11	1	7	3	8	5	3	-
J	43	39	4	6	3	2	1	10	5	5	-
J	41	40	1	2	-	1	1	24	16	8	-

## 1. DEMOGRAPHY

## 1.4 Documented migration

## 1.4.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (continued)

Year or month	Middle East				Asia				Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Israel	Turkey	Other	Total	Republic of China	India	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	190 M3006000	191 M3006015	192 M3006187	193	194 M3002000	195 M3002017	196 M3002014	197	198 M3007000	199 M3007006	200
2002	103	29	17	57	1 738	298	608	832	61	49	10
2003	190	54	45	91	2 328	546	551	1 231	58	56	2
2003 - J	13	7	1	5	178	19	64	95	-	-	-
F	12	3	4	5	232	51	43	138	4	4	-
M	18	3	8	7	183	50	39	94	2	2	-
A	10	7	1	2	96	25	23	48	-	-	-
M	19	8	3	8	175	24	58	93	6	4	2
J	24	6	4	14	153	48	23	82	7	7	-
J	16	7	4	5	193	29	48	116	13	13	-
A	14	4	3	7	231	77	48	106	6	6	-
S	9	1	1	7	148	49	26	73	4	4	-
O	24	2	11	11	330	69	72	189	4	4	-
N	26	5	5	16	295	72	79	144	10	10	-
D	5	1	-	4	114	33	28	53	2	2	-
2004 - J	8	2	3	3	104	24	25	55	1	1	-
F	15	3	4	7	267	45	48	174	1	-	1
M	17	10	2	5	300	75	46	179	1	-	-
A	15	4	7	4	136	37	30	69	-	-	-
M	22	8	5	9	157	41	33	83	3	3	-
J	10	3	3	4	164	46	44	74	4	4	-
J	28	13	6	9	308	68	73	167	7	6	1

## 1.4.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (concluded)

Year or month	Africa							
	Total	Lesotho	Malawi	Mozambique	Nigeria	Zimbabwe	Other	Unspecified
	201 M3001000	202 M3001004	203 M3001005	204 M3001009	205 M3001093	206 M3001013	207	208
2002	2 472	123	66	87	631	464	1 101	21
2003	4 961	237	174	187	1 698	959	1 706	21
2003 - J	329	4	7	7	109	49	153	-
F	345	8	16	18	108	66	129	5
M	386	7	13	6	137	80	143	1
A	185	15	8	6	42	33	81	2
M	426	16	12	16	172	85	125	-
J	267	16	11	9	80	63	88	1
J	502	32	16	20	143	108	183	2
A	452	10	16	19	156	96	155	2
S	379	12	18	20	114	86	129	-
O	772	33	23	23	287	159	247	4
N	654	43	26	27	255	102	201	4
D	264	41	8	16	95	32	72	-
2004 - J	339	9	11	7	100	83	129	1
F	728	31	40	38	236	130	253	4
M	676	50	27	23	182	122	272	-
A	337	10	10	21	82	88	126	-
M	583	32	24	24	127	125	251	-
J	315	29	7	5	42	64	168	3
J	748	27	31	33	191	184	282	2

## 1. DEMOGRAPHY

## 1.4 Documented migration

## 1.4.2 Documented immigrants by occupation group 1/

Year or month	Grand total			Professional occupations			Managerial and administrative occupations			Clerical and sales occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	209 M3000000	210 C3000000	211 D3000000	212 M30B0000	213 C30B0000	214 D30B0000	215 M30J0000	216 C30J0000	217 D30J0000	218 M30K0000	219 C30K0000	220 D30K0000
2002	6 545	3 727	2 818	576	456	120	382	301	81	26	13	13
2003	10 578	6 549	4 029	499	396	103	416	357	59	25	14	11
2003 - J	748	444	304	53	41	12	30	25	5	-	-	-
F	868	492	376	55	44	11	31	28	3	1	1	-
M	790	495	295	34	29	5	40	32	8	-	-	-
A	461	248	213	25	21	4	15	13	2	1	1	-
M	797	491	306	26	18	8	33	27	6	2	1	1
J	710	400	310	39	32	7	29	25	4	3	1	2
J	1 163	705	458	66	55	11	52	40	12	4	3	1
A	901	576	325	45	35	10	31	27	4	6	2	4
S	713	455	258	20	16	4	32	26	6	2	1	1
O	1 605	1 050	555	78	62	16	55	51	4	4	3	1
N	1 314	864	450	47	32	15	48	44	4	1	1	-
D	508	329	179	11	11	-	20	19	1	1	-	1
2004 - J	659	415	244	18	16	2	31	25	6	-	-	-
F	1 432	948	484	28	24	4	40	35	5	-	-	-
M	1 423	859	564	61	50	11	75	61	14	1	1	-
A	641	380	261	28	25	3	45	39	6	-	-	-
M	1 148	685	463	42	32	10	48	42	6	2	2	-
J	761	372	389	52	35	17	29	23	6	2	1	1
J	1 492	900	592	79	65	14	64	48	16	3	1	2

## 1.4.2 Documented immigrants by occupation group (continued)

Year or month	Transport and communication occupations			Service occupations			Farming and related occupations			Artisan and related occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	221 M30L0000	222 C30L0000	223 D30L0000	224 M30M0000	225 C30M0000	226 D30M0000	227 M30N0000	228 C30N0000	229 D30N0000	230 M30O0000	231 C30O0000	232 D30O0000
2002	5	3	2	21	20	1	2	2	-	14	13	1
2003	7	6	1	15	10	5	-	-	-	10	10	-
2003 - J	2	2	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	1	1	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	2	2	-
M	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	1	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	2	2	-
J	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
A	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	1	1	-
S	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
O	-	-	-	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
D	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
2004 - J	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	-
M	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	2	1
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	1	1	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
J	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
J	1	-	1	5	4	1	-	-	-	3	3	-

1/ As from 1 January 1987 occupations are classified according to the *Standard Classification of Occupations, First Edition, 1986*.

## 1. DEMOGRAPHY

## 1.4 Documented migration

## 1.4.2 Documented immigrants by occupation group (concluded) 1/

Year or month	Production and related workers			Occupation unspecified and n.e.c.			Not economically active		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	233 M30P0000	234 C30P0000	235 D30P0000	236 M30Q0000	237 C30Q0000	238 D30Q0000	239 M30R0000	240 C30R0000	241 D30R0000
2002	9	9	-	19	10	9	5 491	2 900	2 591
2003	-	-	-	39	25	14	9 567	5 731	3 836
2003 - J	-	-	-	3	1	2	658	374	284
F	-	-	-	2	1	1	774	414	360
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	714	432	282
A	-	-	-	2	1	1	418	212	206
M	-	-	-	2	2	-	733	442	291
J	-	-	-	2	2	-	633	337	296
J	-	-	-	7	3	4	1 030	600	430
A	-	-	-	5	4	1	811	506	305
S	-	-	-	2	-	2	656	412	244
O	-	-	-	3	2	1	1 461	928	533
N	-	-	-	6	4	2	1 209	780	429
D	-	-	-	5	5	-	470	294	176
2004 - J	-	-	-	1	-	1	607	372	235
F	1	1	-	4	3	1	1 357	884	473
M	-	-	-	5	3	2	1 275	739	536
A	-	-	-	1	1	-	567	315	252
M	1	1	-	3	1	2	1 047	602	445
J	-	-	-	6	6	-	670	305	365
J	-	-	-	14	5	9	1 323	774	549

1/ As from 1 January 1987 occupations are classified according to the *Standard Classification of Occupations, First Edition, 1986*.



## 1. DEMOGRAPHY

## 1.4 Documented migration

## 1.4.3 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination 1/,2/

Stats SA published complete self-declared emigration data up to and including December 1992. Since basic information on self-declared emigration was not available thereafter, it was not possible to publish data on self-declared emigration on a monthly basis for the period January 1993 to October 1993. However, as from 26 October 1993 the Department of Home Affairs implemented a system according to which South African residents departing for overseas from Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports, complete departure forms. This system was implemented at these three airports only, as approximately 97% of the self-declared emigrants left the country through these three ports. This system made it possible to again obtain and process information on South African tourists and self-declared emigrants leaving the country through these three airports as from November 1993. In order to estimate the number of self-declared emigrants for the period January 1993 to October 1993, an interpolation was carried out with the aid of a regression model. South African departures are no longer required to complete the departure forms, therefore, statistics on their departure is no longer available. This is due to the implementation of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002), by DHA as from April 2003.

Year or month	Grand total	Europe				North America		
		Total	Germany	UK	Other	Total	Canada	USA
	242 M4400000	243 M4404000	244 M4404046	245 M4404045	246	247 M4408000	248 M4408020	249 M4408028
2002	10 890	4 637	210	3 626	801	1 430	339	1 091
2003	16 165	6 827	329	5 204	1 294	1 998	400	1 598
2003 - J	1 819	777	52	598	127	245	51	194
F	1 177	513	22	418	73	149	40	109
M	1 500	673	27	523	123	171	30	141
A	1 460	727	34	558	135	152	32	120
M	1 424	667	36	484	147	173	43	130
J	1 207	457	19	334	104	190	57	133
J	1 453	533	24	394	115	238	37	201
A	1 631	678	29	508	141	248	31	217
S	1 380	555	24	441	90	121	26	95
O	924	338	17	244	77	93	23	70
N	1 256	490	19	391	80	121	15	106
D	934	419	26	311	82	97	15	82
2004 - J	642	353	11	296	46	89	11	78

## 1.4.3 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination 1/,2/ (continued)

Year or month	Central & South America				Australasia			
	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other
	250 M4403000	251 M4403018	252 M4403019	253	254 M4405000	255 M4405047	256 M4405048	257
2002	43	7	12	24	2 523	1 580	939	4
2003	92	11	42	39	3 248	2 276	966	6
2003 - J	7	5	-	2	482	296	186	-
F	17	2	6	9	251	162	89	-
M	4	-	1	3	292	193	99	-
A	4	-	4	-	257	178	79	-
M	4	-	3	1	246	171	74	1
J	11	-	6	5	240	189	51	-
J	7	1	3	3	325	250	75	-
A	5	1	4	-	242	176	66	-
S	14	1	6	7	267	210	57	-
O	4	-	4	-	203	145	58	-
N	7	1	4	2	267	183	84	-
D	8	-	1	7	176	123	48	5
2004 - J	1	-	-	1	117	91	26	-

1/ The country of intended permanent residence is shown.

2/ As from February 2004 SA residents are no longer recorded.

## 1. DEMOGRAPHY

## 1.4 Documented migration

## 1.4.3 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination 1/,2/ (continued)

Year or month	Middle East			Asia			Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Israel	Other	Total	India	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	258 M4406000	259 M4406015	260	261 M4402000	262 M4402014	263	264 M4407000	265 M4407006	266
2002	323	39	284	218	49	169	144	128	16
2003	580	62	518	445	120	325	196	160	36
2003 - J	45	3	42	45	6	39	21	17	4
F	25	1	24	48	18	30	10	7	3
M	46	15	31	47	17	30	17	15	2
A	48	5	43	20	2	18	16	13	3
M	34	8	26	37	18	19	16	15	1
J	39	1	38	49	9	40	8	5	3
J	48	-	48	39	9	30	17	14	3
A	115	7	108	38	6	32	27	26	1
S	62	5	57	43	14	29	25	15	10
O	40	6	34	19	9	10	8	8	-
N	24	4	20	39	7	32	22	18	4
D	54	7	47	21	5	16	9	7	2
2004 - J	6	-	6	9	-	9	15	15	-

## 1.4.3 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination 1/,2/ (concluded)

Year or month	Africa						
	Total	Botswana	Namibia	Zambia	Zimbabwe	Other	Unspecified
	267 M4401000	268 M4401002	269 M4401092	270	271 M4401013	272	273
2002	1 461	241	448	187	128	457	113
2003	2 611	273	617	339	275	1 107	168
2003 - J	182	14	55	33	19	61	15
F	158	17	51	26	7	57	6
M	236	24	54	29	27	102	14
A	222	20	46	44	23	89	14
M	235	24	66	23	39	83	12
J	201	21	43	24	15	98	12
J	233	17	59	21	20	116	13
A	258	25	51	42	21	119	20
S	280	33	57	33	36	121	13
O	204	35	42	16	27	84	15
N	262	30	58	36	33	105	24
D	140	13	35	12	8	72	10
2004 - J	42	1	29	-	1	11	10

1/ The country of intended permanent residence is shown.

2/ As from February 2004 SA residents are no longer recorded.

## 1. DEMOGRAPHY

## 1.4 Documented migration

## 1.4.4 Self-declared emigrants by occupation group 1/,2/

Year or month	Grand Total			Professional occupations			Managerial and administrative occupations			Clerical and sales occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	274 M4000000	275 C4000000	276 D4000000	277 M40B0000	278 C40B0000	279 D40B0000	280 M40J0000	281 C40J0000	282 D40J0000	283 M40K0000	284 C40K0000	285 D40K0000
2002	10 890	5 224	5 666	2 689	1 404	1 285	1 146	767	379	1 119	385	734
2003	16 165	8 059	8 106	4 316	2 291	2 025	1 729	1 235	494	1 895	806	1 089
2003 - J	1 819	851	968	491	272	219	167	107	60	192	49	143
F	1 177	597	580	297	172	125	122	97	25	149	59	90
M	1 500	764	736	420	209	211	168	126	42	207	97	110
A	1 460	684	776	388	188	200	141	99	42	173	67	106
M	1 424	718	706	403	216	187	176	131	45	183	72	111
J	1 207	631	576	333	187	146	118	87	31	166	80	86
J	1 453	695	758	382	196	186	134	87	47	146	61	85
A	1 631	815	816	405	210	195	152	115	37	152	78	74
S	1 380	724	656	376	201	175	171	126	45	161	75	86
O	924	475	449	242	125	117	146	100	46	106	55	51
N	1 256	637	619	317	170	147	156	112	44	148	65	83
D	934	468	466	262	145	117	78	48	30	112	48	64
2004 - J	642	287	355	174	84	89	59	29	30	80	27	53

## 1.4.4 Self-declared emigrants by occupation group 1/,2/ (continued)

Year or month	Transport and communication occupations			Service occupations			Farming and related occupations			Artisan and related occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	286 M40L0000	287 C40L0000	288 D40L0000	289 M40M0000	290 C40M0000	291 D40M0000	292 M40N0000	293 C40N0000	294 D40N0000	295 M40O0000	296 C40O0000	297 D40O0000
2002	54	41	13	129	73	56	25	23	2	253	241	12
2003	142	99	43	272	143	129	34	27	7	366	340	26
2003 - J	9	8	1	21	12	9	6	4	2	49	45	4
F	9	7	2	20	8	12	1	1	-	28	26	2
M	17	13	4	43	32	11	2	2	-	39	38	1
A	16	14	2	40	15	25	5	4	1	26	24	2
M	9	6	3	29	18	11	2	2	-	46	40	6
J	16	11	5	19	9	10	2	2	-	29	28	1
J	13	9	4	26	13	13	3	3	-	28	24	4
A	14	7	7	23	10	13	3	3	-	20	20	-
S	13	8	5	10	8	2	4	4	-	31	29	2
O	12	10	2	6	4	2	-	-	-	20	20	-
N	9	4	5	18	9	9	6	2	4	30	27	3
D	5	2	3	17	5	12	-	-	-	20	19	1
2004 - J	5	2	3	11	5	6	1	1	-	13	13	-

1/ As from 1 January 1987 occupations are classified according to the *Standard Classification of Occupations, First Edition, 1986*.

2/ As from February 2004 SA residents are no longer recorded.

1. DEMOGRAPHY  
 1.4 Documented migration  
 1.4.4 Self-declared emigrants by occupation group 1/,2/ (concluded)

Year or month	Production and related workers			Occupation unspecified and n.e.c.			Not economically active		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	298 M40P0000	299 C40P0000	300 D40P0000	301 M40Q0000	302 C40Q0000	303 D40Q0000	304 M40R0000	305 C40R0000	306 D40R0000
2002	39	28	11	1 880	899	981	3 556	1 363	2 193
2003	73	46	27	1 713	815	898	5 625	2 257	3 368
2003 - J	6	3	3	294	133	161	584	218	366
F	3	2	1	235	114	121	313	111	202
M	9	4	5	132	60	72	463	183	280
A	12	11	1	107	49	58	552	213	339
M	9	4	5	118	54	64	449	175	274
J	4	3	1	108	58	50	412	166	246
J	9	5	4	111	50	61	601	247	354
A	4	4	-	128	66	62	730	302	428
S	4	4	-	144	63	81	466	206	260
O	2	1	1	106	56	50	284	104	180
N	7	3	4	150	75	75	415	170	245
D	4	2	2	80	37	43	356	162	194
2004 - J	1	1	-	64	28	36	234	96	138

1/ As from 1 January 1987 occupations are classified according to the *Standard Classification of Occupations, First Edition, 1986*.

2/ As from February 2004 SA residents are no longer recorded.

# Labour

2.1	<b>Economically active population aged 15 to 65 years</b>	2.1
2.1.1	<b>Industry divisions</b>	2.1
2.1.2	<b>Major occupational groups</b>	2.2
2.2	<b>Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry</b>	2.3
2.2.1	<b>Mining and quarrying</b>	2.3
2.2.2	<b>Manufacturing</b>	2.4
2.2.3	<b>Electricity, gas and water supply</b>	2.4
2.2.4	<b>Construction</b>	2.5
2.2.5	<b>Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants</b>	2.5
2.2.6	<b>Transport, storage and communication</b>	2.6
2.2.7	<b>Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services</b>	2.6
2.2.8	<b>Community, social and personal services</b>	2.7
2.2.8.1	Government sector	2.7
2.2.8.1.1	National departments	2.7
2.2.8.1.2	Provincial administrations	2.7
2.2.8.1.3	Local governments	2.8
2.2.8.1.4	Other government institutions	2.8
2.2.8.1.5	Total government sector	2.9
2.2.8.2	Non-governmental community, social and personal services	2.9
2.2.8.3	Total community, social and personal services	2.10
2.2.9	<b>Total (all industries)</b>	2.10
2.3	<b>Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry</b>	2.11
2.3.1	<b>Mining and quarrying</b>	2.11
2.3.2	<b>Manufacturing</b>	2.11
2.3.2.1	Food products, beverages and tobacco products	2.11
2.3.2.2	Textiles, clothing and leather goods	2.11
2.3.2.3	Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	2.12
2.3.2.4	Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products. Rubber and plastic products	2.12
2.3.2.5	Other non-metallic mineral products	2.12
2.3.2.6	Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery	2.13
2.3.2.7	Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	2.13

## chapter two

2.3.2.8	Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	2.13
2.3.2.9	Transport equipment	2.14
2.3.2.10	Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling	2.14
2.3.2.11	Total	2.14
2.3.3	<b>Electricity, gas and water supply</b>	2.15
2.3.4	<b>Construction</b>	2.15
2.3.5	<b>Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels</b>	2.15
2.3.6	<b>Transport, storage and communication</b>	2.16
2.3.6.1	Governmental institutions	2.16
2.3.6.2	Non-governmental institutions	2.16
2.3.6.3	Total	2.16
2.3.7	<b>Financial institutions</b>	2.17
2.3.8	<b>Community, social and personal services</b>	2.17
2.3.8.1	Government sector	2.17
2.3.8.1.1	National departments	2.17
2.3.8.1.2	Provincial administrations	2.17
2.3.8.1.3	Local governments	2.18
2.3.8.1.4	Other government institutions	2.18
2.3.8.1.5	Total	2.18
2.3.8.2	Laundries and dry-cleaning services	2.19
2.3.8.3	Total	2.19
2.3.9	<b>Total (all industries)</b>	2.20
2.4	<b>Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry</b>	2.20
2.4.1	<b>Mining and quarrying</b>	2.20
2.4.2	<b>Manufacturing</b>	2.21
2.4.2.1	Food products, beverages and tobacco products	2.21
2.4.2.2	Textiles, clothing and leather goods	2.21
2.4.2.3	Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	2.22
2.4.2.4	Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products. Rubber and plastic products	2.22
2.4.2.5	Other non-metallic mineral products	2.23
2.4.2.6	Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery	2.23
2.4.2.7	Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	2.24
2.4.2.8	Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	2.24
2.4.2.9	Transport equipment	2.25
2.4.2.10	Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling	2.25
2.4.2.11	Total	2.26

2.4.3	<b>Electricity, gas and water supply</b>	2.26
2.4.4	<b>Construction</b>	2.27
2.4.5	<b>Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels</b>	2.27
2.4.6	<b>Transport, storage and communication</b>	2.28
2.4.6.1	Governmental institutions	2.28
2.4.6.2	Non-governmental institutions	2.28
2.4.6.3	Total	2.29
2.4.7	<b>Financial institutions</b>	2.29
2.4.8	<b>Community, social and personal services</b>	2.30
2.4.8.1	Government sector	2.30
2.4.8.1.1	National departments	2.30
2.4.8.1.2	Provincial administrations	2.30
2.4.8.1.3	Local governments	2.31
2.4.8.1.4	Other government institutions	2.31
2.4.8.1.5	Total	2.32
2.4.8.2	Laundries and dry-cleaning services	2.32
2.4.8.3	Total	2.32
2.4.9	<b>Total (all industries)</b>	2.33
2.5	<b>Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry</b>	2.33
2.5.1	<b>Mining and quarrying</b>	2.33
2.5.2	<b>Manufacturing</b>	2.33
2.5.2.1	Food products, beverages and tobacco products	2.33
2.5.2.2	Textiles, clothing and leather goods	2.34
2.5.2.3	Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	2.34
2.5.2.4	Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products. Rubber and plastic products	2.34
2.5.2.5	Other non-metallic mineral products	2.35
2.5.2.6	Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery	2.35
2.5.2.7	Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	2.35
2.5.2.8	Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	2.36
2.5.2.9	Transport equipment	2.36
2.5.2.10	Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling	2.36
2.5.2.11	Total	2.37
2.5.3	<b>Electricity, gas and water supply</b>	2.37
2.5.4	<b>Construction</b>	2.37
2.5.5	<b>Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels</b>	2.38
2.5.6	<b>Transport, storage and communication</b>	2.38
2.5.6.1	Governmental institutions	2.38
2.5.6.2	Non-governmental institutions	2.38
2.5.6.3	Total	2.39
2.5.7	<b>Financial institutions</b>	2.39
2.5.8	<b>Community, social and personal services</b>	2.39
2.5.8.1	Government sector	2.39
2.5.8.1.1	National departments	2.39
2.5.8.1.2	Provincial administrations	2.40
2.5.8.1.3	Local governments	2.40
2.5.8.1.4	Other government institutions	2.40
2.5.8.1.5	Total	2.41

2.5.8.2	Laundries and dry-cleaning services	2.41
2.5.8.3	Total	2.41
2.5.9	<b>Total (all industries)</b>	2.42
2.6	<b>Total number of vacancies as on the last day of the month according to industry</b>	2.43
2.7	<b>Labour force survey (LFS), March 2004</b>	2.44
2.7.1	<b>Estimated population of working age by population group, gender and labour market status</b>	2.44
2.7.1.1	Official definition of unemployment	2.44
2.7.1.2	Expanded definition of unemployment	2.45
2.7.2	<b>Estimated population of working age by province, gender and labour market status</b>	2.46
2.7.2.1	Official definition of unemployment	2.46
2.7.2.2	Expanded definition of unemployment	2.47
2.7.3	<b>Workers (employers, employees and self-employed) by main industry, population group and gender</b>	2.48
2.7.3.1	Formal sector	2.48
2.7.3.2	Informal sector	2.49
2.8	<b>Labour force survey (LFS) comparison: September 2003 and March 2004</b>	
	<b>Labour market measurement - Using the official definition of unemployment within 95% confidence limits.</b>	2.50



## 2. LABOUR

## 2.1 Economically active population aged 15 to 65 years (official definition)

## 2.1.1 Industry divisions

**Official definition of unemployment:** According to the official or strict definition, the unemployed are those people within the economically active population who:

- (a) did not work in the seven days prior to census night,  
 (b) wanted to work and were available to start work within a week of census night, and (c) had taken active steps to look for work or to start some form of self-employment in the four weeks prior to census night.

The classification of industries is based on the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC)*.

Industry divisions 1/	Total			African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White
	Total	Male	Female				
	1	2	3				
<b>Employed</b>							
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	960 489	664 537	295 953	676 158	194 795	4 288	85 249
Mining and quarrying	383 495	363 567	19 928	314 944	10 382	1 495	56 674
Manufacturing	1 206 845	808 797	398 047	691 741	189 492	90 227	235 386
Electricity, gas and water supply	71 626	59 473	12 154	47 077	6 252	2 447	15 850
Construction	520 486	473 909	46 577	352 247	75 892	13 233	79 113
Wholesale and retail trade	1 454 446	834 425	620 021	862 576	189 621	99 920	302 328
Transport, storage and communication	442 730	355 393	87 337	267 969	46 331	24 488	103 942
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	904 568	525 570	378 999	396 843	96 482	50 907	360 337
Community, social and personal services	1 841 851	832 391	1 009 460	1 146 967	200 001	71 015	423 869
Other and not adequately defined	2 524	1 361	1 163	1 303	169	185	867
Private households	940 323	175 588	764 735	851 026	76 166	1 911	11 220
Undetermined	854 378	491 290	363 088	506 979	121 809	36 815	188 775
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9 583 762</b>	<b>5 586 300</b>	<b>3 997 462</b>	<b>6 115 829</b>	<b>1 207 393</b>	<b>396 931</b>	<b>1 863 610</b>
<b>Unemployed</b>	<b>6 824 075</b>	<b>3 120 142</b>	<b>3 703 933</b>	<b>6 171 311</b>	<b>447 243</b>	<b>80 560</b>	<b>124 961</b>
<b>Not economically active</b>	<b>12 019 290</b>	<b>4 823 430</b>	<b>7 195 859</b>	<b>9 676 697</b>	<b>966 037</b>	<b>329 934</b>	<b>1 046 621</b>

1/ Census 2001 figures. Users of Census 2001 data should refer to the comments by the Statistics Council Census Subcommittee and the notes on tables comparing Census data, on page ii.

## 2. LABOUR

## 2.1 Economically active population aged 15 to 65 years (official definition)

## 2.1.2 Major occupational groups

Major occupational groups 1/	Total			African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White
	Total	Male	Female				
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
<b>Employed</b>							
Legislators, senior officials and managers	515 389	363 068	152 322	139 509	42 202	46 591	287 087
Professionals	668 463	383 590	284 873	241 578	47 599	48 192	331 094
Technicians and associate professionals	919 774	408 714	511 060	486 731	101 800	48 762	282 481
Clerks	1 047 699	378 212	669 486	479 146	158 679	83 614	326 260
Service workers, shop and market sales workers	977 587	632 446	345 141	631 999	103 637	48 453	193 497
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	268 110	200 170	67 940	191 720	30 207	1 545	44 638
Craft and related trades workers	1 164 973	992 954	172 018	809 756	157 292	40 732	157 193
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	844 233	734 487	109 745	674 066	97 725	33 073	39 369
Elementary occupations	2 539 942	1 137 604	1 402 338	2 081 268	385 536	21 078	52 060
Undetermined	637 593	355 055	282 538	380 056	82 716	24 891	149 931
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 583 762</b>	<b>5 586 300</b>	<b>3 997 462</b>	<b>6 115 829</b>	<b>1 207 393</b>	<b>396 931</b>	<b>1 863 610</b>
<b>Unemployed</b>	<b>6 824 075</b>	<b>3 120 142</b>	<b>3 703 933</b>	<b>6 171 311</b>	<b>447 243</b>	<b>80 560</b>	<b>124 961</b>
<b>Not economically active</b>	<b>12 019 290</b>	<b>4 823 430</b>	<b>7 195 859</b>	<b>9 676 697</b>	<b>966 037</b>	<b>329 934</b>	<b>1 046 621</b>

1/ Census 2001 figures. Users of Census 2001 data should refer to the comments by the Statistics Council Census Subcommittee and the notes on tables comparing Census data, on page ii.

## 2. LABOUR

### 2.2 Employment, salaries and wages

As from September 2002, the Employment Statistics component of Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) implemented a new and larger sample covering all the industries in the formal non-agricultural business sector of the South African economy. The survey covers employment statistics of the mining and quarrying industry; the manufacturing industry; the electricity, gas and water supply industry; the construction industry; the wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants industry; the transport, storage and communication industry; the financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services industry; and the community, social and personal services industry. The survey does not cover the agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing industry and excludes domestic services and the informal sector. The previous sample only covered selected industries and did not collect information from agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing; restaurants and other eating and drinking places, boarding houses, caravan parks and guest farms; water and air transport; telecommunication services; financial institutions other than banking institutions, building societies and insurance companies; real estate and business services; educational services; medical, dental and other health services; welfare organisations; religious organisations; and recreational and culture services. It also excluded domestic services and the informal sector.

Employment and gross earnings - Unless otherwise indicated in a subscription, the following is applicable:

Employment refers to -

- paid employment at work (a person who, during the reference period, performed some work for at least one hour for a salary or wage, in cash or in kind);
- paid employment with a job but not at work (a person who, having already worked at his/her job, was temporarily not at work during the reference period, but had a formal attachment to his/her work);
- self-employment at work (a person who, during the reference period, performed some work for profit or family gain, in cash or in kind); and
- self-employment with an enterprise but not at work (a person owning an enterprise, who was temporarily not at work during the reference period).

Annual employment data are shown as at 30 June of the relevant year, whereas quarterly data are shown as at the last pay-day of the relevant quarter.

Gross earnings are payments for ordinary, standard or agreed hours and overtime hours during the reference period for all permanent, temporary, casual, executive and managerial employers/employees, before taxation and other deductions. Gross earnings include overtime earnings, all allowances and bonuses, as well as employers' contributions to holiday, pension, provident and medical funds and contributions to the Unemployment Insurance and Compensation Funds. Annual gross earnings data reflect the total for the relevant year, whereas quarterly data are the sum of the gross earnings for the three months of the relevant quarter.

Average monthly earnings, ordinary-time hours, overtime hours and vacancies will again be reflected in the *Bulletin of Statistics* at a later date.

## 2. Labour

### 2.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry

#### 2.2.1 Mining and quarrying

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	15	16	17	18	19	20
2003	419 942	0	419 942	30 630 609	194 411	30 825 020
2002 - Dec	417 897	0	417 897	7 025 361	56 516	7 081 877
2003 - Mar	417 211	0	417 211	7 172 918	62 686	7 235 604
Jun	419 942	0	419 942	7 421 892	28 536	7 450 428
Sep	427 715	0	427 715	7 857 675	74 445	7 932 120
Dec	436 343	0	436 343	8 178 124	28 744	8 206 868
2004 - Mar*	453 101	0	453 101	8 515 815	81 882	8 597 697
Jun	460 007	0	460 007	8 385 332	105 650	8 490 982

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

2. Labour  
 2.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry  
 2.2.2 Manufacturing

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	21	22	23	24	25	26
2003	1 147 210	89 805	1 237 015	87 982 155	779 695	88 761 850
2002 - Dec	1 161 337	92 739	1 254 076	22 141 731	122 990	22 264 721
2003 - Mar	1 163 434	93 023	1 256 457	20 393 203	92 114	20 485 317
Jun	1 147 210	89 805	1 237 015	20 916 343	182 682	21 099 025
Sep	1 155 408	91 655	1 247 063	22 032 074	202 424	22 234 498
Dec	1 161 920	93 323	1 255 243	24 640 535	302 475	24 943 010
2004 - Mar*	1 166 537	98 497	1 265 034	22 634 901	221 393	22 856 294
Jun	1 174 906	92 064	1 266 970	23 400 524	245 699	23 646 223

2.2.3 Electricity, gas and water supply

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	27	28	29	30	31	32
2003	42 035	530	42 565	6 725 960	98 298	6 824 258
2002 - Dec	44 955	743	45 698	1 714 223	20 940	1 735 163
2003 - Mar	42 896	956	43 852	1 513 907	14 757	1 528 664
Jun	42 035	530	42 565	1 924 356	23 930	1 948 286
Sep	41 880	465	42 345	1 518 447	33 063	1 551 510
Dec	42 183	795	42 978	1 769 250	26 548	1 795 798
2004 - Mar*	43 293	938	44 231	1 659 442	30 392	1 689 834
Jun	42 986	948	43 934	2 333 225	39 621	2 372 846

## 2. Labour

## 2.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry

## 2.2.4 Construction

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	33	34	35	36	37	38
2003	238 643	56 954	295 597	12 479 545	53 953	12 533 498
2002 - Dec	277 715	72 707	350 422	3 672 604	15 968	3 688 572
2003 - Mar	288 971	44 367	333 338	3 032 657	8 198	3 040 855
Jun	238 643	56 954	295 597	2 999 376	15 923	3 015 299
Sep	235 761	52 652	288 413	3 026 290	15 464	3 041 754
Dec	238 301	49 789	288 090	3 421 222	14 368	3 435 590
2004 - Mar*	219 530	47 658	267 188	2 908 274	12 787	2 921 061
Jun	217 124	51 027	268 151	3 140 437	30 150	3 170 587

## 2.2.5 Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	39	40	41	42	43	44
2003	1 078 883	185 054	1 263 937	70 293 944	328 535	70 622 479
2002 - Dec	1 113 749	199 374	1 313 123	17 156 700	41 973	17 198 673
2003 - Mar	1 087 783	173 119	1 260 902	17 074 530	70 334	17 144 864
Jun	1 078 883	185 054	1 263 937	16 845 468	49 358	16 894 826
Sep	1 075 719	198 850	1 274 569	17 092 798	122 233	17 215 031
Dec	1 078 040	206 670	1 284 710	19 281 148	86 610	19 367 758
2004 - Mar*	1 077 961	207 572	1 285 533	18 218 335	127 845	18 346 180
Jun	1 111 143	205 728	1 316 871	18 891 857	78 854	18 970 711

## 2. Labour

## 2.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry

## 2.2.6 Transport, storage and communication

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	45	46	47	48	49	50
2003	197 446	8 666	206 112	20 198 944	396 861	20 595 805
2002 - Dec	198 369	9 555	207 924	5 135 126	251 591	5 386 717
2003 - Mar	194 610	7 420	202 030	4 897 122	124 748	5 021 870
Jun	197 446	8 666	206 112	5 225 487	66 156	5 291 643
Sep	196 317	8 774	205 091	4 789 474	95 931	4 885 405
Dec	196 632	8 653	205 285	5 286 861	110 026	5 396 887
2004 - Mar*	196 058	8 105	204 163	5 087 175	108 393	5 195 568
Jun	196 746	9 387	206 133	5 391 994	79 484	5 471 478

## 2.2.7 Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	51	52	53	54	55	56
2003	1 004 086	127 144	1 131 230	114 944 676	643 740	115 588 416
2002 - Dec	1 025 052	126 942	1 151 994	27 447 655	143 166	27 590 821
2003 - Mar	1 032 340	128 077	1 160 417	27 726 139	177 683	27 903 822
Jun	1 004 086	127 144	1 131 230	28 477 194	114 671	28 591 865
Sep	989 896	134 401	1 124 297	29 170 441	202 340	29 372 781
Dec	1 000 805	149 742	1 150 547	29 570 902	149 046	29 719 948
2004 - Mar*	1 008 890	154 328	1 163 218	30 554 475	134 918	30 689 393
Jun	1 020 943	151 327	1 172 270	31 627 824	159 628	31 787 452

2. Labour  
 2.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry  
 2.2.8 Community, social and personal services  
 2.2.8.1 Government sector  
 2.2.8.1.1 National departments

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	57	58	59	60	61	62
2003	323 937	14 930	338 867	35 353 508	97 558	35 451 066
2002 - Dec	318 666	21 223	339 889	8 090 163	743	8 090 906
2003 - Mar	323 270	23 918	347 188	8 223 564	51 081	8 274 645
Jun	323 937	14 930	338 867	8 640 258	15 932	8 656 190
Sep	324 279	16 922	341 201	9 083 167	13 036	9 096 203
Dec	323 985	23 205	347 190	9 406 519	17 509	9 424 028
2004 - Mar	325 562	26 468	352 030	9 265 146	18 720	9 283 866
Jun	331 694	18 923	350 617	9 402 647	32 275	9 434 922

## 2.2.8.1.2 Provincial administrations

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	63	64	65	66	67	68
2003	751 492	43 754	795 246	77 704 348	472 552	78 176 900
2002 - Dec	756 711	42 955	799 666	18 863 983	56 365	18 920 348
2003 - Mar	733 386	59 107	792 493	18 644 641	90 934	18 735 575
Jun	751 492	43 754	795 246	18 995 161	75 054	19 070 215
Sep	752 831	46 833	799 664	19 445 838	229 599	19 675 437
Dec	747 819	52 453	800 272	20 618 708	76 965	20 695 673
2004 - Mar	742 607	53 930	796 537	20 669 202	97 908	20 767 110
Jun	752 958	54 550	807 508	20 737 225	92 748	20 829 973

2. Labour  
 2.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry  
 2.2.8 Community, social and personal services  
 2.2.8.1 Government sector  
 2.2.8.1.3 Local governments

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	69	70	71	72	73	74
2003	193 682	14 267	207 949	16 465 319	207 783	16 673 102
2002 - Dec	166 700	13 229	179 929	3 501 416	13 309	3 514 725
2003 - Mar	188 218	14 209	202 427	3 778 535	12 724	3 791 259
Jun	193 682	14 267	207 949	3 865 124	31 388	3 896 512
Sep	195 582	15 439	211 021	4 229 482	76 351	4 305 833
Dec	194 012	16 513	210 525	4 592 178	87 320	4 679 498
2004 - Mar*	188 817	13 485	202 302	4 211 616	49 120	4 260 736
Jun	188 652	14 461	203 113	4 412 610	14 060	4 426 670

2.2.8.1.4 Other government institutions

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	75	76	77	78	79	80
2003	62 233	23 761	85 994	9 927 974	32 654	9 960 628
2002 - Dec	61 230	22 878	84 108	2 538 306	43 418	2 581 724
2003 - Mar	59 107	24 515	83 622	2 353 948	8 985	2 362 933
Jun	62 233	23 761	85 994	2 320 816	11 899	2 332 715
Sep	59 475	27 339	86 814	2 539 297	7 211	2 546 508
Dec	59 546	23 213	82 759	2 713 913	4 559	2 718 472
2004 - Mar*	61 740	24 727	86 467	2 638 479	10 673	2 649 152
Jun	62 861	29 509	92 370	2 818 767	12 612	2 831 379



2. Labour  
 2.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry  
 2.2.8 Community, social and personal services  
 2.2.8.1 Government sector  
 2.2.8.1.5 Total government sector

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	81	82	83	84	85	86
2003	1 331 344	96 712	1 428 056	139 451 149	810 547	140 261 696
2002 - Dec	1 303 307	100 285	1 403 592	32 993 868	113 835	33 107 703
2003 - Mar	1 303 981	121 749	1 425 730	33 000 688	163 724	33 164 412
Jun	1 331 344	96 712	1 428 056	33 821 359	134 273	33 955 632
Sep	1 332 167	106 533	1 438 700	35 297 784	326 197	35 623 981
Dec	1 325 362	115 384	1 440 746	37 331 318	186 353	37 517 671
2004 - Mar*	1 318 726	118 610	1 437 336	36 784 443	176 421	36 960 864
Jun	1 336 165	117 443	1 453 608	37 371 249	151 695	37 522 944

2.2.8.2 Non-governmental community, social and personal services

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	87	88	89	90	91	92
2003	263 596	47 331	310 927	18 310 653	135 495	18 446 148
2002 - Dec	277 915	45 360	323 275	4 972 488	132 953	5 105 441
2003 - Mar	277 232	47 870	325 102	4 747 032	17 153	4 764 185
Jun	263 596	47 331	310 927	4 438 149	16 263	4 454 412
Sep	273 254	48 232	321 486	4 329 333	28 547	4 357 880
Dec	270 078	50 778	320 856	4 796 139	73 532	4 869 671
2004 - Mar*	275 439	52 403	327 842	4 656 132	20 738	4 676 870
Jun	285 360	57 877	343 237	4 948 450	32 120	4 980 570

2. Labour  
 2.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry  
 2.2.8 Community, social and personal services  
 2.2.8.3 Total community, social and personal services

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	93	94	95	96	97	98
2003	1 594 940	144 043	1 738 983	157 761 802	946 042	158 707 844
2002 - Dec	1 581 222	145 645	1 726 867	37 966 356	246 788	38 213 144
2003 - Mar	1 581 213	169 619	1 750 832	37 747 720	180 877	37 928 597
Jun	1 594 940	144 043	1 738 983	38 259 508	150 536	38 410 044
Sep	1 605 421	154 765	1 760 186	39 627 117	354 744	39 981 861
Dec	1 595 440	166 162	1 761 602	42 127 457	259 885	42 387 342
2004 - Mar*	1 594 165	171 013	1 765 178	41 440 575	197 159	41 637 734
Jun	1 621 525	175 320	1 796 845	42 319 699	183 815	42 503 514

## 2.2.9 Total (all industries)

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	99	100	101	102	103	104
2003	5 723 185	612 196	6 335 381	501 017 635	3 441 535	504 459 170
2002 - Dec	5 820 296	647 705	6 468 001	122 259 756	899 932	123 159 688
2003 - Mar	5 808 458	616 581	6 425 039	119 558 196	731 397	120 289 593
Jun	5 723 185	612 196	6 335 381	122 069 624	631 792	122 701 416
Sep	5 728 117	641 562	6 369 679	125 114 316	1 100 644	126 214 960
Dec	5 749 664	675 134	6 424 798	134 275 499	977 702	135 253 201
2004 - Mar*	5 759 535	688 111	6 447 646	131 018 992	914 769	131 933 761
Jun	5 845 380	685 801	6 531 181	135 490 892	922 901	136 413 793

## 2. Labour

## 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

## 2.3.1 Mining and quarrying

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	105	106	107	108	109
2001	5 126	..	..	..	..
2002	5 257	..	..	..	..
2001 - Feb	4 584	..	..	..	..
May	4 879	..	..	..	..
Aug	5 007	..	..	..	..
Nov	6 036	..	..	..	..
2002 - Feb	5 045	..	..	..	..
May	4 930	..	..	..	..
Aug	5 346	..	..	..	..
Nov	5 709	..	..	..	..
2003 - Feb	5 604	..	..	..	..

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

## 2.3.2 Manufacturing

## 2.3.2.1 Food products, beverages and tobacco products

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	110	111	112	113	114
2001	4 394	3 970	1 561	3 895	3 934
2002	4 820	4 367	1 728	4 213	4 285
2001 - Feb	4 133	3 827	1 145	3 762	3 791
May	4 205	3 924	1 923	3 844	3 895
Aug	4 358	4 023	1 355	3 951	3 986
Nov	4 882	4 107	1 821	4 024	4 066
2002 - Feb	4 411	4 146	1 711	4 039	4 091
May	4 663	4 340	1 739	4 193	4 258
Aug	4 757	4 378	1 796	4 190	4 272
Nov	5 450	4 607	1 668	4 433	4 519
2003 - Feb	5 038	4 702	1 837	4 547	4 642

## 2.3.2.2 Textiles, clothing and leather goods

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	115	116	117	118	119
2001	2 437	2 213	1 686	2 210	2 213
2002	2 646	2 363	1 340	2 350	2 364
2001 - Feb	2 376	2 156	1 571	2 153	2 155
May	2 406	2 193	1 724	2 189	2 196
Aug	2 480	2 260	1 785	2 258	2 260
Nov	2 488	2 243	1 664	2 241	2 243
2002 - Feb	2 571	2 360	1 366	2 355	2 358
May	2 525	2 271	1 553	2 262	2 278
Aug	2 615	2 381	1 421	2 363	2 390
Nov	2 875	2 440	1 022	2 420	2 433
2003 - Feb	2 717	2 413	1 293	2 398	2 409

## 2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

## 2.3.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.3.2.3 Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials.  
Paper and paper products. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	120	121	122	123	124
2001	4 413	4 110	1 561	4 097	4 102
2002	4 873	4 418	1 724	4 373	4 396
2001 - Feb	4 223	4 008	1 346	3 989	3 997
May	4 315	4 091	1 398	4 071	4 077
Aug	4 438	4 142	2 066	4 136	4 140
Nov	4 677	4 201	1 437	4 192	4 197
2002 - Feb	4 592	4 363	2 733	4 358	4 362
May	4 680	4 264	1 454	4 236	4 251
Aug	4 952	4 488	1 518	4 447	4 474
Nov	5 269	4 557	1 191	4 451	4 499
2003 - Feb	4 989	4 495	1 084	4 388	4 441

2.3.2.4 Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products.  
Rubber and plastic products.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	125	126	127	128	129
2001	6 616	6 067	1 441	6 027	6 048
2002	7 453	6 785	1 570	6 735	6 760
2001 - Feb	6 028	5 743	1 552	5 707	5 727
May	6 283	5 960	1 412	5 918	5 942
Aug	6 751	6 199	1 442	6 167	6 185
Nov	7 405	6 368	1 359	6 317	6 339
2002 - Feb	6 610	6 257	1 353	6 225	6 238
May	7 141	6 580	2 326	6 548	6 572
Aug	7 683	7 136	1 291	7 074	7 103
Nov	8 380	7 168	1 313	7 096	7 128
2003 - Feb	8 368	7 486	1 982	7 420	7 460

2.3.2.5 Other non-metallic mineral products

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	130	131	132	133	134
2001	4 780	4 206	957	4 183	4 198
2002	5 373	4 563	1 596	4 513	4 542
2001 - Feb	4 707	4 201	808	4 178	4 197
May	4 602	4 156	833	4 124	4 148
Aug	4 708	4 222	1 153	4 208	4 218
Nov	5 105	4 247	1 037	4 224	4 232
2002 - Feb	5 153	4 304	1 106	4 267	4 285
May	4 806	4 318	876	4 276	4 291
Aug	5 471	4 669	2 209	4 626	4 669
Nov	6 063	4 962	2 196	4 885	4 926
2003 - Feb	7 807	4 726	2 022	4 615	4 685

## 2. Labour

## 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

## 2.3.2 Manufacturing (continued)

## 2.3.2.6 Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	135	136	137	138	139
2001	5 766	5 147	2 138	5 129	5 141
2002	6 208	5 384	2 144	5 349	5 371
2001 - Feb	5 490	4 981	2 045	4 966	4 976
May	5 586	5 073	2 222	5 057	5 069
Aug	5 819	5 305	2 132	5 288	5 299
Nov	6 169	5 232	2 154	5 208	5 223
2002 - Feb	5 702	5 193	1 942	5 169	5 182
May	6 089	5 370	2 196	5 326	5 356
Aug	6 167	5 465	2 280	5 431	5 455
Nov	6 877	5 508	2 161	5 471	5 494
2003 - Feb	6 228	5 464	2 126	5 425	5 449

## 2.3.2.7 Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	140	141	142	143	144
2001	4 973	4 544	3 476	4 546	4 554
2002	5 052	4 550	2 907	4 536	4 542
2001 - Feb	4 785	4 458	1 690	4 452	4 454
May	4 849	4 483	2 409	4 474	4 480
Aug	5 032	4 625	3 602	4 621	4 625
Nov	5 229	4 612	6 203	4 637	4 658
2002 - Feb	4 826	4 530	3 463	4 526	4 529
May	5 220	4 654	3 781	4 650	4 655
Aug	4 765	4 535	2 284	4 512	4 519
Nov	5 399	4 481	2 103	4 458	4 465
2003 - Feb	4 820	4 461	3 882	4 460	4 462

## 2.3.2.8 Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	145	146	147	148	149
2001	5 565	5 426	1 550	5 416	5 423
2002	6 428	6 051	2 094	6 003	6 029
2001 - Feb	5 026	5 036	1 197	5 026	5 032
May	5 287	5 192	1 055	5 181	5 188
Aug	5 875	5 817	1 534	5 808	5 815
Nov	6 072	5 662	2 416	5 652	5 659
2002 - Feb	6 289	5 890	1 281	5 879	5 886
May	6 757	6 228	2 220	6 201	6 222
Aug	6 151	5 932	2 740	5 874	5 900
Nov	6 516	6 157	2 137	6 061	6 108
2003 - Feb	8 175	7 996	2 137	7 873	7 913

## 2. Labour

## 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

## 2.3.2 Manufacturing (continued)

## 2.3.2.9 Transport equipment

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	150	151	152	153	154
2001	5 456	5 103	444	4 947	5 080
2002	6 221	5 700	1 015	5 516	5 653
2001 - Feb	5 520	5 194	356	5 054	5 175
May	5 538	5 268	246	5 087	5 246
Aug	4 925	4 676	485	4 569	4 664
Nov	5 841	5 274	692	5 080	5 237
2002 - Feb	5 815	5 501	650	5 329	5 468
May	6 041	5 628	1 140	5 435	5 606
Aug	6 250	5 769	848	5 571	5 671
Nov	6 780	5 904	1 422	5 732	5 870
2003 - Feb	6 633	6 207	1 370	6 049	6 174

## 2.3.2.10 Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	155	156	157	158	159
2001	2 990	2 870	1 574	2 846	2 865
2002	3 304	3 057	2 724	3 049	3 072
2001 - Feb	2 694	2 609	1 386	2 589	2 606
May	2 899	2 782	1 340	2 767	2 782
Aug	3 057	2 977	1 760	2 955	2 975
Nov	3 310	3 112	1 812	3 076	3 097
2002 - Feb	3 122	3 031	1 749	2 996	3 024
May	3 213	3 088	2 734	3 083	3 101
Aug	3 318	3 081	2 761	3 077	3 094
Nov	3 563	3 029	3 653	3 042	3 069
2003 - Feb	3 266	2 971	3 584	2 986	3 017

## 2.3.2.11 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	160	161	162	163	164
2001	4 700	4 294	1 491	4 260	4 281
2002	5 197	4 668	1 649	4 607	4 643
2001 - Feb	4 445	4 143	1 192	4 112	4 130
May	4 556	4 249	1 496	4 211	4 237
Aug	4 712	4 353	1 426	4 324	4 342
Nov	5 089	4 431	1 852	4 394	4 418
2002 - Feb	4 843	4 516	1 546	4 475	4 498
May	5 042	4 592	1 751	4 538	4 574
Aug	5 200	4 754	1 673	4 683	4 724
Nov	5 704	4 812	1 628	4 735	4 778
2003 - Feb	5 488	4 885	1 758	4 813	4 858

## 2. Labour

## 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

## 2.3.3 Electricity, gas and water supply

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	165	166	167	168	169
2001	12 437	10 024	12 943	10 027	10 030
2002	14 001	11 026	8 714	10 986	11 010
2001 - Feb	10 611	10 000	11 690	10 001	10 004
May	10 714	9 789	11 941	9 791	9 795
Aug	11 136	10 072	14 079	10 076	10 078
Nov	17 288	10 238	14 063	10 240	10 243
2002 - Feb	12 072	10 487	14 907	10 490	10 493
May	12 382	10 437	14 855	10 440	10 443
Aug	13 179	11 447	3 301	11 382	11 426
Nov	18 373	11 736	1 796	11 632	11 678
2003 - Feb	16 277	12 102	2 734	12 013	12 056

## 2.3.4 Construction

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	170	171	172	173	174
2001	3 200	2 896	1 518	2 879	2 892
2002	3 669	3 385	1 120	3 325	3 362
2001 - Feb	2 964	2 794	1 208	2 773	2 784
May	3 140	2 889	1 280	2 873	2 882
Aug	3 141	2 905	1 577	2 889	2 904
Nov	3 556	2 996	2 007	2 984	2 998
2002 - Feb	3 291	3 052	1 051	3 018	3 032
May	3 571	3 378	819	3 272	3 359
Aug	3 822	3 583	1 115	3 525	3 554
Nov	3 992	3 530	1 497	3 486	3 505
2003 - Feb	3 987	3 677	1 485	3 598	3 653

## 2.3.5 Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	175	176	177	178	179
2001	3 904	4 032	866	3 660	3 895
2002	4 318	4 533	766	3 935	4 345
2001 - Feb	3 607	3 817	827	3 482	3 684
May	3 790	3 926	870	3 554	3 789
Aug	4 029	4 195	892	3 799	4 053
Nov	4 193	4 192	876	3 808	4 055
2002 - Feb	4 033	4 254	711	3 750	4 096
May	4 276	4 512	806	3 960	4 340
Aug	4 301	4 649	741	4 020	4 423
Nov	4 662	4 719	807	4 011	4 523
2003 - Feb	4 483	4 874	798	4 154	4 645

## 2. Labour

## 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

## 2.3.6 Transport, storage and communication

## 2.3.6.1 Governmental institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	180	181	182	183	184
2001	7 079	6 613	1 287	6 508	6 536
2002	8 566	7 375	1 851	7 298	7 315
2001 - Feb	6 462	6 315	1 957	6 201	6 234
May	6 870	6 675	2 030	6 551	6 587
Aug	7 236	6 702	577	6 611	6 631
Nov	7 749	6 763	584	6 671	6 692
2002 - Feb	9 104	7 181	618	7 084	7 105
May	7 874	7 299	623	7 198	7 220
Aug	8 297	7 500	640	7 391	7 414
Nov	8 991	7 522	5 526	7 522	7 522
2003 - Feb	8 729	6 933	4 883	6 933	6 933

## 2.3.6.2 Non-governmental institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	185	186	187	188	189
2001	4 038	3 862	829	3 564	3 822
2002	4 384	4 012	896	3 727	3 962
2001 - Feb	3 688	3 571	665	3 297	3 532
May	4 085	3 984	961	3 690	3 944
Aug	4 095	3 971	879	3 685	3 943
Nov	4 284	3 925	813	3 585	3 869
2002 - Feb	3 968	3 847	891	3 578	3 815
May	4 445	4 100	961	3 785	4 069
Aug	4 369	4 071	729	3 773	4 036
Nov	4 754	4 031	1 005	3 775	3 928
2003 - Feb	4 303	3 937	828	3 680	3 837

## 2.3.6.3 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	190	191	192	193	194
2001	6 145	5 818	1 026	5 605	5 741
2002	7 186	6 323	858	6 116	6 247
2001 - Feb	5 630	5 533	1 173	5 330	5 459
May	6 026	5 902	1 374	5 684	5 820
Aug	6 265	5 905	799	5 706	5 836
Nov	6 660	5 932	760	5 701	5 849
2002 - Feb	7 490	6 190	819	5 982	6 114
May	6 767	6 328	879	6 095	6 249
Aug	6 974	6 403	706	6 172	6 324
Nov	7 514	6 374	1 030	6 216	6 302
2003 - Feb	7 156	5 927	850	5 777	5 862



## 2. Labour

## 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

## 2.3.7 Financial institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	195	196	197	198	199
2001	9 920	8 852	1 162	8 679	8 758
2002	11 951	10 376	1 908	10 171	10 268
2001 - Feb	8 752	8 344	1 274	8 173	8 259
May	9 232	8 725	1 290	8 572	8 644
Aug	10 187	8 859	1 382	8 683	8 765
Nov	11 511	9 481	703	9 289	9 364
2002 - Feb	10 019	9 541	713	9 369	9 435
May	11 076	10 327	1 325	10 151	10 230
Aug	12 640	10 648	2 778	10 415	10 536
Nov	14 072	10 991	2 819	10 750	10 873
2003 - Feb	11 770	11 095	3 177	10 840	10 974

## 2.3.8 Community, social and personal services

## 2.3.8.1 Government sector

## 2.3.8.1.1 National departments

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	200	201	202	203	204
2001	7 033	6 509	2 109	6 368	6 554
2002	7 984	7 439	2 468	7 275	7 398
2001 - Feb	6 794	6 384	978	6 220	6 396
May	7 097	6 576	2 164	6 433	6 612
Aug	6 926	6 370	2 703	6 249	6 421
Nov	7 315	6 708	2 591	6 570	6 787
2002 - Feb	8 384	7 936	1 757	7 676	7 812
May	7 892	7 305	2 695	7 146	7 250
Aug	7 620	7 137	2 259	6 966	7 159
Nov	8 042	7 381	3 162	7 313	7 372
2003 - Feb	8 428	7 827	1 444	7 676	7 760

## 2.3.8.1.2 Provincial administrations

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	205	206	207	208	209
2001	6 614	6 554	1 534	6 235	6 615
2002	7 404	7 287	1 583	6 940	7 362
2001 - Feb	6 281	6 413	925	5 996	6 455
May	6 589	6 417	1 741	6 149	6 458
Aug	6 593	6 518	1 750	6 240	6 597
Nov	6 995	6 869	1 721	6 557	6 952
2002 - Feb	6 913	6 921	1 021	6 495	6 977
May	7 108	6 968	1 477	6 645	7 033
Aug	7 779	7 646	1 636	7 284	7 723
Nov	7 819	7 614	2 201	7 336	7 718
2003 - Feb	7 697	7 655	1 163	7 245	7 718

2. Labour  
 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry  
 2.3.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)  
 2.3.8.1 Government sector  
 2.3.8.1.3 Local governments

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	210	211	212	213	214
2001	6 009	5 375	2 400	5 349	5 374
2002	6 039	5 293	2 910	5 281	5 294
2001 - Feb	5 585	5 321	2 352	5 292	5 319
May	5 613	5 285	2 427	5 257	5 283
Aug	5 824	5 493	2 557	5 472	5 493
Nov	7 014	5 404	2 266	5 375	5 403
2002 - Feb	5 576	5 268	2 547	5 247	5 268
May	5 573	5 186	2 227	5 177	5 183
Aug	5 655	5 238	4 504	5 235	5 248
Nov	7 352	5 483	2 363	5 465	5 477
2003 - Feb	5 933	5 294	2 386	5 255	5 281

## 2.3.8.1.4 Other government institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	215	216	217	218	219
2001	8 266	8 830	2 307	7 949	8 413
2002	9 451	9 569	3 394	8 911	9 471
2001 - Feb	7 813	8 650	2 082	7 673	8 011
May	7 879	8 806	1 927	7 607	8 178
Aug	8 455	8 869	2 331	8 158	8 633
Nov	8 920	8 997	2 891	8 358	8 831
2002 - Feb	9 331	9 241	3 823	8 758	9 208
May	8 926	9 224	3 506	8 653	9 175
Aug	9 502	9 649	2 791	8 878	9 483
Nov	10 048	10 163	3 457	9 355	10 018
2003 - Feb	10 136	10 432	3 583	9 680	10 219

## 2.3.8.1.5 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	220	221	222	223	224
2001	6 715	6 478	1 755	6 231	6 508
2002	7 461	7 145	1 960	6 892	7 180
2001 - Feb	6 384	6 355	1 141	6 041	6 356
May	6 637	6 406	1 860	6 170	6 414
Aug	6 655	6 444	1 998	6 233	6 492
Nov	7 187	6 710	2 023	6 481	6 770
2002 - Feb	7 181	7 016	1 436	6 702	7 025
May	7 189	6 921	1 948	6 682	6 949
Aug	7 539	7 273	1 938	7 009	7 319
Nov	7 938	7 373	2 521	7 177	7 428
2003 - Feb	7 724	7 455	1 568	7 168	7 468

## 2. Labour

## 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

## 2.3.8 Community, social and personal services (concluded)

## 2.3.8.2 Laundries and dry-cleaning services

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	225	226	227	228	229
2001	1 622	1 583	702	1 575	1 576
2002	1 869	1 734	660	1 721	1 725
2001 - Feb	1 586	1 575	1 140	1 575	1 575
May	1 578	1 577	598	1 566	1 568
Aug	1 672	1 595	579	1 584	1 585
Nov	1 652	1 588	492	1 577	1 577
2002 - Feb	1 793	1 684	587	1 673	1 674
May	1 796	1 686	657	1 672	1 676
Aug	1 852	1 780	690	1 763	1 771
Nov	2 036	1 787	706	1 777	1 780
2003 - Feb	2 010	1 853	750	1 829	1 842

## 2.3.8.3 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	230	231	232	233	234
2001	6 690	6 453	1 754	6 208	6 483
2002	7 427	7 111	1 959	6 860	7 145
2001 - Feb	6 360	6 329	1 141	6 019	6 331
May	6 612	6 381	1 859	6 148	6 389
Aug	6 631	6 420	1 996	6 211	6 468
Nov	7 160	6 684	2 022	6 457	6 744
2002 - Feb	7 152	6 986	1 436	6 675	6 996
May	7 158	6 890	1 946	6 653	6 917
Aug	7 505	7 239	1 936	6 978	7 285
Nov	7 893	7 329	2 518	7 135	7 383
2003 - Feb	7 681	7 412	1 566	7 127	7 424

## 2. Labour

## 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

## 2.3.9 Total (all industries)

This table reflects the average monthly salaries and wages, per employee, at current prices of a large section of the economically active population in the formal non-agricultural business sector, excluding agriculture and domestic services.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	235	236	237	238	239
2001	5 467	5 224	1 254	5 032	5 185
2002	6 054	5 779	1 207	5 510	5 720
2001 - Feb	5 095	5 046	1 011	4 846	4 999
May	5 310	5 164	1 308	4 973	5 119
Aug	5 470	5 271	1 329	5 089	5 240
Nov	5 993	5 417	1 369	5 223	5 385
2002 - Feb	5 723	5 581	1 031	5 328	5 526
May	5 812	5 657	1 230	5 404	5 604
Aug	6 107	5 906	1 229	5 623	5 840
Nov	6 577	5 972	1 338	5 687	5 913
2003 - Feb	6 294	6 047	1 179	5 737	5 972

## 2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

## 2.4.1 Mining and quarrying

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	240	241	242	243	244
2001	4 852	..	..	..	..
2002	4 517	..	..	..	..
2001 - Feb	4 403	..	..	..	..
May	4 616	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 728	..	..	..	..
Nov	5 662	..	..	..	..
2002 - Feb	4 570	..	..	..	..
May	4 302	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 523	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 676	..	..	..	..
2003 - Feb	4 512	..	..	..	..

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

## 2. Labour

## 2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

## 2.4.2 Manufacturing

## 2.4.2.1 Food products, beverages and tobacco products

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	245	246	247	248	249
2001	4 160	3 760	1 476	3 689	3 726
2002	4 138	3 754	1 488	3 623	3 684
2001 - Feb	3 970	3 676	1 100	3 614	3 642
May	3 978	3 712	1 819	3 637	3 685
Aug	4 115	3 799	1 280	3 731	3 764
Nov	4 580	3 853	1 708	3 775	3 814
2002 - Feb	3 995	3 755	1 550	3 659	3 706
May	4 069	3 787	1 517	3 659	3 716
Aug	4 025	3 704	1 519	3 545	3 614
Nov	4 464	3 773	1 366	3 631	3 701
2003 - Feb	4 056	3 786	1 479	3 661	3 738

## 2.4.2.2 Textiles, clothing and leather goods

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	250	251	252	253	254
2001	2 308	2 096	1 596	2 093	2 096
2002	2 274	2 033	1 157	2 022	2 034
2001 - Feb	2 282	2 071	1 509	2 068	2 070
May	2 276	2 075	1 631	2 071	2 078
Aug	2 342	2 134	1 686	2 132	2 134
Nov	2 334	2 104	1 561	2 102	2 104
2002 - Feb	2 329	2 138	1 237	2 133	2 136
May	2 203	1 982	1 355	1 974	1 988
Aug	2 212	2 014	1 202	1 999	2 022
Nov	2 355	1 998	837	1 982	1 993
2003 - Feb	2 188	1 943	1 041	1 931	1 940

## 2. Labour

## 2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

## 2.4.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.4.2.3 Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials.  
Paper and paper products. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	255	256	257	258	259
2001	4 179	3 893	1 478	3 880	3 885
2002	4 187	3 800	1 501	3 762	3 782
2001 - Feb	4 057	3 850	1 293	3 832	3 840
May	4 082	3 870	1 323	3 851	3 857
Aug	4 191	3 911	1 951	3 906	3 909
Nov	4 387	3 941	1 348	3 932	3 937
2002 - Feb	4 159	3 952	2 476	3 947	3 951
May	4 084	3 721	1 269	3 696	3 709
Aug	4 190	3 797	1 284	3 762	3 785
Nov	4 315	3 732	975	3 645	3 685
2003 - Feb	4 017	3 619	873	3 533	3 576

2.4.2.4 Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products.  
Rubber and plastic products.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	260	261	262	263	264
2001	6 264	5 746	1 366	5 707	5 727
2002	6 395	5 829	1 355	5 787	5 808
2001 - Feb	5 791	5 517	1 491	5 482	5 501
May	5 944	5 639	1 336	5 599	5 622
Aug	6 375	5 854	1 362	5 823	5 840
Nov	6 947	5 974	1 275	5 926	5 947
2002 - Feb	5 987	5 668	1 226	5 639	5 650
May	6 231	5 742	2 030	5 714	5 735
Aug	6 500	6 037	1 092	5 985	6 009
Nov	6 863	5 871	1 075	5 812	5 838
2003 - Feb	6 738	6 027	1 596	5 974	6 006

## 2. Labour

## 2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

## 2.4.2 Manufacturing (continued)

## 2.4.2.5 Other non-metallic mineral products

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	265	266	267	268	269
2001	4 527	3 984	906	3 962	3 977
2002	4 614	3 920	1 358	3 877	3 902
2001 - Feb	4 522	4 036	776	4 013	4 032
May	4 354	3 932	788	3 902	3 924
Aug	4 446	3 987	1 089	3 974	3 983
Nov	4 789	3 984	973	3 962	3 970
2002 - Feb	4 668	3 899	1 002	3 865	3 881
May	4 194	3 768	764	3 731	3 744
Aug	4 629	3 950	1 869	3 914	3 950
Nov	4 966	4 064	1 799	4 001	4 034
2003 - Feb	6 286	3 805	1 628	3 716	3 772

## 2.4.2.6 Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	270	271	272	273	274
2001	5 460	4 875	2 025	4 858	4 870
2002	5 331	4 631	1 843	4 601	4 620
2001 - Feb	5 274	4 785	1 964	4 770	4 780
May	5 285	4 799	2 102	4 784	4 796
Aug	5 495	5 009	2 013	4 993	5 004
Nov	5 787	4 908	2 021	4 886	4 900
2002 - Feb	5 165	4 704	1 759	4 682	4 694
May	5 313	4 686	1 916	4 647	4 674
Aug	5 217	4 624	1 929	4 595	4 615
Nov	5 632	4 511	1 770	4 481	4 500
2003 - Feb	5 014	4 399	1 712	4 368	4 387

## 2. Labour

## 2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

## 2.4.2 Manufacturing (continued)

## 2.4.2.7 Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	275	276	277	278	279
2001	4 710	4 304	3 280	4 306	4 313
2002	4 344	3 917	2 522	3 906	3 911
2001 - Feb	4 597	4 282	1 623	4 277	4 279
May	4 588	4 241	2 279	4 233	4 238
Aug	4 752	4 367	3 401	4 364	4 367
Nov	4 905	4 326	5 819	4 350	4 370
2002 - Feb	4 371	4 103	3 137	4 100	4 102
May	4 555	4 061	3 299	4 058	4 062
Aug	4 031	3 837	1 932	3 817	3 823
Nov	4 422	3 670	1 722	3 651	3 657
2003 - Feb	3 881	3 592	3 126	3 591	3 593

## 2.4.2.8 Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	280	281	282	283	284
2001	5 268	5 138	1 465	5 129	5 135
2002	5 533	5 208	1 791	5 167	5 188
2001 - Feb	4 828	4 838	1 150	4 828	4 834
May	5 002	4 912	998	4 902	4 908
Aug	5 548	5 493	1 449	5 484	5 491
Nov	5 696	5 311	2 266	5 302	5 309
2002 - Feb	5 697	5 335	1 160	5 325	5 332
May	5 896	5 435	1 937	5 411	5 429
Aug	5 204	5 019	2 318	4 970	4 992
Nov	5 337	5 043	1 750	4 964	5 002
2003 - Feb	6 582	6 438	1 721	6 339	6 371



## 2. Labour

## 2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

## 2.4.2 Manufacturing (continued)

## 2.4.2.9 Transport equipment

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	285	286	287	288	289
2001	5 168	4 833	420	4 686	4 812
2002	5 344	4 902	866	4 744	4 862
2001 - Feb	5 303	4 989	342	4 855	4 971
May	5 239	4 984	233	4 813	4 963
Aug	4 651	4 415	458	4 314	4 404
Nov	5 479	4 947	649	4 765	4 913
2002 - Feb	5 267	4 983	589	4 827	4 953
May	5 271	4 911	995	4 743	4 892
Aug	5 288	4 881	717	4 713	4 798
Nov	5 553	4 835	1 165	4 695	4 808
2003 - Feb	5 341	4 998	1 103	4 870	4 971

## 2.4.2.10 Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	290	291	292	293	294
2001	2 830	2 717	1 490	2 695	2 712
2002	2 839	2 632	2 324	2 624	2 644
2001 - Feb	2 588	2 506	1 331	2 487	2 503
May	2 743	2 632	1 268	2 618	2 632
Aug	2 887	2 811	1 662	2 790	2 809
Nov	3 105	2 919	1 700	2 886	2 905
2002 - Feb	2 828	2 745	1 584	2 714	2 739
May	2 804	2 695	2 386	2 690	2 706
Aug	2 807	2 607	2 336	2 603	2 618
Nov	2 918	2 481	2 992	2 491	2 514
2003 - Feb	2 630	2 392	2 886	2 404	2 429

2. Labour  
 2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry  
 2.4.2 Manufacturing (concluded)  
 2.4.2.11 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	295	296	297	298	299
2001	4 450	4 066	1 411	4 034	4 055
2002	4 464	4 015	1 419	3 963	3 993
2001 - Feb	4 270	3 980	1 145	3 950	3 967
May	4 310	4 020	1 415	3 984	4 009
Aug	4 449	4 110	1 347	4 083	4 100
Nov	4 774	4 157	1 737	4 122	4 144
2002 - Feb	4 387	4 091	1 400	4 053	4 074
May	4 400	4 007	1 528	3 960	3 991
Aug	4 399	4 022	1 415	3 962	3 997
Nov	4 672	3 941	1 333	3 878	3 913
2003 - Feb	4 419	3 933	1 415	3 875	3 911

2.4.3 Electricity, gas and water supply

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	300	301	302	303	304
2001	11 765	9 495	12 253	9 497	9 500
2002	11 984	9 475	7 682	9 442	9 462
2001 - Feb	10 193	9 606	11 230	9 607	9 610
May	10 136	9 261	11 297	9 263	9 267
Aug	10 516	9 511	13 295	9 515	9 517
Nov	16 218	9 604	13 192	9 606	9 609
2002 - Feb	10 935	9 499	13 503	9 502	9 505
May	10 805	9 107	12 962	9 110	9 113
Aug	11 150	9 684	2 793	9 629	9 667
Nov	15 048	9 612	1 471	9 527	9 564
2003 - Feb	13 105	9 744	2 201	9 672	9 707

## 2. Labour

## 2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

## 2.4.4 Construction

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	305	306	307	308	309
2001	3 030	2 742	1 435	2 727	2 738
2002	3 150	2 908	959	2 856	2 888
2001 - Feb	2 847	2 684	1 160	2 664	2 674
May	2 971	2 733	1 211	2 718	2 727
Aug	2 966	2 743	1 489	2 728	2 742
Nov	3 336	2 811	1 883	2 799	2 812
2002 - Feb	2 981	2 764	952	2 734	2 746
May	3 116	2 948	715	2 855	2 931
Aug	3 234	3 031	943	2 982	3 007
Nov	3 269	2 891	1 226	2 855	2 871
2003 - Feb	3 210	2 961	1 196	2 897	2 941

## 2.4.5 Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	310	311	312	313	314
2001	3 697	3 818	820	3 466	3 688
2002	3 710	3 897	658	3 384	3 735
2001 - Feb	3 465	3 667	794	3 345	3 539
May	3 586	3 714	823	3 362	3 585
Aug	3 805	3 961	842	3 587	3 827
Nov	3 933	3 932	822	3 572	3 804
2002 - Feb	3 653	3 853	644	3 397	3 710
May	3 731	3 937	703	3 455	3 787
Aug	3 639	3 933	627	3 401	3 742
Nov	3 818	3 865	661	3 285	3 704
2003 - Feb	3 610	3 924	643	3 345	3 740

## 2. Labour

## 2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

## 2.4.6 Transport, storage and communication

## 2.4.6.1 Governmental institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	315	316	317	318	319
2001	6 702	6 263	1 223	6 164	6 190
2002	7 375	6 345	1 542	6 278	6 292
2001 - Feb	6 207	6 066	1 880	5 957	5 988
May	6 500	6 315	1 921	6 198	6 232
Aug	6 833	6 329	545	6 243	6 262
Nov	7 269	6 344	548	6 258	6 278
2002 - Feb	8 246	6 505	560	6 417	6 436
May	6 871	6 369	544	6 281	6 300
Aug	7 019	6 345	541	6 253	6 272
Nov	7 364	6 161	4 526	6 161	6 161
2003 - Feb	7 028	5 582	3 932	5 582	5 582

## 2.4.6.2 Non-governmental institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	320	321	322	323	324
2001	3 823	3 657	785	3 375	3 619
2002	3 765	3 452	771	3 207	3 409
2001 - Feb	3 543	3 430	639	3 167	3 393
May	3 865	3 769	909	3 491	3 731
Aug	3 867	3 750	830	3 480	3 723
Nov	4 019	3 682	763	3 363	3 629
2002 - Feb	3 594	3 485	807	3 241	3 456
May	3 879	3 578	839	3 303	3 551
Aug	3 696	3 444	617	3 192	3 415
Nov	3 894	3 301	823	3 092	3 217
2003 - Feb	3 465	3 170	667	2 963	3 089

## 2. Labour

## 2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

## 2.4.6 Transport, storage and communication (concluded)

## 2.4.6.3 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	325	326	327	328	329
2001	5 818	5 510	973	5 308	5 437
2002	6 185	5 441	737	5 262	5 375
2001 - Feb	5 408	5 315	1 127	5 120	5 244
May	5 701	5 584	1 300	5 377	5 506
Aug	5 916	5 576	754	5 388	5 511
Nov	6 248	5 565	713	5 348	5 487
2002 - Feb	6 784	5 607	742	5 418	5 538
May	5 905	5 522	767	5 318	5 453
Aug	5 900	5 417	597	5 222	5 350
Nov	6 154	5 220	844	5 091	5 161
2003 - Feb	5 762	4 772	684	4 651	4 720

## 2.4.7 Financial institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	330	331	332	333	334
2001	9 389	8 382	1 102	8 218	8 293
2002	10 239	8 915	1 615	8 739	8 823
2001 - Feb	8 407	8 015	1 224	7 851	7 934
May	8 734	8 254	1 220	8 110	8 178
Aug	9 619	8 365	1 305	8 199	8 277
Nov	10 798	8 894	659	8 714	8 784
2002 - Feb	9 075	8 642	646	8 486	8 546
May	9 665	9 011	1 156	8 858	8 927
Aug	10 694	9 008	2 350	8 811	8 914
Nov	11 525	9 002	2 309	8 804	8 905
2003 - Feb	9 477	8 933	2 558	8 728	8 836

2. Labour  
 2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry  
 2.4.8 Community, social and personal services  
 2.4.8.1 Government sector  
 2.4.8.1.1 National departments

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	335	336	337	338	339
2001	6 660	6 165	1 992	6 031	6 207
2002	6 878	6 411	2 111	6 267	6 374
2001 - Feb	6 526	6 133	939	5 975	6 144
May	6 714	6 221	2 047	6 086	6 255
Aug	6 540	6 015	2 552	5 901	6 063
Nov	6 862	6 293	2 431	6 163	6 367
2002 - Feb	7 594	7 188	1 591	6 953	7 076
May	6 887	6 374	2 352	6 236	6 326
Aug	6 447	6 038	1 911	5 893	6 057
Nov	6 586	6 045	2 590	5 989	6 038
2003 - Feb	6 786	6 302	1 163	6 180	6 248

2.4.8.1.2 Provincial administrations

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	340	341	342	343	344
2001	6 264	6 207	1 450	5 905	6 265
2002	6 362	6 263	1 350	5 962	6 328
2001 - Feb	6 034	6 160	889	5 760	6 201
May	6 234	6 071	1 647	5 817	6 110
Aug	6 226	6 155	1 653	5 892	6 229
Nov	6 562	6 444	1 614	6 151	6 522
2002 - Feb	6 262	6 269	925	5 883	6 320
May	6 202	6 080	1 289	5 798	6 137
Aug	6 581	6 469	1 384	6 162	6 534
Nov	6 404	6 236	1 803	6 008	6 321
2003 - Feb	6 197	6 163	936	5 833	6 214

## 2. Labour

## 2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

## 2.4.8 Community, social and personal services

## 2.4.8.1 Government sector

## 2.4.8.1.3 Local governments

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	345	346	347	348	349
2001	5 688	5 091	2 274	5 066	5 090
2002	5 179	4 554	2 498	4 543	4 555
2001 - Feb	5 365	5 111	2 259	5 084	5 110
May	5 310	5 000	2 296	4 974	4 998
Aug	5 500	5 187	2 415	5 167	5 187
Nov	6 580	5 069	2 126	5 042	5 068
2002 - Feb	5 051	4 772	2 307	4 753	4 772
May	4 863	4 525	1 943	4 517	4 523
Aug	4 784	4 431	3 810	4 429	4 440
Nov	6 021	4 491	1 935	4 476	4 486
2003 - Feb	4 777	4 262	1 921	4 231	4 252

## 2.4.8.1.4 Other government institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	350	351	352	353	354
2001	7 827	8 363	2 184	7 528	7 967
2002	8 127	8 226	2 928	7 664	8 143
2001 - Feb	7 505	8 309	2 000	7 371	7 695
May	7 454	8 331	1 823	7 197	7 737
Aug	7 984	8 375	2 201	7 703	8 152
Nov	8 368	8 440	2 712	7 841	8 284
2002 - Feb	8 452	8 370	3 463	7 933	8 341
May	7 789	8 049	3 059	7 551	8 006
Aug	8 039	8 163	2 361	7 511	8 023
Nov	8 229	8 324	2 831	7 662	8 205
2003 - Feb	8 161	8 399	2 885	7 794	8 228

## 2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.8 Community, social and personal services (concluded)

2.4.8.1 Government sector

2.4.8.1.5 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	355	356	357	358	359
2001	6 359	6 136	1 660	5 901	6 163
2002	6 414	6 146	1 676	5 927	6 175
2001 - Feb	6 133	6 105	1 096	5 803	6 106
May	6 279	6 061	1 760	5 837	6 068
Aug	6 284	6 085	1 887	5 886	6 130
Nov	6 742	6 295	1 898	6 080	6 351
2002 - Feb	6 505	6 355	1 301	6 071	6 363
May	6 273	6 039	1 700	5 831	6 064
Aug	6 378	6 153	1 640	5 930	6 192
Nov	6 501	6 038	2 065	5 878	6 084
2003 - Feb	6 219	6 002	1 262	5 771	6 013

## 2.4.8.2 Laundries and dry-cleaning services

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	360	361	362	363	364
2001	1 536	1 500	667	1 492	1 493
2002	1 606	1 491	566	1 480	1 483
2001 - Feb	1 524	1 513	1 095	1 513	1 513
May	1 493	1 492	566	1 482	1 483
Aug	1 579	1 506	547	1 496	1 497
Nov	1 550	1 490	462	1 479	1 479
2002 - Feb	1 624	1 525	532	1 515	1 516
May	1 567	1 471	573	1 459	1 462
Aug	1 567	1 506	584	1 492	1 498
Nov	1 667	1 464	578	1 455	1 458
2003 - Feb	1 618	1 492	604	1 473	1 483

## 2.4.8.3 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	365	366	367	368	369
2001	6 336	6 112	1 659	5 880	6 140
2002	6 384	6 116	1 674	5 899	6 145
2001 - Feb	6 110	6 080	1 096	5 782	6 082
May	6 255	6 037	1 759	5 816	6 044
Aug	6 262	6 062	1 885	5 865	6 108
Nov	6 717	6 270	1 897	6 057	6 326
2002 - Feb	6 478	6 328	1 301	6 046	6 337
May	6 246	6 012	1 698	5 805	6 036
Aug	6 349	6 124	1 638	5 904	6 163
Nov	6 464	6 002	2 062	5 844	6 047
2003 - Feb	6 184	5 968	1 261	5 738	5 977



## 2. Labour

## 2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

## 2.4.9 Total (all industries)

This table reflects the average monthly salaries and wages, per employee, at constant 2000 prices of a large section of the economically active population in the formal non-agricultural business sector, excluding agriculture and domestic services.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	370	371	372	373	374
2001	5 176	4 948	1 186	4 766	4 911
2002	5 202	4 969	1 035	4 739	4 919
2001 - Feb	4 894	4 847	971	4 655	4 802
May	5 024	4 886	1 237	4 705	4 843
Aug	5 165	4 977	1 255	4 805	4 948
Nov	5 622	5 082	1 284	4 900	5 052
2002 - Feb	5 184	5 055	934	4 826	5 005
May	5 072	4 936	1 073	4 716	4 890
Aug	5 167	4 997	1 040	4 757	4 941
Nov	5 387	4 891	1 096	4 658	4 843
2003 - Feb	5 068	4 869	949	4 619	4 808

## 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

## 2.5.1 Mining and quarrying

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	375	376	377	378
2001	173,0	..	0,0	..
2002	173,0	..	0,0	..
2001 - Feb	173,0	..	0,0	..
May	173,1	..	0,0	..
Aug	173,0	..	0,0	..
Nov	173,0	..	0,0	..
2002 - Feb	173,0	..	0,0	..
May	173,2	..	0,0	..
Aug	173,0	..	0,0	..
Nov	173,0	..	0,0	..
2003 - Feb	173,0	..	0,0	..

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

## 2.5.2 Manufacturing

## 2.5.2.1 Food products, beverages and tobacco products

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	379	380	381	382
2001	179,8	118,6	15,8	8,8
2002	179,1	128,9	16,6	8,7
2001 - Feb	177,3	113,0	13,9	7,1
May	178,7	119,0	15,6	4,8
Aug	182,6	116,1	14,3	4,8
Nov	180,9	126,6	19,7	18,7
2002 - Feb	177,8	124,2	15,6	11,0
May	180,2	130,0	17,4	7,2
Aug	177,2	135,9	15,4	7,5
Nov	181,2	125,7	18,2	9,4
2003 - Feb	179,6	113,0	16,2	12,4

## 2. Labour

## 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

## 2.5.2 Manufacturing (continued)

## 2.5.2.2 Textiles, clothing and leather goods

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	383	384	385	386
2001	177,4	127,0	10,5	8,0
2002	176,0	117,2	13,4	11,5
2001 - Feb	173,3	127,1	9,9	13,3
May	178,2	126,0	10,8	10,2
Aug	179,6	135,7	11,0	4,0
Nov	178,6	119,2	10,4	4,5
2002 - Feb	172,2	125,6	8,4	6,4
May	176,5	106,7	12,3	11,5
Aug	178,0	120,8	14,4	6,6
Nov	177,4	115,8	18,8	21,8
2003 - Feb	174,3	112,1	13,7	11,0

## 2.5.2.3 Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media.

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	387	388	389	390
2001	173,5	110,8	9,8	10,5
2002	176,2	110,5	13,2	11,4
2001 - Feb	170,9	125,5	9,1	9,8
May	174,1	121,2	9,7	12,6
Aug	174,5	97,6	8,6	5,9
Nov	174,8	98,9	11,8	13,9
2002 - Feb	171,3	113,9	7,0	6,7
May	177,3	105,3	13,2	12,3
Aug	178,7	104,3	15,3	9,3
Nov	177,5	118,6	17,5	17,6
2003 - Feb	171,5	100,7	13,0	16,4

## 2.5.2.4 Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products. Rubber and plastic products.

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	391	392	393	394
2001	171,9	102,3	9,3	6,5
2002	173,2	102,6	13,3	6,3
2001 - Feb	166,1	96,3	9,7	9,6
May	175,0	99,3	10,7	7,1
Aug	174,4	97,7	7,3	3,9
Nov	172,4	115,9	9,7	5,7
2002 - Feb	171,2	113,9	9,5	6,6
May	175,4	95,0	14,3	3,8
Aug	173,7	99,5	11,1	6,3
Nov	172,7	102,3	18,3	8,5
2003 - Feb	170,5	91,1	15,2	9,4

## 2. Labour

## 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

## 2.5.2 Manufacturing (continued)

## 2.5.2.5 Other non-metallic mineral products

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	395	396	397	398
2001	178,9	84,9	13,4	3,1
2002	178,1	112,2	15,1	6,8
2001 - Feb	176,5	67,4	12,2	0,6
May	177,6	74,7	12,9	9,0
Aug	177,4	75,1	13,7	0,8
Nov	184,3	122,4	14,8	2,0
2002 - Feb	184,7	118,9	11,3	3,0
May	177,3	121,3	15,1	5,2
Aug	176,1	87,1	16,2	1,7
Nov	174,5	121,8	17,9	17,6
2003 - Feb	173,9	108,4	21,6	18,4

## 2.5.2.6 Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	399	400	401	402
2001	176,1	103,8	14,6	12,8
2002	172,7	106,4	17,7	10,4
2001 - Feb	175,0	96,2	15,3	13,4
May	177,3	102,3	13,9	13,1
Aug	178,0	107,3	13,5	11,4
Nov	174,2	109,4	15,8	13,4
2002 - Feb	170,1	111,1	14,6	7,5
May	177,3	109,1	20,2	8,6
Aug	172,0	100,4	15,5	10,2
Nov	171,4	105,3	20,5	15,5
2003 - Feb	168,0	105,8	18,1	11,9

## 2.5.2.7 Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	403	404	405	406
2001	174,4	126,9	8,9	6,7
2002	172,3	139,5	7,9	6,6
2001 - Feb	171,5	123,4	7,6	9,8
May	174,7	119,5	9,1	1,1
Aug	177,5	139,7	9,7	12,9
Nov	174,1	125,0	9,5	3,3
2002 - Feb	171,4	140,5	6,9	5,9
May	177,1	135,3	12,3	15,5
Aug	171,6	145,5	6,8	2,0
Nov	169,1	136,7	5,9	3,1
2003 - Feb	173,2	133,7	9,1	8,1

## 2. Labour

## 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

## 2.5.2 Manufacturing (continued)

## 2.5.2.8 Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	407	408	409	410
2001	174,9	94,4	3,6	1,3
2002	178,6	111,4	5,2	2,0
2001 - Feb	172,6	89,4	4,3	0,0
May	175,0	95,9	4,3	0,0
Aug	175,8	84,7	1,8	1,5
Nov	176,3	107,8	4,1	3,8
2002 - Feb	173,0	100,5	3,9	2,3
May	178,8	85,4	7,9	3,2
Aug	181,9	135,5	4,3	0,3
Nov	180,8	124,2	4,8	2,2
2003 - Feb	176,1	130,4	6,9	6,3

## 2.5.2.9 Transport equipment

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	411	412	413	414
2001	175,0	37,7	9,6	1,9
2002	174,8	73,3	11,5	0,6
2001 - Feb	174,1	34,4	12,0	1,2
May	176,0	28,6	8,1	3,3
Aug	173,7	35,4	6,7	1,0
Nov	176,5	52,5	11,8	2,1
2002 - Feb	173,3	49,2	9,4	0,0
May	178,6	57,6	12,8	0,2
Aug	174,2	113,1	13,3	0,0
Nov	173,4	73,3	10,7	2,2
2003 - Feb	169,8	64,6	11,1	4,7

## 2.5.2.10 Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	415	416	417	418
2001	178,4	114,6	7,4	5,9
2002	176,4	109,0	8,8	9,8
2001 - Feb	175,5	109,9	6,5	4,2
May	178,3	87,4	6,6	11,7
Aug	179,5	122,3	4,8	2,6
Nov	180,3	138,9	11,7	5,4
2002 - Feb	173,3	117,1	5,0	7,9
May	178,3	106,6	6,5	13,4
Aug	179,2	112,0	7,8	13,6
Nov	174,8	100,4	16,0	4,6
2003 - Feb	172,7	107,3	8,4	9,4

2. Labour  
 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry  
 2.5.2 Manufacturing (concluded)  
 2.5.2.11 Total

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	419	420	421	422
2001	175,9	100,6	11,3	7,1
2002	175,2	112,6	13,7	8,2
2001 - Feb	172,9	95,6	11,0	7,2
May	176,6	98,2	11,3	6,7
Aug	177,6	99,7	10,3	4,5
Nov	176,5	109,0	12,8	10,0
2002 - Feb	172,8	108,3	10,3	7,4
May	177,4	108,1	14,5	7,2
Aug	175,7	121,2	13,3	6,6
Nov	175,2	113,1	17,0	11,6
2003 - Feb	172,5	103,3	14,3	12,1

## 2.5.3 Electricity, gas and water supply

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	423	424	425	426
2001	165,3	106,0	8,9	17,2
2002	163,6	98,2	10,1	1,5
2001 - Feb	161,5	107,0	8,6	0,0
May	169,1	105,3	9,2	68,8
Aug	163,2	107,3	8,4	0,0
Nov	167,5	104,4	9,7	0,0
2002 - Feb	162,1	98,9	9,6	0,2
May	166,5	97,8	10,9	0,0
Aug	162,6	88,4	9,4	3,1
Nov	163,5	107,7	10,7	3,0
2003 - Feb	155,7	106,8	10,3	5,1

## 2.5.4 Construction

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	427	428	429	430
2001	178,8	118,6	9,6	15,3
2002	178,2	111,7	11,5	9,8
2001 - Feb	176,7	122,7	9,9	15,6
May	178,1	125,8	9,8	15,3
Aug	180,0	108,5	9,3	17,3
Nov	180,7	117,4	9,5	13,1
2002 - Feb	177,3	132,2	11,5	8,6
May	179,0	65,7	11,0	5,7
Aug	180,3	114,0	10,9	9,7
Nov	176,3	135,2	12,8	15,4
2003 - Feb	169,5	122,4	12,0	8,2

## 2. Labour

## 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

## 2.5.5 Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	431	432	433	434
2001	183,2	85,2	4,4	9,9
2002	183,9	75,6	5,3	8,4
2001 - Feb	182,5	88,1	3,9	8,6
May	182,8	84,0	5,2	10,8
Aug	183,7	83,4	4,5	10,3
Nov	183,8	85,6	4,3	10,0
2002 - Feb	183,9	74,9	5,0	8,5
May	185,2	77,2	6,5	10,1
Aug	184,4	81,0	4,7	9,0
Nov	182,3	69,3	5,1	6,0
2003 - Feb	179,1	73,0	5,1	4,9

## 2.5.6 Transport, storage and communication

## 2.5.6.1 Governmental institutions

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	435	436	437	438
2001	172,1	136,2	12,3	1,9
2002	177,5	132,0	14,7	2,7
2001 - Feb	171,7	135,1	10,3	0,0
May	171,9	134,4	9,3	0,0
Aug	172,4	138,0	14,9	3,8
Nov	172,6	137,4	15,0	3,8
2002 - Feb	173,2	137,7	14,4	3,6
May	179,7	140,7	15,0	3,8
Aug	179,2	139,7	13,7	3,7
Nov	178,2	110,0	15,8	0,0
2003 - Feb	172,0	110,0	16,4	0,0

## 2.5.6.2 Non-governmental institutions

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	439	440	441	442
2001	187,1	62,8	17,4	3,1
2002	185,3	73,2	21,6	4,6
2001 - Feb	188,2	58,7	18,3	2,7
May	187,8	65,2	18,7	2,9
Aug	185,3	61,0	15,8	3,1
Nov	187,1	66,5	16,9	4,0
2002 - Feb	185,0	65,4	16,0	5,2
May	185,3	60,5	21,5	4,9
Aug	186,8	56,6	18,5	3,5
Nov	184,4	110,6	30,6	5,0
2003 - Feb	181,1	99,4	19,5	4,0

## 2. Labour

## 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

## 2.5.6 Transport, storage and communication (concluded)

## 2.5.6.3 Total

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	443	444	445	446
2001	176,5	86,1	13,8	2,6
2002	180,0	88,2	16,9	4,4
2001 - Feb	176,4	88,8	12,6	1,6
May	176,5	91,9	12,0	1,7
Aug	176,2	81,3	15,2	3,3
Nov	176,9	82,7	15,5	3,9
2002 - Feb	176,7	84,3	14,9	4,8
May	181,4	79,8	17,0	4,6
Aug	181,7	78,1	15,2	3,5
Nov	180,2	110,6	20,7	4,9
2003 - Feb	175,0	99,5	17,4	4,0

## 2.5.7 Financial institutions

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	447	448	449	450
2001	167,8	99,0	2,2	0,3
2002	168,9	102,3	1,7	0,3
2001 - Feb	166,4	93,9	2,1	0,2
May	166,8	98,1	2,6	0,6
Aug	169,4	99,8	2,5	0,4
Nov	168,6	104,5	1,9	0,3
2002 - Feb	166,6	104,7	1,6	0,5
May	170,3	99,4	1,8	0,2
Aug	169,0	102,4	1,7	0,2
Nov	170,0	102,9	1,7	0,3
2003 - Feb	169,2	104,3	1,5	0,2

## 2.5.8 Community, social and personal services

## 2.5.8.1 Government sector

## 2.5.8.1.1 National departments

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	451	452	453	454
2001	160,5	19,2	4,8	0,0
2002	162,8	76,6	4,1	0,0
2001 - Feb	160,5	14,5	4,3	0,0
May	160,6	26,0	5,0	0,0
Aug	160,5	29,9	5,2	0,0
Nov	160,4	6,7	5,0	0,0
2002 - Feb	160,7	94,5	4,7	0,0
May	160,6	94,1	5,0	0,0
Aug	160,7	37,7	3,4	0,0
Nov	169,3	80,4	3,4	0,0
2003 - Feb	160,8	90,4	5,3	0,0

## 2. Labour

## 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

## 2.5.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

## 2.5.8.1 Government sector

## 2.5.8.1.2 Provincial administrations

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	455	456	457	458
2001	150,3	13,7	0,9	0,0
2002	152,5	7,4	0,9	0,0
2001 - Feb	150,5	9,8	0,8	0,0
May	150,4	24,8	1,2	0,0
Aug	150,0	10,9	0,9	0,0
Nov	150,4	9,4	0,9	0,0
2002 - Feb	150,5	6,4	1,0	0,0
May	150,3	9,2	1,0	0,0
Aug	151,2	8,6	0,9	0,0
Nov	158,0	5,6	0,9	0,0
2003 - Feb	150,5	4,3	0,8	0,0

## 2.5.8.1.3 Local governments

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	459	460	461	462
2001	173,6	89,5	4,6	2,3
2002	171,5	95,6	5,8	3,0
2001 - Feb	175,7	93,1	4,7	1,9
May	174,6	93,7	4,9	2,5
Aug	174,0	89,2	4,5	2,8
Nov	170,2	82,0	4,5	2,3
2002 - Feb	171,5	91,6	4,3	3,0
May	172,5	109,5	6,0	3,1
Aug	171,5	79,5	6,7	2,2
Nov	170,7	101,8	6,4	4,0
2003 - Feb	173,2	108,9	7,7	3,5

## 2.5.8.1.4 Other government institutions

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	463	464	465	466
2001	170,7	96,0	1,6	0,1
2002	168,2	74,2	3,5	0,4
2001 - Feb	169,5	99,3	1,9	0,1
May	170,3	100,8	1,5	0,0
Aug	172,7	93,9	1,5	0,1
Nov	170,5	90,1	1,5	0,2
2002 - Feb	170,0	77,1	1,3	0,2
May	169,8	72,2	2,8	0,4
Aug	165,2	70,5	5,6	0,6
Nov	168,0	77,1	4,4	0,6
2003 - Feb	164,8	87,0	6,6	0,9



2. Labour  
 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry  
 2.5.8 Community, social and personal services (concluded)  
 2.5.8.1 Government sector  
 2.5.8.1.5 Total

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	467	468	469	470
2001	157,6	29,4	2,5	0,1
2002	158,7	28,1	2,6	0,1
2001 - Feb	157,9	25,8	2,3	0,1
May	157,7	43,2	2,7	0,1
Aug	157,7	27,3	2,5	0,1
Nov	157,1	21,6	2,5	0,1
2002 - Feb	157,4	29,6	2,4	0,1
May	157,1	32,3	2,8	0,1
Aug	157,4	23,1	2,7	0,1
Nov	163,2	27,6	2,5	0,2
2003 - Feb	157,5	29,5	3,3	0,3

## 2.5.8.2 Laundries and dry-cleaning services

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	471	472	473	474
2001	184,7	117,8	2,4	0,0
2002	178,3	115,2	5,6	0,0
2001 - Feb	183,1	74,0	0,4	0,0
May	186,0	129,1	0,4	0,0
Aug	184,9	133,6	4,3	0,0
Nov	185,0	134,6	4,6	0,0
2002 - Feb	173,7	128,0	4,3	0,0
May	176,8	118,3	5,1	0,0
Aug	183,8	100,1	4,8	0,0
Nov	179,0	114,6	8,4	0,0
2003 - Feb	177,1	111,9	5,8	0,0

## 2.5.8.3 Total

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	475	476	477	478
2001	157,7	29,5	2,5	0,1
2002	158,8	28,2	2,6	0,1
2001 - Feb	158,0	25,8	2,3	0,1
May	157,8	43,3	2,7	0,1
Aug	157,9	27,4	2,5	0,1
Nov	157,2	21,7	2,5	0,1
2002 - Feb	157,4	29,7	2,4	0,1
May	157,2	32,5	2,8	0,1
Aug	157,6	23,2	2,7	0,1
Nov	163,3	27,7	2,6	0,2
2003 - Feb	157,6	29,7	3,4	0,3

## 2. Labour

## 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

## 2.5.9 Total (all industries)

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	479	480	481	482
2001	171,0	67,1	6,1	5,7
2002	171,5	67,9	7,2	5,8
2001 - Feb	170,0	63,9	5,8	4,6
May	171,2	72,1	6,2	6,1
Aug	171,7	65,8	5,8	6,0
Nov	171,4	66,6	6,6	6,2
2002 - Feb	170,0	63,8	5,9	5,3
May	172,1	68,2	7,7	6,6
Aug	171,4	71,2	6,9	6,0
Nov	172,5	68,7	8,4	5,5
2003 - Feb	168,7	68,4	7,7	4,5

## 2. Labour

## 2.6 Total number of vacancies as on the last day of the month according to industry

Year and month	Total (all industries)	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels
	483	484	485	486	487	488
2001	335 629	..	1 929	168	90	1 640
2002	320 009	..	747	192	33	1 278
2001 - Feb	305 657	..	3 377	211	181	1 068
May	324 528	..	2 602	219	55	1 295
Aug	345 042	..	767	172	31	1 096
Nov	367 292	..	972	72	96	3 102
2002 - Feb	318 247	..	524	257	72	1 293
May	336 399	..	981	488	21	1 461
Aug	342 486	..	818	1	5	833
Nov	282 907	..	666	25	35	1 526
2003 - Feb	275 900	..	954	14	13	1 324

Year and month	Transport, storage and communication			Financial institutions
	Governmental institutions	Non-governmental institutions	Total	
	489	490	491	492
2001	298	389	687	2 955
2002	17 032	587	17 620	2 778
2001 - Feb	317	253	570	4 435
May	110	36	146	3 428
Aug	66	312	378	2 433
Nov	702	955	1 657	1 524
2002 - Feb	12 495	640	13 135	1 897
May	15 421	272	15 693	2 636
Aug	23 640	1 323	24 963	4 172
Nov	16 575	116	16 691	2 409
2003 - Feb	11 080	165	11 245	2 243

Year and month	Community, social and personal services						Laundries and dry-cleaning services	Total
	Government sector							
	National departments	Provincial administrations	Local governments	Other government institutions	Total (government sector)			
	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	
2001	37 448	276 087	11 599	3 008	328 143	15	328 158	
2002	44 088	228 346	21 224	3 698	297 358	1	297 359	
2001 - Feb	35 621	248 324	9 027	2 831	295 803	12	295 815	
May	34 879	271 443	9 857	604	316 783	0	316 783	
Aug	36 311	292 019	7 094	4 701	340 125	40	340 165	
Nov	42 982	292 564	20 419	3 896	359 861	8	359 869	
2002 - Feb	37 317	236 042	23 759	3 951	301 069	0	301 069	
May	48 290	243 788	18 122	4 915	315 115	4	315 119	
Aug	52 749	232 431	22 548	3 966	311 694	0	311 694	
Nov	37 999	201 125	20 470	1 961	261 555	0	261 555	
2003 - Feb	37 128	207 203	13 500	2 276	260 107	0	260 107	

## 2. LABOUR

## 2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), March 2004

## 2.7.1 Estimated population of working age by population group, gender and labour market status 1/,2/

The LFS is a twice-yearly rotating panel household survey, specifically designed to measure the dynamics of employment and unemployment in the country. It measures a variety of issues related to the labour market, including unemployment rates (official and expanded), according to standard definitions of the International Labour Organisation (ILO).

A rotating panel sample involves visiting the same dwelling units on a number of occasions (in this instance, five at most), and after the panel is established, replacing a proportion of these dwelling units each round (in this instance 20%). New dwelling units are added to the sample to replace those that are taken out. The advantage of this type of design is that it offers the ability to see how the work situation of members of the same dwelling units change over time, while retaining the larger picture of the overall employment situation in the country.

## OFFICIAL AND EXPANDED UNEMPLOYMENT RATES

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) uses the following definition of unemployment as its **official** definition: The *unemployed* are those people within the *economically active population* who, (a) did not work during the seven days prior to the interview, (b) want to work and are available to start work within a week of the interview, and (c) have taken active steps to look for work or to start some form of self-employment in the four weeks prior to the interview. The **expanded unemployment rate** excludes criterion (c).

Among those who are included in the expanded, but not the official definition of unemployment, will be discouraged job seekers (those who said they were unemployed but had not taken active steps to find work in the four weeks prior to the interview).

Stats SA reports on the situation of the unemployed using both the official and the expanded definition. In the present economic climate, there is a proportion of discouraged job seekers who face constraints, for example high travel costs and lack of transport, when seeking work.

## 2.7.1.1 Official definition of unemployment

Population group and gender	Total	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	1 000					%
	500	501	502	503	504	505
<b>All population groups</b>						
Total	30 429	13 833	16 596	11 984	4 611	27,8
Male	14 354	5 473	8 881	6 747	2 134	24,0
Female	16 065	8 356	7 710	5 237	2 472	32,1
<b>African/Black</b>						
Total	23 743	11 488	12 255	8 149	4 106	33,5
Male	11 113	4 640	6 473	4 580	1 893	29,2
Female	12 620	6 843	5 777	3 569	2 208	38,2
<b>Coloured</b>						
Total	2 787	1 010	1 776	1 462	314	17,7
Male	1 289	367	921	774	147	15,9
Female	1 498	643	855	687	167	19,6
<b>Indian/Asian</b>						
Total	862	350	512	425	87	17,0
Male	435	110	325	278	47	14,5
Female	426	240	186	147	40	21,3
<b>White</b>						
Total	3 021	978	2 043	1 942	101	5,0
Male	1 506	353	1 152	1 108	44	3,8
Female	1 516	625	891	834	57	6,4

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Due to rounding numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

## 2. LABOUR

## 2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), March 2004

## 2.7.1 Estimated population of working age by population group, gender and labour market status 1/,2/ (concluded)

## 2.7.1.2 Expanded definition of unemployment

Population group and gender	Total	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	1 000					%
	506	507	508	509	510	511
<b>All population groups</b>						
Male	14 354	4 071	10 283	6 747	3 536	34,4
Female	16 065	5 957	10 109	5 237	4 871	48,2
Total	30 429	10 033	20 396	11 984	8 412	41,2
<b>African/Black</b>						
Male	11 113	3 358	7 755	4 580	3 175	40,9
Female	12 620	4 609	8 010	3 569	4 442	55,5
Total	23 743	7 972	15 771	8 149	7 622	48,3
<b>Coloured</b>						
Male	1 289	288	1 000	774	226	22,6
Female	1 498	533	965	687	278	28,8
Total	2 787	821	1 966	1 462	504	25,6
<b>Indian/Asian</b>						
Male	435	97	338	278	60	17,8
Female	426	225	201	147	54	27,0
Total	862	323	539	425	114	21,2
<b>White</b>						
Male	1 506	326	1 180	1 108	72	6,1
Female	1 516	585	931	834	97	10,4
Total	3 021	911	2 111	1 942	169	8,0

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Due to rounding numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

## 2. LABOUR

## 2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), March 2004

## 2.7.2 Estimated population of working age by province, gender and labour market status 1/,2/,3/

## 2.7.2.1 Official definition of unemployment

1 000

Province and gender	Total	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	1 000					%
	512	513	514	515	516	517
<b>SOUTH AFRICA</b>						
Total	30 429	13 833	16 596	11 984	4 611	27,8
Male	14 354	5 473	8 881	6 747	2 134	24,0
Female	16 065	8 356	7 710	5 237	2 472	32,1
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>						
Total	3 395	1 135	2 260	1 879	381	16,9
Male	1 649	390	1 259	1 065	193	15,3
Female	1 746	744	1 002	814	188	18,8
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>						
Total	3 825	2 225	1 600	1 079	520	32,5
Male	1 703	911	791	542	249	31,5
Female	2 122	1 313	808	537	271	33,6
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>						
Total	517	237	280	218	63	22,3
Male	245	83	162	132	30	18,6
Female	272	154	118	85	32	27,5
<b>FREE STATE</b>						
Total	1 853	787	1 066	788	278	26,1
Male	901	313	588	470	117	20,0
Female	952	474	478	318	160	33,5
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>						
Total	6 221	3 031	3 190	2 162	1 029	32,2
Male	2 809	1 209	1 600	1 134	466	29,2
Female	3 412	1 822	1 590	1 028	562	35,4
<b>NORTH WEST</b>						
Total	2 488	1 214	1 274	887	387	30,4
Male	1 243	481	762	570	192	25,2
Female	1 245	733	511	317	195	38,1
<b>GAUTENG</b>						
Total	6 970	2 305	4 664	3 351	1 313	28,2
Male	3 541	948	2 593	1 980	613	23,6
Female	3 418	1 352	2 067	1 371	696	33,7
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>						
Total	2 071	973	1 098	816	282	25,7
Male	983	385	598	474	124	20,8
Female	1 088	588	500	342	158	31,6
<b>LIMPOPO</b>						
Total	3 091	1 927	1 163	805	358	30,8
Male	1 280	753	528	379	149	28,2
Female	1 810	1 174	636	426	210	33,0

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Due to rounding numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

3/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

## 2. LABOUR

## 2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), March 2004

## 2.7.2 Estimated population of working age by province, gender and labour market status 1/,2/,3/ (concluded)

## 2.7.2.2 Expanded definition of unemployment

1 000

Province and gender	Total	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate
	1 000					%
	518	519	520	521	522	523
<b>SOUTH AFRICA</b>						
Total	30 429	10 033	20 396	11 984	8 412	41,2
Male	14 354	4 071	10 283	6 747	3 536	34,4
Female	16 065	5 957	10 109	5 237	4 871	48,2
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>						
Total	3 395	957	2 437	1 879	558	22,9
Male	1 649	322	1 327	1 065	262	19,7
Female	1 746	636	1 110	814	297	26,7
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>						
Total	3 825	1 667	2 157	1 079	1 078	50,0
Male	1 703	665	1 038	542	495	47,7
Female	2 122	1 002	1 120	537	582	52,0
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>						
Total	517	158	359	218	142	39,4
Male	245	56	189	132	57	30,0
Female	272	101	170	85	85	49,9
<b>FREE STATE</b>						
Total	1 853	579	1 273	788	485	38,1
Male	901	248	652	470	182	27,9
Female	952	331	621	318	303	48,8
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>						
Total	6 221	2 234	3 987	2 162	1 826	45,8
Male	2 809	918	1 891	1 134	757	40,0
Female	3 412	1 316	2 096	1 028	1 068	51,0
<b>NORTH WEST</b>						
Total	2 488	842	1 646	887	759	46,1
Male	1 243	333	910	570	340	37,4
Female	1 245	509	735	317	418	56,9
<b>GAUTENG</b>						
Total	6 970	1 709	5 261	3 351	1 909	36,3
Male	3 541	726	2 815	1 980	835	29,7
Female	3 418	978	2 441	1 371	1 070	43,8
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>						
Total	2 071	668	1 403	816	588	41,9
Male	983	281	702	474	228	32,5
Female	1 088	387	701	342	359	51,3
<b>LIMPOPO</b>						
Total	3 091	1 218	1 873	805	1 068	57,0
Male	1 280	522	759	379	380	50,1
Female	1 810	696	1 114	426	688	61,8

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Due to rounding numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

3/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

## 2. LABOUR

## 2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), March 2004

## 2.7.3 Workers (employers, employees and self-employed) by main industry, population group and gender 1/,2/

## 2.7.3.1 Formal sector

1 000

Main industry	Total			African			Coloured		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532
<b>Total</b>	8 757	5 423	3 334	5 267	3 416	1 851	1 252	698	554
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	930	624	306	617	415	202	237	155	83
Mining and quarrying	584	560	23	507	496	11	3/	3/	3/
Manufacturing	1 484	1 025	459	823	605	219	272	144	128
Electricity, gas and water supply	107	81	26	67	50	18	17	14	3/
Construction	427	378	49	297	268	29	74	63	12
Wholesale and retail trade	1 590	896	694	860	474	386	227	100	128
Transport, storage and communication	467	356	111	246	201	45	60	49	11
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	1 023	590	433	467	306	161	116	58	58
Community, social and personal services	2 114	887	1 227	1 365	586	779	233	103	130
Private households with employed persons	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/
Exterior organisations and foreign government	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/
Other	14	12	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/
Unspecified	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/

Main industry	Indian/Asian			White		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	533	534	535	536	537	538
<b>Total</b>	399	258	140	1 832	1 045	788
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	3/	3/	-	75	54	21
Mining and quarrying	3/	3/	-	67	56	11
Manufacturing	103	71	32	284	204	80
Electricity, gas and water supply	3/	3/	3/	19	14	3/
Construction	3/	3/	3/	52	44	3/
Wholesale and retail trade	116	83	33	385	238	147
Transport, storage and communication	28	20	3/	133	85	48
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	67	35	32	372	190	182
Community, social and personal services	75	42	33	440	156	285
Private households with employed persons	3/	3/	3/	3/	-	-
Exterior organisations and foreign government	3/	3/	3/	3/	-	3/
Other	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/
Unspecified	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Due to rounding numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

3/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.



## 2. LABOUR

## 2.7 Labour force survey (LFS), March 2004

## 2.7.3 Workers (employers, employees and self-employed) by main industry, population group and gender 1/,2/ (concluded)

## 2.7.3.2 Informal sector

1 000

Main industry	Total			African			Coloured		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547
<b>Total</b>	2 171	1 256	914	1 938	1 103	835	105	74	31
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	337	199	139	322	189	133	3/	3/	3/
Mining and quarrying	3/	3/	-	3/	3/	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing	181	86	95	157	70	88	3/	3/	3/
Electricity, gas and water supply	3/	3/	-	3/	3/	-	3/	3/	-
Construction	239	223	16	204	189	15	18	18	-
Wholesale and retail trade	859	345	514	796	305	491	28	14	13
Transport, storage and communication	130	117	13	118	106	12	3/	3/	3/
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	78	48	31	47	28	19	3/	3/	3/
Community, social and personal services	164	68	95	127	58	69	13	3/	3/
Private households with employed persons	173	162	11	157	148	3/	14	14	3/
Other	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	-	-	-
Unspecified	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	-	3/	-	3/

Main industry	Indian/Asian			White		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	548	549	550	551	552	553
<b>Total</b>	25	19	3/	102	59	43
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/
Mining and quarrying	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/	3/
Electricity, gas and water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	3/	3/	3/	15	14	3/
Wholesale and retail trade	13	3/	3/	22	15	3/
Transport, storage and communication	3/	3/	-	3/	3/	3/
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	3/	3/	-	25	14	11
Community, social and personal services	3/	3/	-	22	3/	17
Private households with employed persons	-	-	-	3/	-	3/
Exterior organisations and foreign government	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-

1/ Totals include other and unspecified population groups.

2/ Due to rounding numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

3/ For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

## 2. LABOUR

## 2.8 Labour force survey (LFS) comparison: September 2003 and March 2004

Labour market measurements - Using the official definition of unemployment within 95% confidence limits

## LABOUR MARKET CHANGES

## Labour market trends September 2003 and March 2004

As indicated in this table, the total number of employed people was estimated to be 11 652 000 in September 2003, by March 2004, the total number of employed people had risen to 11 984 000. The difference between the two figures is 332 000. However, 332 000 lies between -445 000 and +445 000 (precision of difference). This implies that the difference between the two estimates is not statistically significant. Therefore the increase in the number of employed people between September 2003 and March 2004 is not statistically significant and can be explained by sampling error.

In summary, the number of unemployed people remained stable over the same period. This combined with declining numbers in the economically active population. The number of unemployed has declined. However, this decline was accompanied by an increase in the not economically active population over the same period.

Variable		Lower limit ( '000 )	Estimate ( '000 )	Upper limit ( '000 )	Precision of difference ( '000 )	Actual difference ( '000 )
		554	555	556	557	558
a	<b>Total employed = a</b>					
	Sep 2003	11 422	11 652	11 882	445	332
Mar 2004	11 604	11 984	12 365			
b	<b>Total unemployed (official definition) = b</b>					
	Sep 2003	4 424	4 627	4 830	298	-16
Mar 2004	4 393	4 611	4 830			
c	<b>Total economically active = c</b>					
	Sep 2003	15 963	16 279	16 595	563	317
Mar 2004	16 129	16 596	17 062			
d	<b>Total not economically active = d</b>					
	Sep 2003	13 290	13 638	13 985	549	195
Mar 2004	13 409	13 833	14 258			
e	<b>Total aged 15-65 years = c + d = e</b>					
	Sep 2003	29 406	29 917	30 428	890	512
Mar 2004	29 701	30 429	31 158			
<b>Percentage points</b>						
f	<b>Official unemployment rate = b/c*100 = f</b>					
	Sep 2003	27,5%	28,4%	29,4%	1,4	-0,6
Mar 2004	26,7%	27,8%	28,8%			
g	<b>Labour force participation rate = c/e*100 = g</b>					
	Sep 2003	53,7%	54,4%	55,1%	1,1	0,1
Mar 2004	53,7%	54,5%	55,4%			
h	<b>Labour absorption rate = a/e*100 = h</b>					
	Sep 2003	38,2%	38,9%	39,7%	1,2	0,5
Mar 2004	38,5%	39,4%	40,3%			

# Prices

3.1	<b>Production price indices</b>	3.1
3.1.1	<b>Commodities for South African consumption</b>	3.1
3.1.2	<b>Output of South African industry groups</b>	3.8
3.1.2.1	Total output	3.8
3.1.2.2	For South African consumption	3.8
3.1.3	<b>Materials used in certain industries</b>	3.17
3.2	<b>Farming price indices</b>	3.18
3.2.1	<b>Producers' prices of farm products</b>	3.18
3.2.2	<b>Farming requisites</b>	3.20
3.2.3	<b>Food basket of farm products - Producers' share of consumer prices (percentages)</b>	3.21
3.3	<b>Consumer prices</b>	3.22
3.3.1	<b>Indices for metropolitan areas</b>	3.22
3.3.1.1	All items	3.22
3.3.1.2	Food	3.24
3.3.2	<b>Indices for groups - Metropolitan areas</b>	3.25
3.3.3	<b>Seasonally adjusted indices for metropolitan areas</b>	3.29
3.3.4	<b>Pensioners - Indices for metropolitan areas</b>	3.31
3.3.5	<b>Indices for groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas</b>	3.32
3.3.6	<b>Seasonally adjusted indices for metropolitan and other urban areas</b>	3.35

## chapter three

### 3. PRICES

#### 3.1 Production price indices

The production price index (PPI) measures price trends of commodities produced throughout the major sectors of the economy, i.e. agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufacturing, electricity, gas and water and wholesale and retail trade (in the case of imported goods).

All commodities included in the PPI, are classified according to the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC)*. The SIC is based on a standard industrial classification compiled by the United Nations (UN) for international use. Commodities in the manufacturing sector are divided into 23 major industrial groups according to the SIC.

Price information is collected for products known as 'indicator products'. Indicator products are identified as those products whose sale value represents the largest part of the total value of sales (turnover) in an industrial group. Prices are collected at the first sales point after production, which is producers in the case of locally produced commodities, and wholesalers or retailers in the case of imported commodities. Prices 'ex-factory' are requested but 'delivered' or 'free on rail/free on board' are accepted if it is the normal basis of quotation. Where prices are dependent on the quantity purchased or the class of purchaser, the price for the predominant quantity or class of purchaser is collected. Value-added tax (VAT) is excluded and normal discounts generally available to purchasers are deducted from quoted prices.

Where possible price information is collected at successive time intervals for the same grade or quality of commodities. In the case of specialised commodities, such as machinery and transport equipment, price information is collected for equivalent items. Where quality or other changes occur in commodities, or where substitute commodities are introduced, the price indices are adjusted to compensate for any change in the price solely due to quality or similar changes.

Price information refers to the first seven days of the relevant month, except in the mining and agricultural sectors where average prices for the relevant month are collected. Most prices for commodities manufactured locally are collected at three-monthly intervals, while prices of imported commodities are collected monthly. If Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) were notified of price changes for products not surveyed on a monthly basis, products would be surveyed whenever price changes occur.

##### 3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption

Indices in this table reflect price changes for all commodities for South African consumption, i.e. locally produced and sold, as well as imported commodities.

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All groups			Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining									
	Total 1/	SA 1/ 2/	Imported 1/	Total	Agriculture							Fruit	Meat
					Total	Food	Grain	Sugar cane	Oil seeds	Veg- etables and dried beans			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
W	100,00 PI 000001	73,00 PI 000011	27,00 PI 000021	15,22 PI 100001	7,68 PI 101001	7,34 PI 101101	1,51 PI 101121	0,38 PI 101161	0,18 PI 101171	0,68 PI 101141	0,68 PI 101151	2,37 PI 101131	
2002	123,8	122,4	127,1	130,9	139,8	137,0	175,7	134,0	185,5	128,9	125,1	129,9	
2003	125,9	127,2	121,8	125,3	132,3	127,4	129,5	140,0	170,9	141,0	115,4	126,5	
2003 - J	126,4	125,8	127,6	130,6	139,4	136,8	159,6	138,5	195,0	115,1	113,3	142,6	
F	126,5	126,2	126,8	126,6	132,5	129,7	138,1	139,3	179,5	115,3	124,5	132,5	
M	126,5	126,3	126,5	127,2	132,0	128,0	127,5	140,6	168,8	147,4	118,3	127,2	
A	126,5	126,7	125,6	125,1	127,3	125,0	117,2	140,6	159,5	157,3	104,8	126,0	
M	124,8	126,0	121,3	121,8	130,0	123,1	126,0	139,4	159,5	149,4	93,5	120,7	
J	126,6	128,0	122,2	123,3	127,8	121,4	123,0	141,5	162,2	154,5	83,8	118,1	
J	127,1	129,7	119,5	124,0	134,0	122,9	121,2	141,1	163,7	145,8	107,0	119,6	
A	126,5	129,1	119,0	121,7	129,2	123,4	126,5	141,8	164,4	129,8	114,4	119,9	
S	125,1	127,2	119,1	124,6	131,9	126,3	125,6	142,0	164,4	157,9	114,2	121,0	
O	125,0	127,3	118,5	127,5	136,8	129,2	125,3	140,1	172,0	153,9	125,9	127,9	
N	124,6	126,7	118,2	124,9	131,3	129,3	127,3	135,9	181,1	134,4	139,6	128,2	
D	124,6	127,2	117,1	125,9	135,6	134,0	136,6	138,6	181,1	130,7	145,0	134,5	
2004 - J	124,6	127,5	116,3	126,2	138,1	136,4	154,1	136,0	181,1	129,4	147,5	131,1	
F	125,2	128,2	116,7	128,3	139,6	138,1	153,0	136,1	195,0	135,8	150,2	128,8	
M	125,0	128,2	115,9	126,4	137,9	135,2	143,7	136,7	187,6	139,5	136,0	130,0	
A	126,3	129,4	117,4	129,9	138,1	134,1	143,9	121,8	183,4	131,5	133,4	132,1	
M	126,3	129,2	118,0	128,1	131,5	127,0	134,6	122,6	181,6	118,2	112,0	126,1	
J	128,3	132,2	117,2	127,9	128,4	124,0	126,1	124,3	170,0	120,3	111,6	122,9	
J	128,0	132,2	116,2	126,2	123,9	120,0	117,1	125,6	155,4	107,6	110,5	121,7	

1/ Including agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufacturing, electricity, gas and water.

2/ South African produced commodities for local consumption.

## 3. PRICES

## 3.1 Production price indices

## 3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining									Manufacturing		
	Agriculture			Forestry	Fishing	Mining and quarrying				Total	SA 1/	Imported
	Milk and eggs	Other food	Other			Total	Coal	Metal ores	Other minerals			
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
W	0,96 PI 101111	0,58 PI 101181	0,34 PI 101201	1,97 PI 102001	0,12 PI 103001	5,45 PI 104001	1,59 PI 104101	0,68 PI 104301	3,18 PI 104401	80,28 PI 200001	56,60 PI 200011	23,68 PI 200021
2002	121,0	94,8	176,9	100,0	128,9	126,1	111,4	132,5	129,8	123,3	122,4	125,8
2003	127,3	100,5	195,5	100,1	136,7	120,7	117,2	120,9	120,3	127,0	129,5	121,4
2003 - J	128,5	94,7	173,1	100,0	137,4	125,5	109,2	125,2	131,6	127,3	127,9	126,2
F	126,4	101,2	168,8	100,0	137,4	124,3	111,7	124,8	128,4	128,1	129,2	125,8
M	126,6	100,7	183,4	100,0	135,9	126,6	108,9	122,2	134,3	128,1	129,6	124,9
A	127,1	101,1	157,2	100,0	135,9	127,5	116,8	118,0	132,6	128,5	130,5	124,2
M	126,7	100,7	218,6	100,0	135,9	114,4	118,8	116,8	109,6	127,0	129,2	122,2
J	126,5	100,9	210,1	100,0	136,6	121,8	117,9	119,3	122,1	126,8	129,1	121,7
J	126,8	100,9	277,2	100,0	136,4	114,9	118,0	118,0	110,6	126,8	129,8	120,2
A	127,6	101,2	203,8	100,3	135,6	115,1	117,6	117,2	111,3	126,6	129,8	119,4
S	126,9	101,5	204,0	100,3	137,1	119,4	121,4	117,4	116,7	126,5	129,8	118,8
O	126,4	100,9	235,7	100,3	137,4	120,3	122,5	122,9	116,4	126,1	129,5	118,2
N	128,0	101,0	157,2	100,3	137,4	121,2	121,3	123,6	118,5	126,0	129,6	117,6
D	130,6	100,9	156,5	100,3	137,4	117,8	122,1	124,9	111,9	125,9	129,7	117,1
2004 - J	129,4	101,3	160,5	100,3	137,4	114,9	125,7	130,8	103,9	125,8	129,5	117,3
F	129,8	130,9	159,4	100,5	137,4	118,4	129,1	136,5	107,0	126,2	130,0	117,3
M	128,0	130,7	173,0	100,8	137,0	115,7	125,3	145,6	102,4	126,3	130,2	117,2
A	128,4	130,6	189,5	100,8	137,0	125,3	135,0	144,8	113,9	127,2	131,5	117,2
M	130,0	130,4	188,8	100,8	140,6	129,7	134,9	146,5	121,1	127,6	132,1	117,1
J	129,3	129,9	185,4	101,0	139,6	133,3	148,5	143,3	121,0	127,7	132,5	116,5
J	128,9	129,7	174,2	101,0	140,7	135,0	165,4	139,6	116,2	127,3	132,1	116,0

1/ South African produced commodities for local consumption.

## 3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing											
	Food											
	Total	Meat			Fish and fish products	Fruit and vegetable products	Fats and oils	Milk products	Grain-mill products	Sugar	Coffee and tea	Other
		Total	Fresh meat	Meat products								
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
W	10,16 PI 201001	1,79 PI 201081	1,43 PI 201101	0,36 PI 201111	0,19 PI 201071	0,47 PI 201031	0,84 PI 201061	1,31 PI 201011	1,82 PI 201091	0,35 PI 201051	0,23 PI 201121	3,16 PI 201131
2002	134,4	138,8	142,6	122,0	145,0	118,7	135,1	127,9	145,7	117,4	121,2	131,6
2003	138,5	135,1	137,1	126,1	138,0	129,6	131,1	143,4	145,2	126,5	130,9	139,4
2003 - J	141,2	144,7	148,5	127,2	148,3	122,5	134,8	137,2	154,7	122,9	126,7	139,5
F	141,7	142,1	145,6	126,5	147,7	124,8	134,9	139,2	157,3	122,7	128,4	139,7
M	141,5	139,4	142,5	125,6	148,5	127,1	133,2	141,7	154,1	126,3	131,5	140,8
A	141,1	140,3	143,5	126,1	147,8	128,4	130,9	144,0	150,0	128,9	131,6	140,9
M	137,1	125,1	124,8	127,2	142,9	129,4	130,3	145,2	144,5	129,3	131,6	139,9
J	137,0	125,8	125,4	128,5	138,1	131,1	130,5	145,0	144,0	129,0	131,2	139,6
J	137,5	129,6	130,4	126,2	133,3	131,3	129,5	145,0	145,2	129,0	130,5	138,8
A	136,5	129,6	130,9	124,1	131,5	132,2	126,6	144,9	141,2	129,0	131,9	138,8
S	136,5	131,3	132,2	127,4	132,3	132,4	126,7	144,9	139,5	129,0	132,1	138,5
O	137,0	134,8	137,0	124,8	129,0	131,8	130,2	144,5	138,0	127,1	131,0	138,9
N	137,1	135,9	138,2	125,5	129,2	132,0	131,8	144,5	137,1	123,0	131,9	138,6
D	138,1	142,0	145,9	124,2	127,7	131,8	133,8	144,5	136,7	121,6	131,8	138,2
2004 - J	137,4	137,3	140,0	125,1	128,3	131,7	135,1	144,5	135,8	121,6	131,8	138,7
F	135,1	137,2	139,6	126,7	129,0	132,0	137,1	145,0	121,8	121,5	131,8	138,9
M	136,6	142,2	145,5	127,6	128,4	133,2	137,9	145,0	124,2	121,4	133,0	138,9
A	138,3	145,4	148,4	131,8	127,8	133,6	136,5	143,7	130,0	121,5	134,7	139,7
M	137,3	140,1	141,4	134,6	127,9	134,1	130,9	147,8	129,4	121,7	134,7	139,8
J	135,8	134,2	135,1	130,4	130,0	134,7	126,3	148,7	127,4	121,7	133,4	140,3
J	135,6	134,8	136,0	129,5	126,2	135,3	121,0	148,5	127,8	121,7	133,3	140,6

## 3. PRICES

## 3.1 Production price indices

## 3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing												
	Beverages			Tobacco products	Textiles and made-up goods			Wearing apparel					
	Total 1/	Alcoholic	Non-alcoholic		Total	Spinning weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textiles 2/	Total	Knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles	Wearing apparel			
				Total						Men's and boys' clothing	Women's and girls' clothing	Other, including articles of fur	
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	
W	3,26 PI 202001	2,35 PI 202101	0,91 PI 202201	1,15 PI 203001	2,39 PI 204001	1,43 PI 204101	0,96 PI 204201	1,81 PI 205001	0,42 PI 205101	1,39 PI 205201	0,56 PI 205211	0,78 PI 205221	0,05 PI 205231
2002	115,0	116,7	110,4	115,4	115,9	115,4	116,7	114,7	116,8	113,9	113,7	112,9	128,0
2003	127,1	129,5	120,7	130,6	121,1	120,7	121,7	120,1	124,1	118,7	120,1	116,3	139,2
2003 -J	119,7	121,5	114,9	122,0	121,1	121,0	121,4	118,4	122,1	117,2	118,3	115,1	134,0
2003 F	119,7	121,6	114,9	122,0	120,8	120,7	121,1	118,6	122,6	117,3	118,3	115,3	133,9
2003 M	120,0	121,9	114,9	122,0	122,3	122,1	122,8	120,4	124,3	119,1	120,8	116,6	137,1
2003 A	126,8	130,0	118,4	129,1	122,1	121,7	122,7	120,3	123,3	119,3	120,8	117,0	137,1
2003 M	128,0	130,2	122,4	129,1	121,8	121,7	122,1	120,3	123,5	119,3	120,8	117,0	137,0
2003 J	128,3	130,5	122,4	129,1	121,6	121,3	122,1	120,7	125,5	119,2	120,8	116,4	140,3
2003 J	128,9	131,2	122,8	135,6	121,4	121,0	121,9	120,8	125,6	119,2	120,8	116,4	141,5
2003 A	128,9	131,2	122,8	135,6	121,0	120,8	121,3	120,6	125,2	119,1	120,6	116,4	141,4
2003 S	128,9	131,2	122,8	135,6	120,7	120,2	121,4	120,2	124,2	118,9	119,9	116,4	143,0
2003 O	131,9	134,9	124,1	135,6	120,6	120,0	121,6	120,2	124,2	118,9	119,9	116,4	143,0
2003 N	131,9	134,9	124,1	135,6	120,5	120,0	121,3	120,2	124,1	118,8	119,9	116,4	143,0
2003 D	131,9	134,9	124,1	135,6	119,4	118,3	121,0	119,9	124,5	118,4	120,2	115,6	139,1
2004 -J	132,9	135,7	125,5	135,6	119,4	118,3	121,1	120,0	125,2	118,4	120,2	115,6	139,1
2004 F	132,7	135,5	125,5	135,6	119,3	118,2	121,0	120,0	124,9	118,4	120,2	115,5	139,5
2004 M	132,8	135,6	125,5	135,6	117,5	114,8	121,5	120,3	124,0	119,1	120,0	116,5	145,5
2004 A	139,8	142,7	132,3	144,4	117,4	114,8	121,2	120,3	124,0	119,1	120,0	116,5	145,5
2004 M	139,8	142,7	132,3	144,4	117,4	115,0	121,1	120,3	124,4	119,0	119,9	116,5	145,8
2004 J	139,9	142,7	132,3	144,4	117,6	114,8	122,0	120,3	124,4	119,0	119,9	116,4	146,1
2004 J	140,4	143,3	132,9	146,0	117,4	114,5	121,8	120,2	124,2	118,9	119,9	116,4	145,8

1/ Alcoholic and non-alcoholic bottled or canned beverages.

2/ Including made-up goods, except wearing apparel.

## 3. PRICES

## 3.1 Production price indices

## 3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Leather and leather products 1/	Footwear	Wood and wood products			Paper, paper products and printing			Products of petroleum and coal	Chemicals and chemical products
			Total	Sawmilling and planing of wood	Products of wood, cork and plaiting materials	Total	Paper and paper products	Publishing and printing		
	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59
W 0,29 PI206001	0,69 PI207001	1,26 PI208001	0,44 PI208101	0,82 PI208201	8,13 PI210001	3,21 PI210101	4,92 PI210301	2,75 PI212001	8,39 PI211001	
2002	130,7	120,1	119,5	107,1	126,2	125,2	127,2	123,9	128,8	126,6
2003	127,1	123,0	129,2	115,5	136,5	131,1	134,8	128,7	119,9	130,5
2003 - J	133,6	124,2	127,9	113,7	135,4	131,4	135,8	128,5	123,7	131,2
F	133,3	124,3	127,8	113,5	135,3	131,4	135,8	128,5	126,7	131,6
M	131,0	123,5	127,7	113,3	135,4	130,8	135,4	127,9	133,9	131,6
A	128,8	123,7	130,4	116,6	137,7	131,4	136,2	128,4	134,6	132,6
M	127,4	123,1	130,1	116,6	137,3	131,0	135,8	127,9	116,7	131,4
J	127,0	123,1	130,0	116,3	137,3	131,0	135,9	127,9	112,3	131,1
J	126,0	122,7	129,5	116,4	136,4	132,2	136,1	129,7	117,4	130,0
A	125,3	122,7	129,5	116,3	136,5	132,0	136,0	129,5	116,8	129,8
S	124,7	122,6	129,3	116,1	136,3	132,1	136,0	129,7	118,7	129,7
O	123,8	122,1	129,5	115,7	136,7	130,0	131,7	128,9	113,8	129,5
N	122,3	122,1	129,4	115,7	136,6	129,8	131,3	128,9	112,8	128,9
D	122,1	122,2	129,3	115,6	136,5	129,7	131,2	128,9	111,5	128,4
2004 - J	119,9	122,1	126,1	115,9	131,5	129,6	130,9	129,0	108,7	129,0
F	119,9	121,5	126,3	115,9	131,8	129,6	130,7	129,0	120,1	129,7
M	119,4	121,5	126,3	115,9	131,8	129,5	130,6	129,0	118,9	129,5
A	119,6	121,6	127,5	118,9	132,0	129,5	128,3	130,4	122,9	131,1
M	119,5	121,1	127,5	118,8	132,2	129,5	128,3	130,4	124,8	130,6
J	119,7	121,1	127,8	119,1	132,4	129,5	128,4	130,4	135,0	130,5
J	119,6	121,6	126,8	119,0	130,9	129,5	128,9	130,1	128,2	129,1

1/ Excluding footwear.

## 3. PRICES

## 3.1 Production price indices

## 3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing											
	Chemicals and chemical products						Rubber and plastic products			Non-metallic mineral products		
	Basic chemicals			Other chemical products			Total	Rubber products	Plastic products	Total	Glass and glass products	Other products
	Total	Fertilisers	Other	Total	Pharmaceutical	Other						
	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71
W	3,54 PI 211301	0,45 PI 211311	3,09 PI 211321	4,85 PI 211401	1,47 PI 211411	3,38 PI 211421	2,71 PI 213001	0,85 PI 213101	1,86 PI 213201	2,25 PI 214001	0,61 PI 214201	1,64 PI 214101
2002	134,4	132,0	135,2	120,6	115,2	122,9	115,1	121,0	112,4	124,4	119,5	125,9
2003	134,4	130,1	135,3	127,3	124,8	128,3	124,6	134,0	120,3	133,5	126,7	135,6
2003 - J	136,6	132,1	137,6	126,9	123,8	128,3	124,2	134,5	119,5	129,8	123,4	131,8
F	137,5	132,3	138,7	126,9	124,0	128,1	124,1	134,4	119,4	132,1	125,8	134,1
M	137,6	132,3	138,8	127,0	123,9	128,2	124,1	134,4	119,3	131,8	125,7	133,7
A	138,2	131,7	139,6	128,1	125,4	129,2	124,4	134,0	120,0	131,8	125,6	133,8
M	135,4	131,7	136,1	128,1	125,3	129,3	124,4	133,8	120,0	132,8	126,2	134,8
J	134,8	131,4	135,5	128,1	125,2	129,2	124,4	133,8	120,1	133,5	126,1	135,9
J	132,4	127,8	133,3	128,0	125,2	129,1	124,8	133,6	120,7	133,8	125,8	136,4
A	132,6	127,5	133,5	127,4	124,2	128,7	124,8	133,5	120,7	135,1	129,1	137,0
S	132,4	127,5	133,4	127,3	124,0	128,6	124,8	133,5	120,7	135,2	129,0	137,1
O	132,4	128,9	133,1	127,0	125,5	127,5	125,4	134,1	121,4	135,3	127,9	137,6
N	131,4	128,7	131,9	126,8	125,4	127,3	124,9	134,1	120,7	135,2	127,8	137,5
D	131,1	128,7	131,5	126,1	125,2	126,4	124,9	134,2	120,7	135,0	127,6	137,4
2004 - J	131,8	129,2	132,3	126,5	125,4	126,9	125,4	133,7	121,6	136,1	127,8	138,8
F	131,4	129,3	131,8	128,0	125,7	129,0	125,0	133,8	120,9	137,8	129,6	140,6
M	131,1	129,3	131,4	128,0	125,7	129,0	125,0	133,8	120,9	137,9	129,7	140,6
A	134,8	127,6	135,9	128,0	126,5	128,5	126,2	133,2	122,9	137,9	129,5	140,7
M	134,0	127,7	134,8	127,8	126,3	128,4	126,2	133,3	122,9	138,3	129,2	141,4
J	134,0	128,1	134,8	127,5	126,3	128,0	126,3	133,3	123,1	139,1	129,9	142,2
J	133,2	128,4	133,8	125,7	120,6	127,8	127,9	135,5	124,5	139,4	129,8	142,6

## 3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Basic metals			Metal products			Non-electrical machinery and equipment			
	Total	Ferrous	Non-ferrous	Total	Structural metal products	Other	Total	General purpose machinery	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances
	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
	W	3,97 PI215001	1,82 PI215101	2,15 PI215201	3,18 PI216001	1,00 PI216101	2,18 PI216201	6,72 PI217001	2,44 PI217101	3,69 PI217201
2002	123,4	117,4	128,4	117,8	114,3	119,5	121,1	125,6	120,4	122,3
2003	120,8	133,0	110,6	127,9	132,5	126,0	122,1	126,1	121,4	124,3
2003 - J	124,3	130,5	119,2	122,6	118,4	124,8	123,8	127,5	123,3	126,3
F	124,4	131,5	118,4	128,1	130,9	126,9	124,4	127,0	124,7	126,9
M	123,3	130,8	116,9	127,7	130,9	126,3	123,9	126,7	124,3	125,6
A	120,0	130,8	110,9	127,4	130,9	126,0	123,7	127,1	123,6	125,5
M	119,1	133,1	107,4	128,6	134,2	126,2	123,2	127,0	122,8	124,8
J	119,4	132,5	108,4	128,4	134,2	125,9	122,6	126,3	122,3	124,7
J	119,5	133,0	108,2	128,3	134,2	125,7	121,3	126,3	119,8	124,9
A	120,7	135,6	108,2	129,1	135,1	126,6	120,9	126,0	119,4	124,3
S	120,3	135,5	107,6	128,8	135,1	126,0	120,2	125,3	118,9	122,2
O	119,5	135,1	106,3	128,7	135,1	125,9	120,1	125,0	119,0	122,0
N	119,6	133,6	107,8	128,8	135,2	126,0	120,5	124,9	119,6	122,4
D	119,6	133,8	107,6	128,6	135,2	125,8	120,0	124,3	119,3	121,5
2004 - J	120,4	134,6	108,4	128,7	135,2	125,8	120,1	124,4	119,3	121,6
F	122,8	135,3	112,3	129,0	134,9	126,5	120,3	124,5	119,9	120,7
M	123,3	135,5	112,9	129,0	134,8	126,5	119,9	123,7	119,6	120,8
A	122,5	135,9	111,1	128,9	134,8	126,4	119,5	122,8	119,4	120,7
M	126,3	144,9	110,7	131,4	138,9	128,1	120,2	123,4	120,3	121,0
J	126,9	144,5	112,0	131,3	138,9	128,1	119,9	122,5	120,3	120,9
J	126,4	144,4	111,2	131,3	138,9	128,0	119,5	122,1	119,8	121,0



## 3. PRICES

## 3.1 Production price indices

## 3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Office, accounting and computing machinery	Electrical machinery and apparatus					Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	Medical, precision, optical instruments		
		Total	Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Other		Total	Medical appliances and instruments for measuring, checking, testing, navigating	Other, including watches and clocks
W	1,41 PI222001	2,48 PI218001	0,34 PI218101	0,75 PI218201	0,69 PI218301	0,70 PI218401	2,70 PI223001	1,18 PI220001	0,99 PI220101	0,19 PI220201
2002	114,7	119,9	113,9	118,7	121,9	121,2	120,9	124,4	124,0	125,9
2003	98,8	121,8	115,1	123,2	120,3	124,0	119,2	119,2	118,1	124,0
2003 - J	109,5	123,4	115,5	123,5	126,6	123,2	121,1	123,1	122,5	125,3
F	105,3	123,7	116,0	123,9	125,4	124,5	125,5	122,2	121,7	124,1
M	105,0	123,8	116,0	124,3	125,5	124,6	125,1	121,8	121,2	124,0
A	104,7	123,7	116,0	124,3	124,9	124,8	125,1	121,1	120,6	123,0
M	102,7	122,4	116,2	123,5	121,4	124,3	117,6	120,1	119,5	122,5
J	98,5	122,5	116,1	123,5	121,4	124,7	117,8	120,4	119,9	121,8
J	96,6	122,4	116,2	123,5	121,3	124,3	117,6	119,6	118,0	127,2
A	94,8	120,4	114,1	123,8	115,3	123,9	117,8	118,3	116,9	124,8
S	93,7	119,8	114,1	122,0	115,3	123,7	117,4	117,7	116,2	124,9
O	92,6	119,8	114,1	122,0	115,4	123,5	116,0	115,8	114,1	123,9
N	91,2	119,7	113,7	122,0	115,3	123,3	114,6	115,2	113,5	123,9
D	91,5	119,6	113,7	121,9	115,3	123,1	114,6	114,8	113,1	123,1
2004 - J	90,5	119,7	113,7	121,8	115,4	123,4	114,6	115,3	113,6	123,4
F	84,7	121,4	113,1	120,0	124,1	123,3	115,0	115,4	113,9	122,7
M	84,5	122,1	113,1	122,4	124,3	123,1	114,2	116,2	114,0	126,8
A	85,8	121,9	113,1	122,4	124,4	122,2	114,2	115,4	113,1	126,3
M	86,0	124,0	113,9	118,0	135,0	123,4	114,1	115,5	113,3	126,4
J	83,3	124,0	113,9	118,1	134,9	123,2	114,6	115,8	113,7	126,1
J	83,0	123,9	113,9	118,0	134,9	122,9	114,5	116,0	114,2	125,2

## 3. PRICES

## 3.1 Production price indices

## 3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing							Electricity, gas and water			
	Transport equipment						Furniture	Other manufactures	Total	Electricity	Gas and water
	Total	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories				Other transport equipment					
		Total	Motor vehicles	Bodies, trailers and semi-trailers	Parts and accessories						
92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	
W	11,04 PI219001	10,50 PI219101	5,43 PI219111	0,16 PI219121	4,91 PI219131	0,54 PI219201	1,01 PI209001	1,35 PI224001	4,50 PI300001	4,17 PI300011	0,33 PI300021
2002	121,6	121,8	115,8	115,2	128,2	116,9	113,9	114,8	106,2	104,5	127,1
2003	126,2	127,1	123,4	120,3	130,7	109,4	119,6	117,1	105,0	103,0	130,2
2003 - J	125,0	125,6	120,2	118,0	131,2	114,3	117,9	117,1	93,3	90,4	129,5
F	126,5	127,2	121,7	119,4	133,1	112,1	119,1	117,3	94,1	91,2	129,8
M	125,9	126,7	121,6	119,4	132,0	109,8	119,1	117,2	92,3	89,3	129,7
A	126,1	127,0	121,6	119,4	132,7	109,3	119,1	117,1	93,8	91,0	128,7
M	127,2	128,2	124,5	120,1	131,9	107,2	119,0	117,0	92,9	90,3	125,7
J	127,4	128,4	124,4	120,1	132,5	109,0	119,0	116,7	130,4	130,9	124,4
J	126,3	127,3	124,4	120,1	130,0	108,7	119,0	116,8	138,7	139,1	133,7
A	126,1	127,0	124,5	121,3	129,3	108,6	120,3	117,8	137,7	138,0	132,9
S	125,8	126,7	124,4	121,3	128,6	108,7	120,3	117,8	101,1	98,6	132,6
O	125,7	126,6	124,4	121,2	128,5	108,3	120,3	117,1	95,6	92,7	132,4
N	126,1	127,0	124,6	121,4	129,1	108,2	121,2	116,7	95,6	92,7	131,5
D	125,9	126,9	124,5	121,4	129,0	108,0	121,2	116,7	94,5	91,5	131,1
2004 - J	126,0	126,9	124,5	121,4	129,0	109,4	121,1	116,7	95,6	92,8	130,1
F	126,3	127,2	124,7	122,1	129,3	109,7	122,7	116,4	95,2	92,2	132,7
M	126,2	127,1	124,7	122,1	129,2	108,7	122,7	116,5	95,6	92,7	131,9
A	126,4	127,3	124,7	122,1	129,7	108,6	122,7	116,5	96,2	93,4	131,9
M	126,9	127,8	125,0	125,3	130,3	108,6	124,6	116,5	95,3	92,2	134,0
J	126,6	127,5	124,9	125,3	129,6	109,6	124,6	116,6	136,6	136,5	138,5
J	126,4	127,3	124,9	125,3	129,2	109,5	124,7	116,3	143,6	143,7	142,6

## 3. PRICES

## 3.1 Production price indices

## 3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups

This table reflects the price indices of all locally produced commodities, whether intended for local consumption or export (columns 103-114).

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All groups			Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining								
	Total 1/	SA	Exported	Total	Agriculture							
					Total	Food	Grain	Sugar cane	Oil seeds	Veg- etables and dried beans	Fruit	Meat
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	

## 3.1.2.1 Total output

W	100,00 PI000002	75,88 PI000012	24,12 PI000022	19,69 PI000002	8,55 PI101002	8,35 PI101102	1,70 PI101122	0,40 PI101162	0,18 PI101172	0,81 PI101142	1,20 PI101152	2,48 PI101132
2002	122,1	122,4	121,0	128,3	138,8	135,3	183,3	134,0	185,5	123,9	105,1	129,6
2003	124,8	127,2	117,4	121,3	130,6	125,2	138,6	140,0	170,9	134,3	92,5	126,1
2003 - J	124,5	125,8	120,6	125,7	138,5	135,2	170,2	138,5	195,0	112,0	94,9	142,3
F	124,9	126,2	121,0	122,9	132,1	128,6	150,8	139,3	179,5	112,2	101,0	132,2
M	124,9	126,3	120,5	121,7	131,6	127,0	142,4	140,6	168,8	139,9	95,0	126,9
A	124,8	126,7	119,1	119,7	127,6	124,6	134,7	140,6	159,5	148,4	86,5	125,6
M	123,8	126,0	117,2	120,6	129,5	122,5	141,5	139,4	159,5	141,6	79,0	120,3
J	125,3	128,0	116,8	119,5	126,7	119,9	134,5	141,5	162,2	146,0	72,6	117,7
J	126,4	129,7	116,3	121,1	131,3	119,9	125,6	141,1	163,7	138,5	87,2	119,2
A	126,0	129,1	116,3	118,9	126,1	119,7	127,9	141,8	164,4	124,7	91,1	119,4
S	124,4	127,2	115,9	120,3	128,5	122,5	128,3	142,0	164,4	149,0	90,5	120,6
O	124,4	127,3	115,4	122,5	133,6	125,7	130,7	140,1	172,0	145,5	97,1	127,4
N	123,9	126,7	115,3	120,7	128,3	125,8	132,6	135,9	181,1	128,7	105,7	127,6
D	124,2	127,2	114,8	122,4	132,9	130,7	143,8	138,6	181,1	125,4	109,1	133,9
2004 - J	124,7	127,5	115,9	124,2	136,0	133,8	164,6	136,0	181,1	124,3	110,1	130,6
F	125,5	128,2	117,0	126,2	138,1	135,9	164,6	136,1	195,0	129,9	113,6	128,2
M	125,5	128,2	117,2	125,2	135,9	132,5	153,2	136,7	187,6	133,1	104,6	129,4
A	126,6	129,4	117,8	126,7	135,2	130,7	149,9	121,8	183,4	126,1	102,2	131,7
M	126,9	129,2	119,8	124,4	128,5	123,6	138,1	122,6	181,6	114,7	89,6	125,7
J	129,1	132,2	119,8	124,6	126,2	121,3	131,8	124,3	170,0	116,5	89,8	122,5
J	129,1	132,2	119,8	125,0	122,2	117,8	124,0	125,6	155,4	105,5	89,9	121,3

## 3.1.2.2 For South African consumption

W	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126
W	100,00 PI000003	100,00 PI000013	- PI000023	16,29 PI100003	9,67 PI101003	9,44 PI101103	1,59 PI101123	0,52 PI101163	0,24 PI101173	0,93 PI101143	0,91 PI101153	3,23 PI101133
2002	122,4	122,4	-	128,9	140,9	137,4	187,1	134,0	185,5	128,9	124,6	130,0
2003	127,2	127,2	-	124,9	134,0	128,3	133,0	140,0	170,9	141,0	114,9	126,7
2003 - J	125,8	125,8	-	128,2	140,9	137,7	168,6	138,5	195,0	115,1	112,5	142,9
F	126,2	126,2	-	124,3	133,6	130,2	141,4	139,3	179,5	115,3	124,0	132,7
M	126,3	126,3	-	123,6	133,4	128,8	129,6	140,6	168,8	147,4	117,7	127,4
A	126,7	126,7	-	121,6	128,9	126,0	118,9	140,6	159,5	157,3	103,9	126,2
M	126,0	126,0	-	123,3	131,4	123,7	128,4	139,4	159,5	149,4	92,4	120,8
J	128,0	128,0	-	122,1	129,3	122,1	125,7	141,5	162,2	154,5	82,6	118,2
J	129,7	129,7	-	126,1	136,2	123,8	123,9	141,1	163,7	145,8	106,5	119,7
A	129,1	129,1	-	122,8	130,7	124,1	129,0	141,8	164,4	129,8	114,1	120,0
S	127,2	127,2	-	125,1	133,7	127,3	129,2	142,0	164,4	157,9	113,9	121,1
O	127,3	127,3	-	128,8	139,1	130,4	129,1	140,1	172,0	153,9	125,8	128,0
N	126,7	126,7	-	125,0	132,9	130,4	130,7	135,9	181,1	134,4	139,8	128,3
D	127,2	127,2	-	127,9	137,4	135,2	141,5	138,6	181,1	130,7	145,3	134,6
2004 - J	127,5	127,5	-	130,2	139,9	137,6	163,5	136,0	181,1	129,4	147,9	131,3
F	128,2	128,2	-	132,2	141,9	139,7	163,4	136,1	195,0	135,8	150,7	128,9
M	128,2	128,2	-	131,2	140,2	136,7	152,1	136,7	187,6	139,5	136,1	130,1
A	129,4	129,4	-	132,4	140,1	135,3	150,9	121,8	183,4	131,5	133,5	132,3
M	129,2	129,2	-	128,5	133,3	128,1	140,9	122,6	181,6	118,2	111,7	126,3
J	132,2	132,2	-	128,7	130,7	125,4	132,4	124,3	170,0	120,3	111,3	123,0
J	132,2	132,2	-	128,0	126,0	121,3	121,5	125,6	155,4	107,6	110,1	121,8

1/ Including agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufacturing, electricity, gas and water.

## 3. PRICES

## 3.1 Production price indices

## 3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining								Manufacturing		
	Agriculture			Forestry	Fishing	Mining and quarrying			Total	SA	Exported
	Milk and eggs	Other food	Other			Total	Coal	Metal ores			
	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137

## 3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	1,00 PI101112	0,58 PI101182	0,20 PI101202	2,06 PI102002	0,16 PI103002	8,92 PI104002	3,22 PI104102	3,64 PI104302	2,06 PI104402	75,63 PI200002	58,83 PI200012	16,80 PI200022
2002	121,0	93,4	194,7	100,0	131,1	124,4	133,3	120,2	117,8	121,4	122,4	118,3
2003	127,5	100,7	219,4	100,1	136,8	116,6	121,0	116,6	109,9	126,9	129,5	118,4
2003 - J	128,6	93,3	193,3	100,0	139,5	118,6	120,1	118,5	116,2	126,1	127,9	120,3
F	126,6	101,3	190,0	100,0	139,1	118,5	121,4	117,6	115,6	127,3	129,2	121,2
M	126,7	101,3	206,3	100,0	136,6	116,5	117,5	117,1	113,6	127,7	129,6	121,5
A	127,2	101,3	177,2	100,0	136,2	116,0	120,1	114,9	111,4	128,1	130,5	120,3
M	126,8	101,3	245,8	100,0	136,0	116,1	121,6	115,1	109,4	126,5	129,2	117,8
J	126,6	101,3	238,0	100,0	136,4	116,3	120,6	116,4	109,6	126,4	129,1	117,6
J	127,0	101,3	319,4	100,0	135,5	115,6	120,3	115,3	108,6	127,0	129,8	117,9
A	127,8	101,3	231,9	100,3	135,2	115,6	119,5	116,4	108,0	127,1	129,8	118,1
S	127,1	101,3	228,4	100,3	136,8	116,2	121,0	116,9	107,5	127,0	129,8	117,6
O	126,6	101,3	264,1	100,3	136,9	116,3	122,0	116,3	107,2	126,7	129,5	117,0
N	128,1	101,6	169,4	100,3	136,9	117,3	124,4	117,2	106,4	126,5	129,6	116,2
D	130,8	101,6	168,9	100,3	136,4	116,7	123,6	117,1	105,4	126,5	129,7	115,6
2004 - J	129,6	101,6	171,6	100,3	136,8	117,8	127,1	117,8	103,4	126,6	129,5	116,7
F	130,0	138,2	173,8	100,5	136,3	120,1	130,5	120,3	103,3	127,2	130,0	117,5
M	128,2	138,2	190,2	100,8	135,0	120,0	127,2	123,4	103,0	127,4	130,2	118,2
A	128,6	138,2	208,6	100,8	134,7	124,1	138,3	123,9	102,0	128,4	131,5	118,2
M	130,2	138,2	208,4	100,8	137,7	125,3	139,8	124,8	103,2	129,5	132,1	120,9
J	129,5	138,2	206,7	101,0	137,1	127,9	149,0	123,0	103,3	129,8	132,5	120,8
J	129,0	138,2	194,7	101,0	137,1	132,5	161,7	123,4	102,9	129,3	132,1	119,8

## 3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
W	1,32 PI101113	0,70 PI101183	0,23 PI101203	2,67 PI102003	0,16 PI103003	3,7 PI10403	2,09 PI104103	0,88 PI104303	0,82 PI104403	77,54 PI200003	77,54 PI200013	- PI200023
2002	121,0	93,4	200,0	100,0	129,3	118,0	111,9	134,0	117,0	122,4	122,4	-
2003	127,3	100,7	230,5	100,1	137,4	118,1	118,0	121,8	115,0	129,5	129,5	-
2003 - J	128,5	93,3	195,7	100,0	138,1	114,6	109,6	126,3	115,3	127,9	127,9	-
F	126,4	101,3	191,3	100,0	138,1	116,4	112,2	125,9	117,6	129,2	129,2	-
M	126,6	101,3	212,3	100,0	136,5	114,0	109,3	123,3	116,8	129,6	129,6	-
A	127,1	101,3	177,4	100,0	136,5	117,2	117,6	118,8	115,2	130,5	130,5	-
M	126,7	101,3	263,4	100,0	136,5	117,8	119,7	117,5	114,1	129,2	129,2	-
J	126,5	101,3	252,6	100,0	137,2	117,9	118,7	120,2	114,2	129,1	129,1	-
J	126,8	101,3	348,5	100,0	137,1	117,6	118,8	118,8	113,8	129,8	129,8	-
A	127,6	101,3	244,0	100,3	136,2	117,2	118,4	118,0	114,2	129,8	129,8	-
S	126,9	101,3	243,9	100,3	137,8	119,5	122,4	118,2	114,3	129,8	129,8	-
O	126,4	101,3	286,9	100,3	138,1	121,5	123,6	123,9	114,5	129,5	129,5	-
N	128,0	101,6	175,3	100,3	138,1	120,9	122,2	124,7	114,3	129,6	129,6	-
D	130,6	101,6	174,8	100,3	138,1	122,0	123,1	126,1	115,5	129,7	129,7	-
2004 - J	129,4	101,6	178,2	100,3	138,1	125,6	126,9	132,3	115,9	129,5	129,5	-
F	129,8	138,2	179,0	100,5	138,1	128,8	130,4	138,3	115,1	130,0	130,0	-
M	128,0	138,2	199,6	100,8	137,7	128,9	126,4	147,8	115,8	130,2	130,2	-
A	128,4	138,2	222,7	100,8	137,7	134,1	136,6	147,0	114,7	131,5	131,5	-
M	130,0	138,2	222,3	100,8	141,3	134,7	136,4	148,8	115,9	132,1	132,1	-
J	129,3	138,2	220,5	101,0	140,3	142,0	150,7	145,4	117,3	132,5	132,5	-
J	128,9	138,2	206,9	101,0	141,5	151,1	168,3	141,5	118,5	132,1	132,1	-

## 3. PRICES

## 3.1 Production price indices

## 3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing											
	Food											
	Total	Meat			Fish and fish products	Fruit and vegetable products	Fats and oils	Milk products	Grain-mill products	Sugar	Coffee and tea	Other
		Total	Fresh meat	Meat products								
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	

## 3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	10,77 PI201002	1,83 PI201082	1,34 PI201102	0,49 PI201112	0,24 PI201072	0,77 PI201032	0,61 PI201062	1,35 PI201012	1,80 PI201092	0,70 PI201052	0,24 PI201122	3,23 PI201132
2002	133,6	138,5	142,7	122,5	131,5	116,8	139,4	127,8	144,4	138,3	121,5	131,6
2003	138,3	135,0	137,2	127,2	130,6	122,3	139,1	143,5	146,8	135,6	131,4	139,7
2003 - J	140,5	143,7	148,2	126,6	133,4	119,8	142,6	137,1	154,4	142,9	127,1	139,4
F	141,1	141,9	145,9	126,7	133,1	119,9	143,7	139,2	157,5	142,8	128,7	139,7
M	141,1	139,3	142,8	126,3	134,9	121,3	141,8	141,7	155,0	144,9	131,9	141,1
A	141,0	140,3	143,9	126,7	133,5	121,7	138,5	144,0	152,0	146,5	132,0	141,3
M	136,9	125,2	124,5	128,9	132,0	121,6	137,0	145,4	146,5	134,1	132,1	140,4
J	136,8	125,5	124,8	129,3	131,0	122,9	137,1	145,2	146,1	134,1	131,6	140,1
J	137,5	129,8	130,3	129,1	129,3	123,1	137,2	145,1	147,4	133,8	131,1	139,3
A	136,9	130,0	130,9	127,0	127,7	124,6	136,5	145,1	143,3	134,6	132,5	139,3
S	136,6	131,4	132,7	127,0	128,9	124,2	135,2	145,1	141,0	134,6	132,9	138,9
O	137,0	135,1	137,4	126,8	128,5	124,1	138,5	144,8	139,7	129,5	131,7	139,3
N	136,9	135,9	138,4	126,7	127,9	122,6	139,7	144,8	139,0	125,5	132,8	139,1
D	137,8	142,2	146,5	125,6	126,9	121,7	141,2	145,0	139,2	123,4	132,8	138,6
2004 - J	137,1	137,7	140,9	125,5	128,2	121,3	142,4	145,0	138,4	123,4	132,6	139,2
F	134,8	137,4	140,1	127,3	128,5	122,6	142,5	145,4	123,3	123,7	132,6	139,5
M	136,3	142,4	146,3	127,7	129,9	123,8	142,1	145,6	125,7	123,6	133,9	139,6
A	137,6	145,0	149,2	128,9	131,4	123,8	139,3	144,3	130,9	123,6	135,6	140,4
M	136,9	139,1	141,6	129,9	131,5	124,6	135,7	148,4	130,2	123,7	135,6	140,6
J	136,0	134,0	135,1	130,8	131,3	125,0	134,5	149,3	128,6	123,7	134,2	141,2
J	136,0	135,0	136,2	131,0	129,8	124,8	130,9	149,2	129,0	123,7	134,2	141,5

## 3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174
W	12,44 PI201003	2,20 PI201083	1,85 PI201103	0,35 PI201113	0,10 PI201073	0,57 PI201033	0,72 PI201063	1,72 PI201013	2,25 PI201093	0,48 PI201053	0,31 PI201123	4,09 PI201133
2002	135,0	140,5	144,0	121,5	164,2	117,9	140,3	128,4	145,0	117,4	121,5	132,2
2003	140,9	136,9	138,4	128,2	178,2	130,2	140,0	144,5	147,5	126,4	131,4	140,3
2003 - J	142,7	146,4	149,9	127,4	179,5	122,4	143,4	137,9	155,2	122,8	127,1	140,1
F	143,6	144,4	147,4	127,7	179,2	124,8	144,6	140,1	158,4	122,7	128,7	140,3
M	143,6	141,6	144,2	127,2	181,2	127,1	142,6	142,7	155,8	126,2	131,9	141,8
A	143,5	142,8	145,4	127,9	179,5	128,5	139,1	145,1	152,8	128,8	132,1	141,9
M	139,4	126,2	125,3	130,2	179,3	129,8	137,6	146,4	147,3	129,2	132,1	141,0
J	139,3	126,5	125,6	130,8	179,3	131,7	137,9	146,3	146,9	128,9	131,6	140,7
J	140,1	131,2	131,2	130,5	180,0	131,8	138,0	146,2	148,2	128,9	131,0	139,9
A	139,4	131,4	131,9	127,9	175,2	133,0	137,2	146,1	144,0	128,9	132,5	139,9
S	139,1	133,0	133,8	128,0	174,8	133,3	136,1	146,2	141,6	129,0	132,7	139,5
O	139,8	137,0	138,6	127,6	177,4	133,2	139,7	145,8	140,3	127,1	131,5	139,8
N	139,8	137,9	139,7	127,5	177,7	133,5	141,0	145,8	139,6	122,9	132,5	139,7
D	141,0	144,7	148,1	126,0	174,8	133,3	142,6	145,9	139,7	121,6	132,5	139,2
2004 - J	140,2	139,8	142,3	125,8	176,4	133,0	143,8	145,9	138,9	121,6	132,4	139,8
F	137,4	139,5	141,5	128,3	179,1	133,3	143,8	146,4	123,3	121,5	132,4	140,1
M	139,0	144,9	147,8	128,4	177,6	134,2	143,3	146,5	125,8	121,3	133,7	140,3
A	140,5	147,8	150,9	130,2	177,7	134,8	140,4	145,2	131,2	121,4	135,4	141,1
M	139,6	141,3	143,0	131,4	177,9	135,3	136,6	149,4	130,4	121,6	135,5	141,3
J	138,6	135,8	136,3	132,5	178,8	136,1	135,4	150,3	128,8	121,6	134,1	141,9
J	138,8	136,8	137,4	132,7	178,2	136,8	131,4	150,2	129,3	121,6	134,1	142,3



## 3. PRICES

## 3.1 Production price indices

## 3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Leather and leather products 1/	Footwear	Wood and wood products			Paper, paper products and printing			Products of petroleum and coal	Chemicals and chemical products
			Total	Sawmilling and planing of wood	Products of wood, cork and plaiting materials	Total	Paper and paper products	Publishing and printing		

## 3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	0,33 PI206002	0,55 PI207002	1,20 PI208002	0,36 PI208102	0,84 PI208202	8,36 PI210002	3,60 PI210102	4,76 PI210302	3,27 PI212002	7,41 PI211002
2002	123,6	119,5	123,9	124,2	123,8	123,0	122,5	123,4	132,3	121,2
2003	120,8	123,4	134,9	135,6	134,6	128,5	127,7	129,2	120,2	127,3
2003 - J	131,2	123,8	133,0	133,2	132,9	128,0	128,2	128,0	126,8	126,6
F	131,2	123,8	133,0	133,2	132,9	128,0	128,2	128,0	132,3	126,6
M	131,6	123,8	133,0	133,2	132,9	128,0	128,2	128,0	137,7	126,6
A	124,8	123,6	135,8	136,4	135,6	128,7	129,0	128,5	133,3	128,3
M	124,8	123,6	135,8	136,4	135,6	128,7	129,0	128,5	115,5	128,5
J	124,8	123,6	135,8	136,4	135,6	128,7	129,0	128,5	112,4	128,5
J	118,5	123,4	135,4	136,6	134,8	129,8	129,0	130,5	117,6	127,2
A	118,5	123,4	135,4	136,6	134,8	129,8	129,0	130,5	116,3	127,2
S	118,5	123,4	135,4	136,6	134,8	129,8	129,0	130,5	117,0	127,1
O	108,7	122,6	135,4	136,1	135,1	127,5	124,7	129,7	113,0	126,9
N	108,7	122,6	135,4	136,1	135,1	127,5	124,7	129,7	111,4	126,9
D	108,7	122,6	135,4	136,1	135,1	127,5	124,7	129,7	109,3	126,9
2004 - J	106,7	123,1	131,9	136,2	129,5	127,4	124,3	129,8	108,4	128,2
F	106,7	123,1	131,9	136,2	129,5	127,4	124,3	129,8	118,6	128,2
M	106,7	123,1	131,9	136,2	129,5	127,4	124,3	129,8	118,0	128,2
A	106,6	123,2	133,3	139,4	129,9	127,8	123,1	131,3	123,6	130,8
M	106,6	123,2	133,3	139,4	129,9	127,8	123,1	131,3	125,5	130,8
J	106,6	123,2	133,3	139,4	129,9	127,8	123,1	131,3	135,8	130,8
J	108,3	124,0	133,3	141,8	128,5	127,7	123,3	131,0	129,2	129,1

## 3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
	0,21 PI206003	0,68 PI207003	1,46 PI208003	0,46 PI208103	1,00 PI208203	9,82 PI210003	3,70 PI210103	6,12 PI210303	3,29 PI212003	6,76 PI211003
2002	123,6	119,4	119,7	109,2	124,6	124,3	125,1	123,9	132,1	122,0
2003	126,3	123,2	131,0	121,3	135,6	132,0	136,0	129,7	121,7	130,3
2003 - J	129,9	123,5	128,9	118,0	133,9	131,1	135,4	128,6	126,1	129,1
F	129,9	123,5	128,9	118,0	133,9	131,1	135,4	128,6	129,5	129,1
M	129,9	123,5	128,9	118,0	133,9	131,1	135,4	128,6	137,7	129,1
A	126,6	123,5	132,1	122,5	136,6	132,1	137,3	129,1	138,5	131,2
M	126,6	123,5	132,1	122,5	136,6	132,1	137,3	129,1	118,1	131,4
J	126,6	123,5	132,1	122,5	136,6	132,1	137,3	129,1	113,0	131,4
J	124,9	123,2	131,4	122,6	135,6	133,6	137,9	131,0	118,9	130,4
A	124,9	123,2	131,4	122,6	135,6	133,6	137,9	131,0	118,1	130,4
S	124,9	123,2	131,4	122,6	135,6	133,6	137,9	131,0	120,3	130,4
O	123,9	122,5	131,6	122,0	136,2	131,3	133,2	130,2	114,7	130,5
N	123,9	122,5	131,6	122,0	136,2	131,3	133,2	130,2	113,6	130,5
D	123,9	122,5	131,6	122,0	136,2	131,3	133,2	130,2	112,1	130,5
2004 - J	119,7	122,6	127,8	122,2	130,4	131,2	132,8	130,3	108,8	131,7
F	119,7	122,6	127,8	122,2	130,4	131,2	132,8	130,3	121,5	131,7
M	119,7	122,6	127,8	122,2	130,4	131,2	132,8	130,3	120,2	131,7
A	119,5	122,7	129,3	126,4	130,7	131,3	130,5	131,9	124,7	134,2
M	119,5	122,7	129,3	126,4	130,7	131,3	130,5	131,9	126,8	134,2
J	119,5	122,7	129,3	126,4	130,7	131,3	130,5	131,9	138,5	134,2
J	119,1	123,4	128,1	126,1	129,1	131,4	131,3	131,5	130,0	132,2

1/ Excluding footwear.

## 3. PRICES

## 3.1 Production price indices

## 3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing											
	Chemicals and chemical products						Rubber and plastic products			Non-metallic mineral products		
	Basic chemicals			Other chemical products			Total	Rubber products	Plastic products	Total	Glass and glass products	Other
	Total	Fertilisers	Other	Total	Pharmaceutical	Other						
	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232

## 3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	3,53 PI 211302	0,59 PI 211312	2,94 PI 211322	3,88 PI 211402	0,88 PI 211412	3,00 PI 211422	2,48 PI 213002	0,75 PI 213102	1,73 PI 213202	2,11 PI 214002	0,56 PI 214202	1,55 PI 214102
2002	121,2	124,3	120,5	121,1	116,7	122,4	117,0	127,6	112,3	122,2	118,3	123,3
2003	125,9	121,8	126,7	128,4	127,1	128,7	128,1	144,6	120,8	133,6	127,5	135,5
2003 - J	125,2	122,6	125,7	127,7	124,6	128,6	127,3	144,1	119,8	128,4	123,2	129,9
F	125,2	122,6	125,7	127,7	124,6	128,6	127,3	144,1	119,8	131,2	125,8	132,8
M	125,2	122,6	125,7	127,7	124,6	128,6	127,3	144,1	119,8	131,2	125,8	132,7
A	127,7	122,3	128,7	128,8	127,0	129,3	128,0	144,6	120,6	131,3	125,8	132,9
M	127,7	122,3	128,7	129,0	127,0	129,6	128,0	144,6	120,6	132,7	126,7	134,5
J	127,7	122,3	128,7	129,0	127,0	129,6	128,0	144,6	120,7	133,9	126,6	136,1
J	125,2	119,1	126,5	128,8	127,2	129,2	128,7	145,1	121,4	134,5	126,6	136,9
A	125,2	119,1	126,5	128,8	127,2	129,2	128,7	145,2	121,4	136,0	130,5	137,6
S	125,2	119,1	126,5	128,7	127,2	129,2	128,7	145,2	121,4	136,0	130,5	137,7
O	125,4	123,2	125,8	128,1	129,7	127,6	128,5	144,6	121,3	135,9	129,3	137,9
N	125,4	123,2	125,8	128,1	129,7	127,6	128,5	144,6	121,3	136,2	129,3	138,2
D	125,4	123,2	125,8	128,1	129,7	127,6	128,5	144,6	121,3	136,1	129,3	138,2
2004 - J	127,0	123,5	127,6	129,1	133,5	127,8	128,8	144,3	121,9	137,3	129,7	139,7
F	127,0	123,5	127,6	129,1	133,5	127,8	128,8	144,3	121,9	139,2	131,3	141,6
M	127,0	123,5	127,6	129,1	133,5	127,8	128,8	144,3	121,9	139,3	131,5	141,7
A	133,0	123,2	134,9	128,6	133,3	127,2	130,1	143,7	124,1	139,4	131,6	141,8
M	133,0	123,2	134,9	128,6	133,3	127,2	130,1	143,7	124,1	140,0	131,5	142,7
J	133,0	123,2	134,9	128,6	133,3	127,2	130,1	143,7	124,1	141,0	132,4	143,7
J	132,4	119,2	135,0	126,0	122,4	127,1	132,0	146,5	125,5	141,4	132,3	144,3

## 3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244
	2,52 PI 211303	0,49 PI 211313	2,03 PI 211323	4,24 PI 211403	1,05 PI 211413	3,19 PI 211423	2,95 PI 213003	0,83 PI 213103	2,12 PI 213203	2,50 PI 214003	0,66 PI 214203	1,84 PI 214103
2002	123,1	129,6	121,3	121,1	115,6	122,8	116,3	125,1	113,0	123,4	118,7	124,8
2003	129,1	125,9	129,9	130,8	127,7	131,8	128,3	144,5	122,1	135,5	128,8	137,6
2003 - J	128,4	128,2	128,4	129,2	124,6	130,7	127,0	143,2	120,8	129,9	124,2	131,7
F	128,4	128,2	128,4	129,2	124,6	130,7	127,0	143,2	120,8	133,0	127,2	134,7
M	128,4	128,2	128,4	129,2	124,6	130,7	127,0	143,2	120,8	132,9	127,2	134,7
A	131,1	127,8	132,0	131,0	127,5	132,1	128,0	144,6	121,7	133,0	127,2	134,8
M	131,1	127,8	132,0	131,3	127,5	132,5	128,0	144,6	121,7	134,4	127,8	136,5
J	131,1	127,8	132,0	131,3	127,5	132,5	128,1	144,6	121,7	135,7	127,8	138,2
J	128,3	122,8	129,7	131,5	127,8	132,6	128,6	144,7	122,4	136,3	127,8	139,0
A	128,3	122,8	129,7	131,5	127,8	132,6	128,6	144,7	122,4	138,0	132,1	139,9
S	128,3	122,8	129,7	131,4	127,8	132,6	128,6	144,7	122,4	138,1	132,1	139,9
O	128,5	124,7	129,5	131,5	130,7	131,7	129,4	145,6	123,3	137,9	130,8	140,2
N	128,5	124,7	129,5	131,4	130,7	131,7	129,4	145,6	123,3	138,3	130,8	140,7
D	128,5	124,7	129,5	131,4	130,7	131,7	129,4	145,6	123,3	138,3	130,8	140,6
2004 - J	130,6	125,0	132,1	132,0	130,8	132,5	129,7	144,9	123,8	139,5	131,1	142,3
F	130,6	125,0	132,1	132,0	130,8	132,5	129,7	144,9	123,8	141,6	133,0	144,4
M	130,6	125,0	132,1	132,0	130,8	132,5	129,7	144,9	123,8	141,7	133,2	144,4
A	137,6	124,7	141,2	131,9	132,3	131,8	131,2	144,2	126,2	141,8	133,2	144,5
M	137,6	124,7	141,2	131,9	132,3	131,8	131,2	144,2	126,2	142,5	133,0	145,6
J	137,6	124,7	141,2	131,9	132,3	131,8	131,2	144,2	126,2	143,5	134,0	146,6
J	136,5	125,2	139,6	129,3	121,5	131,9	133,2	147,4	127,8	144,0	134,0	147,3



## 3. PRICES

## 3.1 Production price indices

## 3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Basic metals			Metal products			Non-electrical machinery and equipment			
	Total	Ferrous	Non-ferrous	Total	Structural metal products	Other	Total	General purpose machinery	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances
	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254

## 3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	8,68 PI215002	4,04 PI215102	4,64 PI215202	3,23 PI216002	1,24 PI216102	1,99 PI216202	3,57 PI217002	1,26 PI217102	1,96 PI217202	0,35 PI217302
2002	121,7	123,3	120,4	114,8	115,0	114,7	115,7	112,6	115,3	116,0
2003	122,4	133,9	112,6	126,9	132,4	123,5	122,7	116,2	124,6	121,6
2003- J	124,0	132,4	116,7	120,5	120,4	120,6	120,0	116,2	120,0	120,6
F	124,5	135,3	115,1	126,2	131,1	123,1	122,5	116,2	124,4	121,5
M	124,5	135,3	115,2	126,2	131,1	123,1	122,5	116,1	124,4	121,5
A	123,9	134,2	115,1	126,2	131,1	123,1	122,5	116,1	124,4	121,5
M	120,3	131,2	111,0	127,4	133,8	123,4	122,9	116,1	125,0	121,5
J	120,3	131,9	110,3	127,4	133,8	123,4	122,9	116,1	125,0	121,5
J	121,5	133,4	111,3	127,4	133,8	123,4	122,9	116,1	125,0	121,5
A	122,9	136,1	111,7	128,4	134,7	124,4	122,9	116,1	125,1	121,8
S	122,4	136,1	110,7	128,4	134,7	124,4	122,9	116,1	125,1	121,8
O	122,4	136,0	110,8	128,4	134,7	124,4	122,9	116,1	125,1	121,8
N	121,4	133,1	111,4	128,3	134,8	124,2	123,7	116,5	126,1	122,2
D	121,1	132,2	111,5	128,3	134,8	124,2	123,7	116,5	126,1	122,2
2004- J	122,1	131,7	113,9	128,3	134,8	124,2	123,7	116,5	126,1	122,2
F	124,3	138,0	112,5	129,0	134,9	125,3	124,3	117,2	127,1	120,7
M	125,4	138,0	114,5	129,0	134,9	125,3	124,3	117,2	127,1	120,7
A	123,3	138,0	110,7	129,0	134,9	125,3	124,3	117,2	127,1	120,7
M	129,7	153,3	109,3	132,3	140,1	127,5	125,7	117,7	129,1	121,0
J	129,6	153,3	109,2	132,3	140,1	127,5	125,7	117,7	129,1	121,0
J	127,6	153,3	105,5	132,3	140,1	127,4	125,6	117,7	129,1	121,0

## 3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
	4,20 PI215003	1,90 PI215103	2,30 PI215203	3,58 PI216003	1,31 PI216103	2,27 PI216203	2,94 PI217003	0,94 PI217103	1,60 PI217203	0,40 PI217303
2002	123,8	117,1	129,6	114,4	114,9	113,9	114,1	113,6	113,9	116,7
2003	124,3	139,3	112,3	127,2	134,0	123,1	120,7	116,9	122,9	122,1
2003 - J	126,2	133,8	120,1	119,6	119,2	119,6	117,2	115,8	117,4	120,7
F	126,3	135,4	119,0	126,2	132,4	122,5	119,8	116,2	121,7	121,9
M	125,2	135,4	117,1	126,2	132,4	122,5	119,8	116,1	121,7	121,9
A	122,9	135,4	112,9	126,2	132,4	122,5	119,8	116,1	121,7	121,9
M	122,1	138,6	108,9	127,8	135,8	123,0	120,8	116,8	123,2	121,9
J	123,3	139,3	110,4	127,8	135,8	123,0	120,8	116,8	123,2	121,9
J	123,6	140,0	110,5	127,8	135,8	123,0	120,8	116,8	123,2	121,9
A	125,0	143,5	110,1	128,9	136,8	124,1	121,3	117,5	123,4	122,3
S	124,8	143,5	109,6	128,9	136,8	124,1	121,3	117,5	123,4	122,3
O	124,1	143,5	108,5	128,9	136,8	124,1	121,3	117,5	123,4	122,3
N	124,1	141,4	110,2	129,0	136,9	124,3	123,0	118,0	126,0	123,1
D	124,1	141,4	110,1	129,0	136,9	124,3	123,0	118,0	126,0	123,1
2004 - J	123,9	141,4	109,8	129,0	136,9	124,3	123,0	118,0	126,0	123,1
F	126,5	141,1	114,8	129,6	136,6	125,4	123,9	119,2	127,6	120,8
M	126,7	141,1	115,2	129,6	136,6	125,4	123,9	119,2	127,6	120,8
A	125,8	141,1	113,4	129,6	136,6	125,4	123,9	119,2	127,6	120,8
M	130,7	152,2	113,3	132,5	140,8	127,5	125,7	119,8	130,5	121,1
J	131,8	152,2	115,4	132,5	140,8	127,5	125,7	119,8	130,5	121,1
J	131,0	152,2	113,8	132,5	140,8	127,5	125,7	119,8	130,5	121,1

## 3. PRICES

## 3.1 Production price indices

## 3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Office, accounting and computing machinery	Electrical machinery and apparatus					Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	Medical, precision, optical instruments		
		Total	Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Other		Total	Medical appliances and instruments for measuring, checking, testing, navigating	Other, including watches and clocks
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	

## 3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	0,14 PI222002	1,90 PI218002	0,19 PI218102	0,45 PI218202	0,69 PI218302	0,57 PI218402	1,34 PI223002	0,32 PI220002	0,28 PI220102	0,04 PI220202
2002	100,8	120,8	128,5	121,0	120,1	119,0	128,1	120,7	121,2	117,4
2003	100,7	123,7	132,0	128,8	118,0	123,6	134,5	124,3	125,3	117,7
2003- J	100,8	125,5	132,1	128,7	124,4	122,0	131,8	125,7	127,0	116,9
F	100,8	125,9	133,9	129,3	122,9	123,9	141,0	125,7	127,0	116,9
M	100,8	125,9	133,9	129,3	122,9	123,9	141,0	125,7	127,0	116,9
A	100,8	125,9	133,9	129,3	122,9	123,9	141,0	125,2	126,4	116,9
M	100,6	124,2	134,1	128,3	119,0	123,8	132,9	125,2	126,4	116,9
J	100,6	124,2	134,1	128,3	119,0	123,8	132,9	125,2	126,4	116,9
J	100,6	124,2	134,1	128,3	119,0	123,8	132,9	124,9	125,9	118,4
A	100,6	121,7	129,8	128,8	113,1	123,8	133,2	124,9	125,9	118,4
S	100,6	121,7	129,8	128,8	113,1	123,8	133,2	124,9	125,9	118,4
O	100,6	121,7	129,8	128,8	113,1	123,8	133,2	121,4	121,9	118,4
N	100,5	121,6	129,2	128,9	113,1	123,6	130,4	121,4	121,9	118,4
D	100,5	121,6	129,2	128,9	113,1	123,6	130,4	121,4	121,9	118,4
2004- J	100,5	121,6	129,2	128,9	113,1	123,6	130,4	122,6	123,3	118,4
F	100,5	124,5	127,7	127,6	122,3	123,5	130,9	122,6	123,3	118,4
M	100,5	124,5	127,7	127,6	122,3	123,5	130,9	122,6	123,3	118,4
A	100,5	124,5	127,7	127,6	122,3	123,5	130,9	122,3	122,9	118,6
M	100,4	127,5	130,3	120,3	133,4	125,2	131,0	122,3	122,9	118,6
J	100,4	127,5	130,3	120,3	133,4	125,2	131,0	122,3	122,9	118,6
J	100,4	127,5	130,3	120,3	133,4	125,2	131,0	123,1	123,9	118,1

## 3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284
W	0,02 PI222003	2,15 PI218003	0,20 PI218103	0,52 PI218203	0,86 PI218303	0,57 PI218403	1,58 PI223003	0,25 PI220003	0,22 PI220103	0,03 PI220203
2002	109,6	122,2	130,1	122,4	119,7	122,4	130,9	115,9	114,8	124,5
2003	108,3	125,1	133,1	130,5	117,7	128,0	137,8	118,3	117,3	126,1
2003 - J	110,4	127,2	133,9	130,7	124,0	125,8	134,9	117,6	116,7	124,2
F	109,7	127,6	135,1	131,1	122,8	128,4	145,3	117,6	116,7	124,2
M	109,7	127,7	135,1	131,2	122,8	128,4	145,3	117,6	116,7	124,2
A	109,7	127,7	135,1	131,2	122,8	128,4	145,3	118,7	118,0	124,2
M	107,9	125,7	135,6	129,8	118,9	128,3	135,9	118,7	118,0	124,2
J	107,9	125,7	135,6	129,8	118,9	128,3	135,9	118,7	118,0	124,2
J	107,9	125,7	135,6	129,8	118,9	128,3	135,9	118,4	117,2	127,8
A	107,9	122,9	130,6	130,4	112,6	128,2	136,2	118,4	117,2	127,8
S	107,9	122,9	130,6	130,4	112,6	128,2	136,2	118,4	117,2	127,8
O	107,9	122,9	130,6	130,4	112,6	128,2	136,2	118,4	117,2	128,2
N	106,5	122,7	129,8	130,5	112,6	128,0	133,2	118,4	117,2	128,2
D	106,5	122,7	129,8	130,5	112,6	128,0	133,2	118,4	117,2	128,2
2004 - J	106,5	122,7	129,8	130,5	112,6	128,0	133,2	119,1	117,9	128,2
F	106,5	126,0	128,2	128,8	122,0	128,0	133,6	119,1	117,9	128,2
M	106,5	126,0	128,2	128,8	122,0	128,0	133,6	119,1	117,9	128,2
A	106,5	126,0	128,2	128,8	122,0	128,0	133,6	118,7	117,5	128,4
M	105,9	129,4	130,2	120,5	133,5	130,2	133,6	118,7	117,5	128,4
J	105,9	129,4	130,2	120,5	133,5	130,2	133,6	118,7	117,5	128,4
J	105,9	129,4	130,2	120,5	133,5	130,2	133,6	120,1	119,1	128,4

## 3. PRICES

## 3.1 Production price indices

## 3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing							Electricity, gas and water			
	Transport equipment					Furniture	Other manufactures	Total	Electricity	Gas and water	
	Total	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories			Other transport equipment						
		Total	Motor vehicles	Bodies, trailers, and semi-trailers		Parts and accessories					
	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295

## 3.1.2.1 Total output (concluded)

W	8,32 PI219002	8,07 PI219102	5,31 PI219112	0,33 PI219122	2,43 PI219132	0,25 PI219202	1,39 PI209002	1,37 PI224002	4,68 PI300002	4,35 PI300012	0,33 PI300022
2002	114,6	115,0	116,1	106,6	113,6	103,0	110,5	110,9	106,2	104,5	127,1
2003	122,7	123,4	124,5	108,8	122,8	103,5	114,7	113,0	105,0	103,0	130,2
2003- J	119,3	119,9	120,9	107,6	119,2	103,3	113,4	112,9	93,3	90,4	129,5
F	121,4	122,1	122,5	108,3	122,9	103,5	114,4	113,4	94,1	91,2	129,8
M	121,4	122,1	122,5	108,3	122,9	103,5	114,4	113,4	92,3	89,3	129,7
A	121,4	122,1	122,5	108,3	122,9	103,5	114,4	113,4	93,8	91,0	128,7
M	123,5	124,2	125,6	108,7	123,1	103,3	114,2	113,6	92,9	90,3	125,7
J	123,5	124,2	125,6	108,7	123,1	103,3	114,2	113,6	130,4	130,9	124,4
J	123,5	124,2	125,6	108,7	123,1	103,3	114,2	113,6	138,7	139,1	133,7
A	123,4	124,1	125,6	109,3	122,6	103,5	115,3	112,0	137,7	138,0	132,9
S	123,4	124,1	125,6	109,3	122,6	103,5	115,3	112,0	101,1	98,6	132,6
O	123,4	124,1	125,6	109,3	122,6	103,5	115,3	112,0	95,6	92,7	132,4
N	124,0	124,7	125,8	109,4	124,3	103,6	115,9	112,9	95,6	92,7	131,5
D	124,0	124,7	125,8	109,4	124,3	103,6	115,9	112,9	94,5	91,5	131,1
2004- J	124,0	124,7	125,8	109,4	124,3	103,6	115,9	112,9	95,6	92,8	130,1
F	124,1	124,8	126,0	109,7	124,2	103,7	117,2	112,6	95,2	92,2	132,7
M	124,1	124,8	126,0	109,7	124,2	103,7	117,2	112,6	95,6	92,7	131,9
A	124,1	124,8	126,0	109,7	124,2	103,7	117,2	112,6	96,2	93,4	131,9
M	124,5	125,3	126,3	111,4	124,8	103,9	118,7	113,0	95,3	92,2	134,0
J	124,5	125,3	126,3	111,4	124,8	103,9	118,7	113,0	136,6	136,5	138,5
J	124,5	125,3	126,3	111,4	124,8	103,9	118,7	113,0	143,6	143,7	142,6

## 3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (concluded)

W	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
	9,60 PI219003	9,55 PI219103	6,62 PI219113	0,17 PI219123	2,76 PI219133	0,05 PI219203	1,27 PI209003	1,37 PI224003	6,17 PI300003	5,72 PI300013	0,45 PI300023
2002	115,6	115,5	117,1	115,8	111,8	103,4	115,1	113,1	106,1	104,5	127,1
2003	124,5	124,5	125,9	121,4	121,1	105,5	121,3	116,6	104,9	103,0	130,2
2003 - J	120,6	120,6	122,1	118,3	117,1	105,3	119,4	115,5	93,2	90,4	129,5
F	122,9	122,9	123,7	120,3	121,0	105,0	120,7	116,0	94,0	91,2	129,8
M	122,9	122,9	123,7	120,3	121,0	105,0	120,7	116,0	92,2	89,3	129,7
A	122,9	122,9	123,7	120,3	121,0	105,0	120,7	116,0	93,7	91,0	128,7
M	125,4	125,4	127,1	121,2	121,5	105,0	120,7	116,2	92,8	90,3	125,7
J	125,4	125,4	127,1	121,2	121,5	105,0	120,7	116,2	130,3	130,9	124,4
J	125,4	125,4	127,1	121,2	121,5	105,0	120,7	116,2	138,5	139,1	133,7
A	125,3	125,3	127,1	122,8	121,0	106,1	122,1	117,6	137,5	138,0	132,9
S	125,3	125,3	127,1	122,8	121,0	106,1	122,1	117,6	101,0	98,6	132,6
O	125,3	125,3	127,1	122,7	121,0	106,1	122,1	117,6	95,5	92,7	132,4
N	126,0	126,0	127,3	123,0	122,8	106,1	123,0	117,3	95,5	92,7	131,5
D	126,0	126,0	127,3	123,0	122,8	106,1	123,0	117,3	94,4	91,5	131,1
2004 - J	126,0	126,0	127,3	123,0	122,8	106,1	123,0	117,3	95,5	92,8	130,1
F	126,1	126,1	127,5	123,9	122,8	106,8	124,7	117,0	95,1	92,2	132,7
M	126,1	126,1	127,5	123,9	122,8	106,8	124,7	117,0	95,5	92,7	131,9
A	126,1	126,1	127,5	123,9	122,8	106,8	124,7	117,0	96,1	93,4	131,9
M	126,5	126,5	127,8	128,2	123,2	106,7	126,8	117,5	95,2	92,2	134,0
J	126,5	126,5	127,8	128,2	123,2	106,7	126,8	117,5	136,5	136,5	138,5
J	126,5	126,5	127,8	128,2	123,2	106,7	126,8	117,5	143,5	143,7	142,6

## 3. PRICES

## 3.1 Production price indices

## 3.1.3 Materials used in certain industries

A third series of indices is also calculated, namely production price indices for materials used in the following industries:

Building and construction  
 Building industries  
 Civil engineering  
 Mechanical engineering  
 Electrical engineering

The price information collected for the indices shown in Tables 3.1.1 and 3.1.2 is utilised for the calculation of these indices.

The weights are based on the values of materials used in the relevant industries.

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Industry				
	Building and construction	Building industries	Civil engineering	Mechanical engineering	Electrical engineering
	307 PI801001	308 PI801101	309 PI801201	310 PI802001	311 PI803001
2002	122,2	120,8	119,6	119,3	122,7
2003	131,5	131,3	131,4	126,1	125,8
2003 - J	129,5	128,8	128,3	126,1	127,8
F	130,9	130,1	129,6	126,2	128,4
M	131,3	130,3	129,4	126,2	127,9
A	131,0	130,4	129,8	126,1	125,5
M	130,5	130,9	129,7	126,6	125,5
J	131,7	131,9	130,5	126,3	125,9
J	132,0	132,2	131,7	125,2	124,6
A	132,3	132,6	132,7	126,5	125,4
S	132,4	132,5	132,7	126,3	125,2
O	131,9	132,1	132,9	125,9	125,3
N	132,0	132,2	134,7	126,2	124,0
D	131,9	132,1	134,4	125,9	124,2
2004 - J	132,2	132,8	137,3	125,0	124,0
F	133,4	133,4	137,6	125,8	125,7
M	133,6	133,7	137,6	125,7	126,0
A	136,1	135,3	142,2	126,1	125,7
M	139,7	138,2	147,0	131,1	129,5
J	140,0	138,6	145,1	131,0	129,4
J	140,3	139,0	146,3	131,0	129,4

## 3. PRICES

## 3.2 Farming price indices

## 3.2.1 Producers' prices of farm products

Indices of producers' prices of farm products are calculated monthly by the Directorate: Agricultural Statistics and Management Information of the National Department of Agriculture. The base period for the index is the average for the year 1995. The price indices of each product and for each group of products have been weighted according to the gross value of sales for the year 1995. Subsidies, additional payments and premiums to producers have been included in the prices used for the calculation of the index numbers, while levies paid by producers are deducted.

Base: 1995=100

Year or month	Total	Horticultural products				Crops				
		Total	Vini- culture	Vegetables	Fruit	Total	Grain		Sugar cane	Oil seeds
							Summer 1/	Winter 2/		
							312	313		
W	100,0 BO100000	20,0 BO111000	3,0 BO112000	7,4 BO113000	9,6 BO114000	36,0 BO121000	14,0 BO122000	5,0 BO123000	5,8 BO124000	3,2 BO125100
2002	178,2	176,1	199,7	203,0	147,7	198,4	232,3	195,3	166,6	202,7
2003	183,2	192,9	254,1	218,3*	155,0	184,7*	162,8	185,1	166,0	214,9
2003 - J	187,6*	176,7*	199,7	183,0	165,1	209,7*	231,8	196,2	168,3	214,9
F	189,3*	191,1*	254,1	190,9*	172,8*	209,7*	231,8	196,2	168,3	214,9
M	189,7*	197,5	254,1	224,2*	159,9	209,7*	231,8	196,2	168,3	214,9
A	201,6*	227,6*	254,1	243,9	207,1	213,4*	231,8	196,2	168,3	214,9
M	187,0	201,7	254,1	246,7*	150,9	190,6*	162,8	196,2	165,6	214,9
J	183,6*	196,1*	254,1	235,9*	147,8*	190,6*	162,8	196,2	165,6	214,9
J	183,7*	191,3	254,1	224,7*	146,6*	190,9*	162,8	196,2	165,6	214,9
A	181,7*	184,1*	254,1	181,3	166,0*	190,9*	162,8	196,2	165,6	214,9
S	187,5*	207,1*	254,1	222,9*	180,9*	190,9*	162,8	196,2	165,6	214,9
O	189,8	219,1*	254,1	247,6*	186,2*	182,5*	162,8	184,9	165,6	214,9
N	187,2	206,8	254,1	229,8	174,9	182,5*	162,8	184,9	165,6	214,9
D	186,2*	202,0	254,1	215,0	176,6*	182,5*	162,8	184,9	165,6	214,9
2004 - J	186,0*	206,3*	254,1	219,7	181,8*	177,7*	157,1*	184,9	165,6	174,8*
F	184,8*	202,1*	252,7	213,1*	178,7*	177,7*	157,1*	184,9	165,6	174,8*
M	184,0*	198,4*	240,3*	214,8*	173,3*	177,7*	157,1*	184,9	165,6	174,8*
A	179,7	187,1	240,3	197,1	163,7	174,9	157,1	184,9	165,6	174,8
M	176,2	176,2	240,3	182,4	152,6	170,9	154,0	184,9	152,2	174,8
J	175,2	180,3	240,3	181,6	161,8	170,9	154,0	184,9	152,2	174,8

1/ Maize and grain sorghum.

2/ Wheat, oats, rye and barley.

## 3. PRICES

## 3.2 Farming price indices

## 3.2.1 Producers' prices of farm products (concluded)

Year or month	Crops				Livestock products				
	Hay	Dried beans	Cotton	Tobacco	Total	Pastoral products 1/	Dairy products 2/	Slaughter stock 3/	Poultry and poultry products 4/
	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
W	4,7 BO125200	0,7 BO125300	1,1 BO125400	1,4 BO125500	42,0 BO131000	5,5 BO132000	5,9 BO133000	18,0 BO134000	12,6 BO135000
2002	172,1	171,0	183,3	180,8	166,1	242,3	193,1	160,5	151,8
2003	240,0	164,9*	194,9	188,2	177,1	201,9	219,0	170,0	162,1
2003 - J	239,4	164,9*	185,9	182,3	178,7	262,4	208,1	171,1	164,4
F	239,4	164,9	185,9	182,3	175,1	244,4	211,5	162,3	162,6
M	239,4	164,9	185,9	182,3	172,6	216,0	221,6	151,8	162,9
A	263,2	164,9	195,4*	182,3	180,4	208,4	225,8	179,1	159,7
M	263,2	164,9	195,4	196,3	176,9	175,9	228,0	178,4	154,4
J	263,2	164,9	195,4	196,3	172,5	199,4	228,3	163,9	152,8
J	265,2	164,9	195,4	196,3	175,1	199,6	227,1	169,8	154,7
A	265,2	164,9	195,4	196,3	174,5	200,0	226,3	165,1	157,1
S	265,2	164,9	195,4	196,3	175,1	193,1	215,6	171,2	159,1
O	224,5	164,9	195,4	196,3	179,2	177,5	213,5	175,7	167,3
N	224,5	164,9	195,4	196,3	179,9	173,3	211,1*	177,3	169,2
D	224,5	164,9	195,4	196,3	180,9	172,3	207,7	176,3	173,6
2004 - J	229,6	137,8*	195,4*	196,3	180,9	200,8	208,9	182,1	166,5
F	229,6	137,8*	195,4*	196,3	180,4*	187,6*	208,8*	181,8*	166,8*
M	229,6	137,8*	195,4*	196,3	180,5*	177,7*	211,6*	185,2*	164,4*
A	213,8	137,8	158,9	196,3	178,9	167,6	214,1	185,3	160,6
M	213,8	137,8	158,9	177,7	179,6	178,3	215,4	179,4	164,8
J	213,8	137,8	158,9	177,7	175,3	160,1	213,6	172,7	162,4

1/ Wool and mohair.

2/ Butterfat and milk-is-milk.

3/ Cattle, sheep and pigs.

4/ Eggs and broilers.

## 3. PRICES

## 3.2 Farming price indices

## 3.2.2 Farming requisites

Indices of certain farming requisites are calculated quarterly by the Directorate: Agricultural Statistics and Management Information of the National Department of Agriculture. The following farming requisites are included: cultivation, harvesting and other implements, spare parts, trucks, tractors, fertilisers, fuel, feeds, fencing material, dips and sprays, building material, bags and twine. The indices are calculated from retail prices ('free on rail', 'at the coast' or 'at the factory') received quarterly from a number of representative importers, factories and dealers, except in the case of building material, which is based on wholesale prices collected by Stats SA. The base period on which the indices have been calculated is 1995=100. Value-added tax (as from October 1991) is excluded. Annual figures cover the period 1 July to 30 June of the relevant years.

Base: 1995=100

Year or quarter	Total	Intermediate goods						
		Total	Fertilisers	Fuel	Farm feeds	Packing material	Sprays and dips	Maintenance and repairs
		331	332	333	334	335	336	337
W	100 BO200000	66 BO211000	16 BO212000	10 BO213000	18 BO214000	7 BO215000	4 BO216000	11 BO217000
2002	215,9	222,0	241,8	257,7	217,1	151,4	209,7	223,8
2003	224,6*	230,6*	231,3	257,2	225,4	154,1*	206,8*	258,3*
2003 - J	225,8*	230,9	243,9	263,8	226,9	151,4	210,0	249,6
A	230,9*	236,3*	231,8	290,0	228,7	155,3*	211,3	265,5*
J	221,5	230,7*	220,7	236,7	227,7*	154,9	205,7	257,5
O	220,3*	224,6*	228,7	238,4	218,2*	154,9*	200,3*	260,5*
2004 - J	221,5*	223,0*	222,8	242,8	219,5*	158,3*	198,7*	261,6*
A	228,8	231,7	234,5	269,6	229,3	161,4	199,2	256,6

Year or quarter	Machinery and implements					Materials for fixed improvements	
	Total	Tractors	Lorries	Implements	Irrigation equipment	Fencing materials	Building materials
	339	340	341	342	343	344	345
W	21 BO221000	7 BO222000	5 BO223000	6 BO224000	3 BO225000	1 BO231000	12 BO232000
2002	199,9	218,9	182,7	202,8	186,8	194,4	159,4
2003	213,0*	235,6	188,5*	217,7*	204,5*	228,8*	176,3
2003 - J	210,4*	235,6	188,2	214,0*	192,7	220,5	173,2
A	214,1*	235,1	189,7	219,8*	207,2	228,5	175,2
J	213,6	236,0	187,7	218,4	208,5	233,1	178,4
O	214,0*	236,0	188,5*	218,7*	209,5*	233,1*	178,6
2004 - J	224,8*	275,1	188,1*	217,9	204,3*	229,4*	178,8*
A	206,4	213,6	188,2	217,9	204,3	235,8	183,3

## 3. PRICES

## 3.2 Farming price indices

## 3.2.3 Food basket of farm products - Producers' share of consumer prices (percentages)

The producers' share of the consumer price is the farmer's gross income for the product, expressed as a percentage of the retail price. The remaining portion of the consumer price represents transport, manufacturing and other costs, gross profit of dealers, etc.

The consumer price of each food item is based on an average retail price calculated by Stats SA. The 'food basket' comprises items of which the major content is South African farm produce. Although the weights of these items are based on a Stats SA survey on income and expenditure of households, it does not correspond with the coverage of products used for the calculation of the consumer price index. As from November 1995 the weighting system is based on statistics from the Survey of household expenditure, 1990, while previous weights were based on a similar survey conducted in 1975.

## Consumer prices=100

Year or month	Total	Grain products	Meat	Fats and oils	Dairy products and eggs	Vegetables	Fruit	Sugar
	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353
W (1990)	100,00 BO310000	10,51 BO320000	38,89 BO330000	2,63 BO340000	25,11 BO350000	14,90 BO360000	5,51 BO370000	2,45 BO380000
2002	64,4	37,5	43,8	51,9	48,0	31,6	35,4	32,1
2003	57,7	29,7	..	43,8	44,1	31,7*	33,0	30,5
2003 - J	56,3	24,9	50,1	43,4	46,4	24,6	36,7	31,3
F	56,1	25,0	49,3	44,2	48,1	28,5	33,3	31,3
M	55,4	24,9	48,2	42,4	47,4	31,0	30,7	31,6
A	50,8	24,6	..	43,0	42,3	37,8	29,2	28,8
M	54,7	33,5	..	42,7	43,3	35,6	28,1	30,5
J	54,6	29,3	..	43,6	43,4	35,2	29,7	31,0
J	59,8	31,3*	..	44,1	43,3	31,8*	32,4	30,8
A	60,7	33,5	..	44,4	42,4	29,5*	32,0	30,0
S	62,5	33,6	..	44,3	42,5	35,3*	31,8	30,1
O	60,9*	33,3	..	44,2	42,1	33,5	36,6*	30,3
N	59,1	31,2	..	44,6	43,9*	28,6	37,3	29,8
D	61,9	31,4	..	45,1	43,9*	29,4	38,6	30,6
2004 - J	56,3	22,7*	..	40,5*	54,2*	27,4*	39,5*	31,3
F	56,1	22,8*	..	40,2*	54,2*	29,2*	42,0*	31,3
M	55,3	22,7*	..	40,4*	55,3*	25,7*	36,7*	31,6
A	..	22,8	..	40,3	54,7	30,8	38,1	28,8
M	..	27,1	..	39,0	54,8	33,9	36,4	30,5
J	..	23,1	..	40,5	55,3	36,4	36,7	31,0

Source: Directorate: Agricultural Statistics and Management Information, National Department of Agriculture



### 3. PRICES

#### 3.3 Consumer prices

##### 3.3.1 Indices for metropolitan areas

The consumer price index is calculated for each of 13 urban areas in South Africa separately and combined. The average for 2000 is currently used as base (100).

Each of the urban areas for which an index is calculated has its own weight. The weights and indices for the areas are combined by means of the following weights to obtain the weighted average:

	Weight
Cape Peninsula	18,58
Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage	3,56
East London	1,72
Kimberley	0,64
Pietermaritzburg	2,09
Durban/Pinetown	11,23
Pretoria/Centurion/Akasia	17,39
Witwatersrand	38,32
Klerksdorp/Stilfontein/Orkney	0,00
Free State Goldfields	1,91
Bloemfontein	2,48
Nelspruit/Witbank	1,75
Polokwane (Pietersburg)	0,33
	100,00

The consumer price indices for the different urban areas do not permit inter-urban comparisons of price levels or costs of living. The indices show the price changes which have taken place from time to time in each of the urban areas, independently of any other urban area.

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/Pinetown	Pretoria/Centurion/Akasia
	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361
	VPI40001	VPI40111	VPI40211	VPI40221	VPI40311	VPI40521	VPI40511	VPI40711

##### 3.3.1.1 All items

2002	115,4	116,1	116,7	116,1	118,1	117,7	116,1	115,3
2003	122,1	122,7	123,5	123,8	125,9	124,2	123,2	120,6
2003 - J	121,6	122,6	123,4	122,3	125,3	124,1	123,0	120,1
F	121,5	122,0	122,9	123,1	125,5	123,7	122,6	120,0
M	122,7	123,4	124,2	124,9	126,3	125,2	123,5	121,5
A	123,1	123,6	124,6	125,2	126,5	125,2	123,7	121,8
M	122,8	123,6	124,1	124,9	126,5	124,8	123,8	121,2
J	122,4	123,1	124,1	124,7	126,2	124,2	123,7	120,3
J	122,4	122,9	124,0	124,3	126,7	124,2	123,7	120,7
A	122,9	123,3	124,1	124,5	126,9	125,0	124,1	121,2
S	122,5	123,0	123,7	124,0	126,3	124,3	123,4	120,8
O	121,7	122,1	122,8	123,1	125,6	124,1	122,7	120,0
N	120,8	121,1	121,7	122,1	124,4	122,8	122,1	119,3
D	120,9	121,3	122,2	122,6	124,0	123,0	122,1	119,7
2004 - J	121,8	122,4	123,3	123,7	125,5	123,1	123,1	121,0
F	122,4	123,0	124,3	124,5	125,7	124,1	123,4	121,8
M	123,2	123,7	125,3	125,4	126,5	125,0	124,2	122,6
A	123,4	123,6	125,3	125,6	126,6	125,7	124,9	122,8
M	123,5	123,4	125,6	125,6	126,9	126,2	125,4	122,8
J	123,9	123,7	126,2	126,2	127,0	126,7	125,7	123,3
J	124,3	124,1	126,1	126,1	127,3	126,2	125,5	124,1

## 3. PRICES

## 3.3 Consumer prices

## 3.3.1 Indices for metropolitan areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp Stilfontein/ Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/ Witbank	Polokwane (Pieterburg)
	362	363	364	365	366	367	368
	VPI40721	VPI40611	VPI40731	VPI40421	VPI40411	VPI40811	VPI40911

## 3.3.1.1 All items (concluded)

2002	114,6	..	..	113,8	112,7	118,3	111,9
2003	122,2	..	..	119,6	119,2	124,2	116,9
2003 - J	121,4	..	..	118,7	118,7	124,3	117,4
F	121,5	..	..	118,8	118,7	124,2	117,6
M	122,5	..	..	119,8	120,0	125,9	119,1
A	123,0	..	..	120,1	120,2	126,6	119,5
M	122,7	..	..	119,8	120,0	126,3	119,2
J	122,4	..	..	119,6	120,1	125,0	118,5
J	122,5	..	..	120,0	119,6	124,8	117,3
A	123,2	..	..	120,4	119,9	125,8	117,7
S	122,8	..	..	120,2	119,2	124,3	116,2
O	122,0	..	..	119,8	118,7	122,6	114,7
N	121,2	..	..	119,1	117,6	120,6	112,5
D	121,2	..	..	119,1	117,4	120,3	112,5
2004 - J	121,8	..	..	120,4	118,0	121,2	113,4
F	122,4	..	..	120,7	119,2	121,4	114,2
M	123,0	..	..	121,6	120,1	122,4	115,1
A	123,2	..	..	122,1	120,7	122,8	115,6
M	123,3	..	..	122,1	120,8	122,9	115,8
J	123,8	..	..	122,1	121,2	123,5	116,2
J	124,3	..	..	122,2	121,5	124,1	116,5

3. PRICES  
 3.3 Consumer prices  
 3.3.1 Indices for metropolitan areas (concluded)  
 3.3.1.2 Food

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/Pinetown	Pretoria/Centurion/Akasia
	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376
	VPI30100	VPI40113	VPI40213	VPI40223	VPI40313	VPI40523	VPI40513	VPI40713
2002	122,0	122,2	126,4	124,1	123,7	127,8	128,3	121,0
2003	131,9	132,0	137,5	137,5	134,1	137,2	139,4	129,1
2003 - J	131,8	132,2	138,9	136,4	135,2	138,9	141,6	129,3
F	131,0	129,3	136,5	136,4	135,0	137,6	139,5	128,5
M	131,0	130,3	137,3	138,8	133,9	137,2	138,3	129,1
A	131,3	130,3	137,1	138,7	133,9	136,2	136,8	129,3
M	131,9	131,8	137,2	137,7	134,2	136,7	138,6	129,8
J	131,0	130,9	137,9	139,0	133,4	135,5	138,8	127,5
J	131,1	131,1	137,3	137,5	132,6	136,8	139,0	127,9
A	131,8	131,9	135,9	135,6	132,2	136,9	139,1	129,0
S	131,7	132,7	136,1	136,7	133,1	136,1	138,1	128,6
O	132,5	133,5	137,3	137,1	134,9	138,2	139,4	129,6
N	133,9	134,6	138,6	137,5	135,8	137,5	142,1	130,6
D	133,7	134,8	139,6	138,6	134,8	138,2	141,3	130,3
2004 - J	135,4	136,5	141,3	139,4	137,8	138,5	142,8	133,0
F	135,3	135,6	141,6	139,4	136,7	139,7	142,5	132,9
M	135,1	135,3	141,5	139,2	136,5	139,4	141,9	133,2
A	134,9	133,8	139,8	138,2	135,6	139,2	142,0	132,9
M	134,9	133,6	140,6	137,8	135,6	140,1	142,9	133,1
J	134,5	133,6	140,3	137,1	134,2	139,2	141,4	132,6
J	133,7	133,8	139,3	135,2	133,6	136,4	139,2	131,5

Year or month	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp Stilfontein/Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/Witbank	Polokwane (Pietersburg)
	377	378	379	380	381	382	383
	VPI40723	VPI40613	VPI40733	VPI40423	VPI40413	VPI40813	VPI40913
2002	119,8	..	..	121,3	127,8	126,9	128,1
2003	129,7	..	..	129,9	139,5	134,9	140,8
2003 - J	128,5	..	..	130,8	139,9	134,4	138,1
F	129,0	..	..	130,6	139,2	133,0	139,1
M	128,5	..	..	129,4	139,0	134,8	141,9
A	129,5	..	..	129,6	139,2	136,0	143,0
M	129,7	..	..	129,8	139,4	136,4	143,2
J	129,0	..	..	129,3	139,5	132,0	140,1
J	128,8	..	..	129,4	139,1	133,0	140,5
A	129,8	..	..	129,4	138,7	136,2	140,8
S	129,7	..	..	129,5	138,5	135,2	140,2
O	130,2	..	..	130,7	140,2	135,3	140,7
N	131,7	..	..	130,5	141,3	137,2	141,8
D	131,5	..	..	130,0	140,4	135,5	140,7
2004 - J	133,1	..	..	132,3	141,9	139,9	142,6
F	133,3	..	..	130,4	141,0	139,4	144,2
M	132,9	..	..	130,3	140,9	139,9	143,8
A	133,3	..	..	132,1	142,7	140,2	143,8
M	132,8	..	..	132,1	142,9	140,5	144,3
J	132,7	..	..	130,4	143,5	140,4	143,5
J	132,2	..	..	130,1	143,3	138,9	143,1

## 3. PRICES

## 3.3 Consumer prices

## 3.3.2 Indices for groups - Metropolitan areas

The weighting system of the index is based on the survey of expenditure patterns of households conducted during 2000. Certain expenditures are not taken into account for the purposes of the consumer price index, for example income tax, contributions to pension and provident funds, premiums of life and endowment policies and expenditure of a capital nature (for example, payment on home loans, excluding interest). Prices are collected by means of a postal enquiry directly from a representative sample of retail and service establishments in the different areas, or from other organisations, associations or public bodies. Rent and domestic workers' wages are obtained from annual surveys. For most other food items, as well as for clothing, fuel and washing and cleaning materials, prices are collected every month, while for most other items, for example furniture and equipment, personal care requisites, stationery, etc. prices are collected three-monthly. Certain price information is obtained annually or as often as price changes occur. Price information for all items refers to the first seven days of the relevant months.

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All items							
	Total	Total excluding GST/VAT	CPI excluding interest rates on mortgage bonds	Very low expenditure group	Low expenditure group	Middle expenditure group	High expenditure group	Very high expenditure group
	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391
W	100,00 VPI00000	100,00 VPI40006	100,00 VPI11000	0,91 VPI11001	1,76 VPI11002	6,36 VPI11003	14,57 VPI11004	76,40 VPI11005
2002	115,4	115,4	116,6	119,1	119,2	117,4	116,8	114,4
2003	122,1	122,1	124,4	127,9	128,0	124,6	125,1	120,7
2003 - J	121,6	121,6	122,3	126,7	126,5	125,0	123,7	120,5
F	121,5	121,6	122,2	126,5	126,3	122,5	123,3	120,4
M	122,7	122,7	123,6	127,1	127,0	123,5	124,4	121,7
A	123,1	123,1	124,0	127,5	127,4	124,0	124,8	122,1
M	122,8	122,8	123,8	127,6	127,6	124,2	124,9	121,7
J	122,4	122,4	123,3	127,4	127,4	123,9	124,6	121,2
J	122,4	122,4	124,7	127,8	128,0	124,6	125,5	121,1
A	122,9	122,9	125,3	128,7	128,9	125,4	126,2	121,5
S	122,5	122,5	125,7	128,5	128,7	125,3	126,2	121,0
O	121,7	121,7	125,7	129,0	129,1	125,5	126,1	119,9
N	120,8	120,8	126,0	129,3	129,5	125,8	126,0	118,8
D	120,9	120,9	126,1	128,6	129,0	125,3	125,8	119,0
2004 - J	121,8	121,8	127,6	130,1	130,2	126,5	126,9	119,9
F	122,4	122,4	128,3	130,6	130,7	126,9	127,4	120,5
M	123,2	123,2	129,1	131,1	131,2	127,6	128,0	121,3
A	123,4	123,4	129,4	131,5	131,4	127,8	128,2	121,5
M	123,5	123,5	129,5	131,3	131,4	127,9	128,3	121,6
J	123,9	123,9	130,0	131,0	131,1	127,8	128,4	122,2
J	124,3	124,3	130,4	130,5	131,0	127,9	128,8	122,6

## 3. PRICES

## 3.3 Consumer prices

## 3.3.2 Indices for groups - Metropolitan areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Commodities	Services	All items excluding housing	All items excluding food	Core inflation	Food				
						Total	Grain products	Meat	Fish and other seafood	Milk, cheese and eggs
						392	393	394	395	396
W	57,14 VPI21000	42,86 VPI22000	77,86 VPI40002	79,01 VPI40004	VPI23000	20,99 VPI30100	3,81 VPI30101	5,66 VPI30102	0,69 VPI30103	1,96 VPI30104
2002	116,4	113,9	115,6	113,8	116,1	122,0	121,8	125,4	122,9	128,9
2003	123,0	120,9	122,3	119,9	123,7	131,9	131,3	132,9	130,9	143,5
2003 - J	121,9	121,1	120,8	119,3	121,0	131,8	131,2	139,9	128,5	137,7
F	121,7	121,1	120,7	119,3	121,2	131,0	132,6	137,2	130,1	137,7
M	122,7	122,5	122,1	120,7	122,8	131,0	131,8	135,2	129,6	141,3
A	123,2	122,9	122,5	121,2	123,4	131,3	130,9	132,8	130,1	145,2
M	122,5	123,1	122,1	120,7	123,1	131,9	130,2	132,2	131,0	145,9
J	121,6	123,3	121,4	120,4	122,7	131,0	132,0	130,6	130,8	143,1
J	123,0	121,6	122,3	120,4	124,2	131,1	130,7	128,1	131,0	144,9
A	123,7	121,9	122,8	121,0	124,8	131,8	132,8	129,3	131,1	144,5
S	123,9	120,7	123,1	120,4	125,3	131,7	131,9	130,0	130,2	145,4
O	123,6	119,1	123,1	119,2	125,2	132,1	132,1	130,4	132,8	145,3
N	124,0	116,5	123,4	117,7	125,3	133,9	131,4	133,6	132,5	145,7
D	124,0	116,8	123,6	117,9	125,3	133,7	128,0	135,8	132,8	145,3
2004 - J	124,7	118,0	125,3	118,6	126,7	135,4	130,3	138,3	132,8	145,6
F	125,5	118,4	126,1	119,4	127,6	135,3	131,2	136,9	131,4	145,7
M	126,0	119,4	127,0	120,4	128,6	135,1	130,8	136,0	131,9	146,0
A	126,4	119,5	127,3	120,7	129,0	134,9	131,4	135,4	131,5	146,9
M	126,5	119,5	127,3	120,8	129,1	134,9	131,3	136,1	134,3	147,4
J	127,2	119,7	127,8	121,5	129,7	134,5	131,1	135,8	133,8	148,0
J	127,1	120,6	127,6	122,2	130,1	133,7	130,3	134,7	132,5	148,2

## 3.3.2 Indices for groups - Metropolitan areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Food						Non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages	Cigarettes, cigars and tobacco
	Fats and oils	Fruit and nuts	Vegetables	Sugar	Coffee, tea and cocoa	Other			
	402	403	404	405	406	407			
W	0,76 VPI30105	1,09 VPI30106	2,00 VPI30107	0,50 VPI30108	1,07 VPI30109	3,45 VPI30110	1,10 VPI30200	1,40 VPI30300	1,14 VPI30400
2002	125,0	112,5	119,1	118,0	115,5	117,8	118,0	116,4	122,5
2003	134,6	120,5	129,2	125,9	122,7	130,8	130,9	129,3	136,2
2003 - J	133,1	123,7	125,9	122,4	121,0	125,3	124,7	118,2	128,1
F	132,8	118,3	124,0	122,4	121,3	125,5	125,8	119,3	127,9
M	135,0	119,5	124,8	121,6	122,1	126,1	132,1	127,4	130,7
A	134,8	121,2	127,6	124,2	123,7	127,5	129,7	130,6	134,0
M	135,4	120,2	130,6	126,1	124,4	130,4	131,9	131,0	134,7
J	133,8	116,8	130,1	124,4	122,9	130,0	131,9	131,6	133,9
J	135,0	118,6	130,8	127,1	123,7	132,8	132,8	131,8	140,7
A	134,0	121,4	129,4	130,3	123,3	132,8	132,8	131,9	141,0
S	134,8	116,6	128,8	129,0	122,8	133,6	132,7	132,0	141,1
O	136,8	119,4	132,5	128,3	122,4	134,0	132,1	132,4	141,1
N	135,5	124,6	134,6	129,3	123,1	135,0	133,0	132,9	140,8
D	134,6	125,6	130,9	125,6	122,2	137,1	130,7	132,7	140,7
2004 - J	134,6	129,3	134,6	127,4	123,5	137,1	129,4	133,4	140,7
F	135,6	131,7	133,1	127,5	124,3	137,3	131,6	136,3	141,0
M	136,1	131,3	134,0	127,1	123,8	137,3	136,7	143,5	147,4
A	137,1	128,2	134,2	127,7	123,2	136,8	134,5	145,0	148,1
M	136,0	126,6	132,2	127,5	123,6	136,7	136,9	145,5	148,4
J	135,8	123,3	131,2	126,3	122,1	137,2	135,7	145,6	148,5
J	136,4	124,2	125,6	128,8	120,9	138,1	138,9	145,4	148,9

3. PRICES  
 3.3 Consumer prices  
 3.3.2 Indices for groups - Metropolitan areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Clothing and footwear				Housing	Fuel and power	Furniture and equipment			
	Total	Clothing	Footwear	Total			Furniture	Appliances	Other household equipment and textiles	
	411	412	413	414			415	416	417	418
W	3,25 VPI30500	2,04 VPI30501	1,21 VPI30502	22,14 VPI30600	3,49 VPI30700	2,53 VPI30800	0,95 VPI30801	0,80 VPI30802	0,78 VPI30803	
2002	98,3	97,8	98,2	114,0	114,5	112,0	113,2	116,8	105,4	
2003	99,8	101,1	96,9	120,9	121,4	116,9	120,1	121,1	108,7	
2003 - J	100,8	101,4	99,0	123,6	118,3	116,4	117,9	120,7	110,0	
F	100,1	100,2	99,1	123,5	118,5	116,4	118,0	120,7	110,0	
M	99,5	99,9	98,1	124,1	118,7	116,2	118,2	121,2	108,4	
A	99,9	100,7	97,8	124,4	119,1	116,2	118,2	121,4	108,4	
M	100,0	100,9	97,9	124,7	118,7	116,2	118,2	121,4	108,5	
J	100,1	101,6	96,9	125,0	118,3	117,1	121,2	121,1	107,9	
J	100,1	101,5	96,9	122,4	123,9	117,1	121,2	121,2	107,9	
A	100,4	102,1	96,9	123,0	124,0	117,1	121,2	121,2	107,8	
S	100,0	101,6	96,4	120,2	124,0	117,8	121,9	121,4	109,1	
O	100,1	102,5	95,2	116,6	124,2	117,8	121,9	121,3	109,1	
N	98,8	100,9	94,4	111,4	124,1	117,7	121,9	121,3	108,7	
D	97,7	99,5	93,8	111,3	124,4	117,2	121,9	120,1	108,3	
2004 - J	97,2	99,2	93,0	109,5	126,4	117,4	122,1	120,4	108,6	
F	97,7	100,6	92,0	109,5	126,7	117,1	122,1	120,2	107,8	
M	97,5	100,2	92,2	109,6	126,7	117,2	122,2	119,7	108,4	
A	96,8	99,2	92,0	109,8	126,9	117,2	121,8	119,7	108,9	
M	96,3	98,6	91,8	110,1	126,9	117,8	123,4	119,5	109,2	
J	95,8	97,8	91,8	110,3	127,9	117,8	123,8	119,2	109,1	
J	95,2	96,7	92,0	112,8	130,6	117,5	123,1	118,8	109,2	

## 3.3.2 Indices for groups - Metropolitan areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Household operation				Medical care and health expenses	Transport			
	Total	Household consumables	Domestic workers	Other household services		Total	Vehicles	Running costs	Public and hired transport
	420	421	422	423		424	425	426	427
W	4,82 VPI30900	1,25 VPI30901	3,48 VPI30902	0,09 VPI30903	7,15 VPI31000	14,84 VPI31100	5,95 VPI31101	7,05 VPI31102	1,84 VPI31103
2002	112,0	118,8	109,5	107,1	125,9	114,9	115,3	118,1	105,8
2003	117,6	125,1	114,9	109,8	137,1	117,8	119,7	120,1	107,1
2003 - J	113,8	123,0	110,4	108,3	136,1	116,4	119,4	117,6	106,6
F	113,8	122,7	110,6	108,3	136,1	116,9	120,0	118,1	106,8
M	113,9	122,5	110,8	108,3	136,2	120,3	120,5	124,8	106,7
A	114,6	124,2	111,2	109,2	136,2	121,1	120,6	126,3	106,9
M	115,0	124,6	111,6	109,2	136,2	117,7	120,5	119,2	106,9
J	115,3	124,7	112,0	109,2	137,1	114,9	119,5	114,3	106,9
J	116,0	126,1	112,4	110,7	137,1	117,0	119,8	118,4	107,0
A	116,3	125,8	112,8	110,7	137,1	118,6	119,7	121,8	107,0
S	118,7	125,7	116,3	110,7	138,0	119,2	119,5	123,3	107,4
O	121,7	127,0	119,9	110,9	138,0	117,2	119,1	119,3	107,5
N	124,4	127,2	123,7	110,9	138,0	117,0	119,1	118,8	107,5
D	127,3	127,2	127,6	110,9	138,8	117,1	119,1	118,9	108,2
2004 - J	130,3	127,6	131,7	111,1	149,8	116,7	119,1	118,1	108,3
F	133,4	127,7	136,0	111,3	150,4	119,4	118,5	124,1	108,3
M	132,5	126,6	135,1	111,3	150,1	120,3	118,5	126,1	108,3
A	131,9	126,9	134,2	112,4	150,5	122,4	118,5	130,4	108,3
M	131,5	127,7	133,3	112,6	150,1	122,6	118,4	130,9	108,3
J	131,2	128,7	132,5	113,0	150,8	125,4	118,4	136,9	108,8
J	130,6	128,5	131,7	113,8	152,0	124,4	118,9	134,1	109,2

3. PRICES  
 3.3 Consumer prices  
 3.3.2 Indices for groups - Metropolitan areas (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Communication	Recreation and entertainment	Reading matter	Education	Personal care	Other
	429	430	431	432	433	434
W	2,98 VPI31200	3,31 VPI31300	0,39 VPI31400	3,48 VPI31500	3,67 VPI31600	3,32 VPI31700
2002	111,0	106,1	116,2	121,0	116,8	106,0
2003	120,9	102,6	122,8	130,8	124,9	107,2
2003 - J	119,9	106,2	120,3	121,2	122,6	108,7
F	119,9	106,3	121,0	121,2	122,6	108,8
M	119,9	102,4	121,0	132,8	124,7	109,0
A	120,0	102,4	122,3	132,8	124,9	109,1
M	120,4	102,5	122,5	132,8	124,9	109,1
J	120,4	101,8	122,5	132,8	125,3	109,1
J	121,6	101,8	123,5	132,8	125,4	107,4
A	121,8	101,9	123,6	132,8	125,4	107,4
S	121,8	101,1	123,8	132,8	125,3	106,2
O	121,8	101,1	124,1	132,8	125,7	105,0
N	121,8	101,1	124,2	132,8	125,7	103,2
D	121,8	102,2	124,3	132,8	125,9	103,1
2004 - J	124,0	101,8	125,2	132,8	126,3	102,7
F	124,0	100,4	126,1	132,8	127,1	102,7
M	124,0	100,1	126,5	145,5	127,5	102,9
A	124,1	98,7	128,1	145,5	127,1	103,0
M	124,4	98,5	128,2	145,5	127,0	103,0
J	124,4	98,3	128,3	145,5	127,3	103,0
J	124,4	98,3	128,5	145,5	127,2	103,1

## 3. PRICES

## 3.3 Consumer prices

## 3.3.3 Seasonally adjusted indices for metropolitan areas

The consumer price index (and its components) is a time series which measures changes in consumer prices over time. A time series (especially an economic time series) normally reflects the combined effects of the underlying seasonal trend, cyclical and irregular factors which may influence it. These factors which form the values of a time series are usually referred to as the components of the time series. Seasonal fluctuations in a time series are those fluctuations which usually tend to occur at about the same time and with about the same magnitude each year. It may be the result of climatic influences or other social and commercial habits (e.g. the price of bread which was revised in October each year).

Businessmen, economists and researchers are often interested to determine whether the values of the latest (say) month or the latest few months of a time series possibly indicate a change in the trend, or if perhaps a 'turning point' in the business cycle has been reached. A short-term change in the course of an index may merely be the result of seasonal influences, while some might want to attribute this to other factors. It may occur that, while differences between successive (say) monthly values of a time series could merely be attributed to seasonal influences, some may want to attach another meaning to this. The primary objective of a seasonal adjustment is to eliminate the influence of a seasonal component which recurs at the same time(s) each year so that the underlying tendency (i.e. the trend and cyclical movement) can be observed more clearly. A seasonally adjusted time series will thus show relatively fewer fluctuations or variations.

In the analysis of a time series (this is a process whereby it is endeavoured to isolate the above-mentioned possible components of a time series separately) Stats SA makes use of the X-11 technique, which was developed by the American Bureau of Census (of the United States of America). Value-added tax has, for the purpose of calculation of the seasonal factors, not been taken into account, as a change in the rate of value-added tax can be regarded as an irregularity of which the influence on an applicable time series is known. In other words, the seasonal factors are based on indices which are compiled from prices before value-added tax has been added. The seasonal factors are applied, or the seasonal adjustments are done on indices which include value-added tax where applicable. Due to the limited time in which the statistical release is always prepared, it has been decided not to calculate seasonal factors concurrently, but for one month in advance. The seasonally adjusted indices for the latest month will, therefore, be calculated with projected seasonal factors which are based on a time series analysis, which has taken into account data up to and including the previous month. Seasonally adjusted indices, however, will be revised annually in January of each year.

The use of seasonally adjusted price indices.

If the (say) monthly changes in a time series (such as a price index) which include a statistically significant seasonal component are of interest, the appropriate seasonally adjusted time series ought to be used. Therefore, the monthly changes in the respective indices in Table 3.3.2 will in future be calculated using seasonally adjusted indices. It should be noted that if the annual changes in a price index are of interest, as in the case with the annual inflation rate, the seasonal effect has no influence and the non-seasonally adjusted indices can be applied.

The use of the consumer price index otherwise varies according to the type of user, e.g. an economist who wishes to analyse economic trends will, for instance, apply the consumer price index in a different manner than an attorney who wishes to calculate the escalation of maintenance granted in a divorce case. The former would rather use the seasonally adjusted indices, while the latter (where the actual increases are of importance) would use the non-adjusted indices.

Where the historical course of the indices is to be used to make projections, the seasonally adjusted indices would be the obvious indices to use, while for the adjustment of, for instance, contracts where the actual change in consumer prices is to be taken into account, the non-adjusted indices would be the more appropriate.

## 3.3.3 Seasonally adjusted indices

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All items							Commodities					
	Total	Total excluding GST/VAT	Very Low expenditure group	Low expenditure group	Middle expenditure group	High expenditure group	Very High expenditure group	Total	Food and non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages, cigarettes, cigars and tobacco	Clothing and footwear	Furniture and equipment	Vehicles
	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447
W	100,00 VPS 00000	100,00 VPS 40006	0,91 VPS 11001	1,76 VPS 11002	6,36 VPS 11003	14,57 VPS 11004	76,40 VPS 11005	57,14 VPS 22000	22,09 VPS 23000	2,54 VPS 22000	3,25 VPS 23000	2,53 VPS 24000	5,95 VPS 25000
2003- J	120,6	120,6	126,2	125,6	123,9	122,4	119,7	121,9	130,7	125,0	100,6	115,7	118,3
F	120,5	120,5	126,1	125,6	123,7	122,4	119,7	121,9	130,7	125,8	99,4	115,8	119,2
M	121,1	121,1	126,6	126,1	124,4	122,9	120,2	122,4	131,0	127,3	99,0	115,0	119,4
A	121,2	121,2	126,8	126,5	124,9	123,3	120,1	122,6	131,3	129,7	99,2	115,1	119,2
M	121,2	121,2	127,2	126,8	125,4	123,7	120,1	122,1	131,9	130,8	99,1	115,1	119,4
J	121,1	121,1	127,2	126,7	125,2	123,5	119,9	121,2	131,9	131,2	99,0	115,5	118,9
J	120,8	120,8	127,3	127,3	125,9	124,3	119,5	122,5	132,4	135,0	99,0	115,9	118,9
A	122,0	122,0	128,1	128,2	126,8	125,3	120,7	123,3	133,0	135,9	98,9	116,1	119,3
S	121,4	121,4	127,9	128,0	126,7	125,3	120,0	123,5	132,7	135,5	98,6	116,5	119,2
O	120,9	120,9	128,4	128,3	126,8	125,4	119,3	123,3	133,2	136,4	99,3	116,7	118,9
N	120,4	120,4	129,1	129,0	127,5	125,5	118,5	123,8	134,3	137,5	98,0	117,0	118,8
D	120,9	120,9	128,6	128,5	127,1	125,7	119,2	124,2	133,9	138,5	97,5	116,3	118,7
2004- J	121,0	121,0	129,5	129,4	127,6	125,8	119,2	124,7	134,3	139,4	97,0	116,6	118,0
F	121,5	121,5	130,2	130,0	128,1	126,4	119,7	125,8	135,1	141,5	97,0	116,4	117,7
M	121,5	121,5	130,5	130,3	128,5	126,5	119,7	125,6	135,2	143,4	97,0	116,1	117,4
A	121,5	121,5	130,8	130,4	128,7	126,6	119,6	125,8	135,1	143,7	96,2	116,1	117,2
M	121,9	121,9	131,0	130,6	129,2	127,1	120,0	126,1	135,1	144,8	95,5	116,7	117,3
J	122,7	122,7	130,9	130,5	129,2	127,3	120,8	126,8	135,5	145,4	94,8	116,3	117,9
J	122,8	122,8	130,2	130,4	129,3	127,7	121,1	126,8	135,4	146,2	94,1	116,3	118,1



3. PRICES  
 3.3 Consumer prices  
 3.3.3 Seasonally adjusted indices for metropolitan areas (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Commodities (concluded)		Services			
	Other transport commodities	Other commodities	Total	Housing and domestic workers 1/	Transport	Other services 2/
	448	449	450	451	452	453
W	3,51 VPS26000	17,27 VPS27000	42,86 VPS30000	25,62 VPS31000	3,38 VPS32000	13,86 VPS33000
2003 - J	122,3	114,7	119,1	120,1	108,7	118,0
F	122,6	114,3	119,3	120,1	109,0	118,8
M	129,3	112,3	119,7	119,8	110,4	121,0
A	126,1	113,9	119,8	119,9	111,5	121,0
M	117,0	115,2	120,2	120,0	111,8	122,2
J	106,9	116,8	120,4	120,6	112,0	121,3
J	116,0	115,9	119,0	117,7	112,2	124,0
A	120,6	115,6	119,9	118,3	112,7	125,8
S	121,7	116,4	118,8	116,3	113,1	127,0
O	116,2	117,4	118,0	114,7	113,5	128,4
N	114,5	118,7	116,0	111,0	113,8	130,9
D	118,8	118,9	116,8	112,1	114,0	130,9
2004 - J	120,0	119,9	116,4	110,7	113,9	133,4
F	127,4	119,2	116,5	110,5	114,1	134,3
M	128,6	117,4	116,6	109,7	114,2	137,0
A	129,9	117,9	116,5	109,5	114,4	137,2
M	130,7	118,6	116,7	109,5	114,8	137,9
J	133,8	119,1	116,8	109,9	115,7	137,0
J	135,0	118,6	118,1	111,5	116,3	137,5

1/ Including rent and home owners' expenditure.

2/ Including water and electricity.

3. PRICES  
 3.3 Consumer prices  
 3.3.4 Pensioners - Indices for metropolitan areas

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/Pinetown	Pretoria/Centurion/Akasia
	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461
	VPI40005	VPI40115	VPI40215	VPI40225	VPI40315	VPI40525	VPI40515	VPI40715

## All items

2002	116,3	117,1	119,5	116,5	117,1	117,3	116,3	114,9
2003	124,0	124,6	127,0	126,2	126,4	125,1	125,2	121,6
2003 - J	122,6	123,4	127,4	122,6	124,3	123,8	123,9	120,4
F	122,4	122,6	126,6	122,5	124,5	123,5	123,4	120,3
M	123,4	123,8	127,8	125,1	124,8	124,5	123,9	121,1
A	123,7	124,0	127,9	125,3	125,2	124,3	124,0	121,4
M	123,6	124,1	127,7	124,9	125,3	124,3	124,4	121,3
J	123,2	123,6	127,8	125,7	125,0	124,1	124,6	120,5
J	124,3	124,8	127,6	126,7	127,4	124,9	125,8	121,9
A	124,8	125,3	127,4	126,9	127,7	125,7	126,1	122,3
S	124,9	125,8	126,9	127,9	128,0	125,6	126,1	122,3
O	124,8	125,7	126,0	128,2	128,3	126,9	126,2	122,4
N	124,8	125,8	124,9	128,7	128,5	126,7	126,7	122,5
D	125,0	126,1	125,4	129,6	127,9	127,0	126,7	122,8
2004 - J	126,8	127,9	126,3	131,8	129,9	127,7	128,9	125,7
F	127,3	128,3	126,9	133,2	129,9	128,4	129,0	125,9
M	127,8	128,6	127,7	135,3	130,5	129,2	129,4	126,3
A	128,0	128,4	127,3	135,8	130,6	129,6	130,0	126,5
M	128,0	128,2	127,5	135,8	131,0	130,0	130,5	126,4
J	128,3	128,4	127,9	136,4	131,1	130,1	130,6	126,5
J	129,1	129,3	128,0	136,1	131,8	129,9	130,6	128,1

Year or month	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp Stilfontein/Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/Witbank	Polokwane (Pietersburg)
	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
	VPI40725	VPI40615	VPI40735	VPI40425	VPI40415	VPI40815	VPI40915

## All items

2002	116,3	..	..	114,6	110,1	120,8	118,6
2003	124,3	..	..	121,7	116,6	128,9	127,5
2003 - J	122,4	..	..	121,0	115,6	127,6	125,7
F	122,9	..	..	121,2	115,5	126,2	126,1
M	123,9	..	..	121,4	116,4	127,9	127,6
A	124,4	..	..	121,6	116,7	128,7	128,3
M	124,0	..	..	121,2	116,4	128,8	128,3
J	123,6	..	..	121,4	116,4	126,5	126,9
J	124,7	..	..	122,2	116,9	129,2	127,7
A	125,4	..	..	122,6	117,1	130,7	128,0
S	125,4	..	..	122,4	117,0	130,0	127,8
O	125,0	..	..	122,4	117,2	130,3	128,1
N	124,9	..	..	121,7	117,1	130,7	128,3
D	124,9	..	..	121,7	117,0	130,1	127,6
2004 - J	126,1	..	..	123,1	118,0	133,0	130,1
F	127,0	..	..	122,8	119,3	133,3	131,1
M	127,6	..	..	123,2	119,7	134,2	131,6
A	127,9	..	..	123,8	120,3	134,6	132,0
M	127,9	..	..	123,8	120,4	134,4	132,0
J	128,5	..	..	123,3	120,6	134,8	131,5
J	129,2	..	..	124,0	121,9	135,9	132,2

## 3. PRICES

## 3.3 Consumer prices

## 3.3.5 Indices for groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All items								
	Total	Total excluding GST/VAT	Pensioners	CPI excluding interest rates on mortgage bonds	Very low expenditure group	Low expenditure group	Middle expenditure group	High expenditure group	Very high expenditure group
	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477
W	100,00 VPN00000	100,00 VPN40006	100,00 VPN40005	100,00 VPN40007	1,39 VPN11001	2,26 VPN11002	8,11 VPN11003	16,96 VPN11004	71,28 VPN11005
2002	115,3	115,4	116,5	116,5	119,8	118,7	117,5	116,4	114,5
2003	122,4	122,4	124,5	124,4	128,7	127,5	126,2	124,7	121,0
2003 - J	121,7	121,8	123,1	122,3	127,6	126,2	124,8	123,2	120,6
F	121,7	121,7	123,0	122,2	127,3	125,8	124,4	122,9	120,6
M	122,8	122,8	123,8	123,5	128,0	126,5	125,3	123,9	121,8
A	123,2	123,2	124,2	123,9	128,3	126,9	125,7	124,3	122,2
M	123,0	123,1	124,2	123,9	128,7	127,3	126,0	124,5	122,0
J	122,7	122,7	123,9	123,5	128,5	127,0	125,7	124,2	121,6
J	122,8	122,8	125,0	124,8	128,8	127,7	126,6	125,2	121,4
A	123,2	123,2	125,3	125,3	129,2	128,2	127,0	125,6	121,9
S	122,8	122,8	125,3	125,6	129,1	128,1	127,0	125,6	121,3
O	122,1	122,1	125,3	125,6	129,7	128,6	127,3	125,6	120,3
N	121,4	121,3	125,3	125,9	130,0	129,0	127,7	125,7	119,2
D	121,5	121,4	125,3	126,0	129,3	128,5	127,3	125,6	119,3
2004 - J	122,4	122,3	126,8	127,4	130,5	129,6	128,3	126,7	120,2
F	123,0	122,9	127,4	128,1	131,0	130,1	128,7	127,1	120,8
M	123,8	123,7	127,9	128,9	131,7	130,7	129,5	127,9	121,6
A	124,1	124,0	128,2	129,3	132,3	131,1	129,9	128,2	121,9
M	124,1	124,0	128,3	129,4	132,3	131,2	130,0	128,3	122,0
J	124,5	124,4	128,4	129,7	131,8	130,7	129,7	128,3	122,5
J	124,8	124,7	129,0	130,1	131,4	130,6	129,8	128,6	122,9

## 3.3.5 Indices for groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Commodities	Services	All items excluding housing	All items excluding food	Core inflation	Food				
						Total	Grain products	Meat	Fish and other seafood	Milk, cheese and eggs
						478	479	480	481	482
W	59,24 VPN21000	40,58 VPN22000	79,30 VPN40002	76,98 VPN40004	VPN23000	23,02 VPN30100	4,34 VPN30101	6,23 VPN30102	0,70 VPN30103	2,10 VPN30104
2002	116,6	113,9	115,7	113,5	115,7	122,9	123,3	126,5	126,8	128,3
2003	123,9	120,8	122,8	119,8	123,4	133,0	132,5	134,7	135,6	142,8
2003 - J	122,6	120,9	121,3	119,0	120,6	133,3	133,4	141,8	133,6	137,4
F	122,5	121,0	121,2	119,1	120,8	132,4	133,8	139,7	135,1	137,2
M	123,5	122,3	122,5	120,4	122,4	132,4	133,4	138,0	134,9	140,1
A	123,9	122,7	122,9	120,9	123,0	132,6	132,1	135,1	134,8	144,2
M	123,5	122,9	122,6	120,6	122,8	133,2	131,4	134,5	135,2	145,1
J	122,7	123,2	122,1	120,3	122,5	132,4	133,3	133,7	135,5	142,0
J	124,1	121,5	123,0	120,5	124,1	132,4	132,2	130,2	135,7	144,3
A	124,6	121,9	123,3	120,9	124,7	132,6	133,6	130,1	135,5	144,4
S	124,7	120,6	123,6	120,4	125,1	132,5	132,9	130,9	135,1	144,6
O	124,6	119,0	123,6	119,3	125,0	133,3	133,0	131,4	137,3	144,6
N	125,0	116,5	123,9	117,9	125,0	134,6	132,3	134,4	136,9	145,0
D	124,9	116,8	124,0	118,1	125,0	134,3	128,6	137,1	137,0	144,8
2004 - J	125,5	118,2	125,5	118,8	126,3	135,9	130,2	138,9	136,9	145,2
F	126,3	118,5	126,3	119,5	127,2	135,9	131,0	138,3	135,5	145,7
M	126,8	119,7	127,2	120,6	128,2	135,8	131,0	137,3	136,2	145,9
A	127,2	119,8	127,5	120,9	128,6	135,8	131,9	136,9	136,2	146,8
M	127,3	119,9	127,5	121,0	128,7	135,9	131,9	137,6	138,3	147,2
J	127,7	120,0	127,9	121,6	129,2	135,3	131,3	137,2	138,3	147,6
J	127,7	120,9	127,7	122,3	129,6	134,4	130,1	136,2	137,2	147,9

## 3. PRICES

## 3.3 Consumer prices

## 3.3.5 Indices for groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Food						Non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages	Cigarettes, cigars and tobacco
	Fats and oils	Fruit and nuts	Vegetables	Sugar	Coffee, tea and cocoa	Other			
	488	489	490	491	492	493			
W	0,84 VPN30105	1,13 VPN30106	2,18 VPN30107	0,62 VPN30108	1,14 VPN30109	3,74 VPN30110	1,13 VPN30200	1,52 VPN30300	1,21 VPN30400
2002	125,1	114,5	118,5	118,4	115,5	119,8	117,0	115,7	124,6
2003	134,2	124,0	128,9	127,7	122,7	133,2	129,2	128,6	138,7
2003 - J	132,6	128,5	126,0	123,5	121,3	127,6	123,0	117,8	130,5
F	132,6	121,6	123,8	123,6	121,5	127,9	124,5	119,1	130,6
M	134,6	122,4	124,4	123,0	122,3	128,6	129,7	126,6	133,5
A	135,7	124,6	127,1	126,0	123,9	130,0	128,5	129,7	136,2
M	135,1	123,3	131,2	128,1	124,3	132,9	130,3	130,1	137,1
J	133,3	119,4	129,6	125,9	122,7	132,0	130,3	130,9	136,9
J	134,1	122,5	130,8	128,9	123,2	135,4	130,9	131,1	142,8
A	133,3	124,6	129,3	132,3	122,8	135,7	130,8	131,2	143,4
S	134,3	120,7	127,9	131,5	122,5	136,1	130,9	131,3	143,5
O	135,8	122,8	131,8	130,8	122,3	136,5	130,5	131,5	143,6
N	134,7	128,1	134,5	130,6	123,1	137,5	131,5	131,9	143,4
D	133,9	128,9	130,8	128,3	122,1	138,4	129,8	131,9	143,3
2004 - J	135,2	133,3	133,6	130,3	123,2	138,8	128,3	132,4	143,3
F	136,2	136,0	131,7	130,2	123,8	139,1	130,3	135,2	143,8
M	136,8	135,8	133,0	128,7	123,4	139,1	135,2	141,9	150,6
A	137,3	133,6	133,4	130,7	122,8	138,8	134,0	143,8	151,4
M	136,7	131,7	132,2	131,1	123,0	138,9	135,7	144,1	151,8
J	136,3	129,1	129,6	129,6	121,5	139,3	135,0	144,1	151,9
J	136,6	128,6	125,0	131,7	120,6	139,9	137,0	144,1	152,2

## 3.3.5 Indices for groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Clothing and footwear				Housing	Fuel and power	Furniture and equipment			
	Total	Clothing	Footwear	Total			Furniture	Appliances	Other household equipment and textiles	
	497	498	499	500			501	502	503	504
W	3,64 VPI30500	2,27 VPI30501	1,37 VPI30502	20,70 VPI30600	3,84 VPI30700	2,82 VPI30800	1,08 VPI30801	0,84 VPI30802	0,90 VPI30803	
2002	97,1	97,0	96,8	114,7	113,6	111,3	112,3	116,2	105,0	
2003	99,0	100,4	96,4	121,1	120,9	115,8	118,6	120,0	108,1	
2003 - J	99,8	100,6	98,3	123,7	117,4	115,6	116,9	119,5	109,7	
F	99,2	99,4	98,3	123,7	117,5	115,6	117,0	119,5	109,7	
M	98,6	99,0	97,7	124,2	117,8	115,5	117,3	120,2	108,4	
A	99,1	99,9	97,4	124,5	118,1	115,5	117,4	120,3	108,4	
M	99,3	100,2	97,6	124,8	118,0	115,5	117,4	120,3	108,4	
J	99,6	101,2	96,5	125,1	117,5	115,7	119,3	119,7	107,2	
J	99,5	101,1	96,5	122,6	123,8	115,7	119,3	119,7	107,2	
A	99,6	101,3	96,4	123,2	123,8	115,7	119,3	119,7	107,2	
S	99,3	100,9	96,1	120,4	124,0	116,5	119,9	120,5	108,0	
O	99,2	101,8	94,7	117,1	124,1	116,4	119,9	120,4	108,0	
N	97,9	100,2	93,9	112,1	124,1	116,3	119,9	120,4	107,6	
D	96,8	98,8	93,2	112,1	124,3	116,0	120,1	119,6	107,0	
2004 - J	96,5	98,7	92,5	110,5	125,6	116,0	120,1	119,7	107,1	
F	96,8	99,7	91,6	110,6	125,8	115,8	120,2	119,6	106,4	
M	96,8	99,5	91,9	110,9	125,9	116,2	121,0	119,1	107,1	
A	96,0	98,4	91,7	111,1	126,1	116,4	120,8	119,1	107,9	
M	95,6	98,0	91,5	111,3	126,1	116,9	122,1	118,9	108,3	
J	95,1	97,1	91,5	111,6	126,7	117,1	122,5	118,9	108,4	
J	94,4	95,8	91,6	114,0	130,3	116,6	121,9	118,4	108,2	

## 3. PRICES

## 3.3 Consumer prices

## 3.3.5 Indices for groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Household operation				Medical care and health expenses	Transport			
	Total	Household consumables	Domestic workers	Other household services		Total	Vehicles	Running costs	Public and hired transport
	506	507	508	509		510	511	512	513
W	4,68 VPN30900	1,34 VPN30901	3,22 VPN30902	0,12 VPN30903	6,90 VPN31000	13,72 VPN31100	5,11 VPN31101	6,56 VPN31102	2,05 VPN31103
2002	113,4	121,0	110,4	107,2	125,6	113,7	113,3	117,3	104,8
2003	119,8	127,7	116,8	110,2	137,2	116,7	118,0	119,5	105,8
2003 - J	115,6	125,4	111,7	108,7	136,0	115,2	117,3	117,0	105,5
F	115,8	125,7	111,9	108,7	136,0	115,7	118,0	117,5	105,5
M	115,8	125,3	112,1	108,7	136,3	118,9	118,4	123,8	105,5
A	116,9	127,0	113,0	109,9	136,3	119,6	118,6	125,2	105,6
M	117,7	127,5	113,8	109,9	136,3	116,5	118,6	118,8	105,6
J	118,1	127,0	114,7	109,9	137,3	114,1	117,9	114,2	105,6
J	119,1	128,3	115,6	110,8	137,3	116,0	118,1	118,1	105,7
A	119,8	128,3	116,5	110,8	137,3	117,5	118,0	121,2	105,7
S	121,5	128,4	118,9	110,8	138,1	118,1	117,9	122,5	106,1
O	123,5	129,2	121,5	111,2	138,1	117,7	117,7	118,9	106,1
N	125,6	129,9	124,3	111,2	138,1	116,2	117,7	118,5	106,1
D	127,8	130,6	127,2	111,2	138,8	116,3	117,7	118,6	106,7
2004 - J	130,0	130,9	130,2	111,5	150,0	115,9	117,7	117,9	106,8
F	132,1	130,7	133,4	111,8	150,4	118,4	117,2	123,3	106,8
M	131,7	130,2	133,0	112,4	150,2	119,2	117,3	125,1	106,8
A	131,5	130,6	132,6	113,2	150,5	121,1	117,2	129,0	106,8
M	131,5	131,2	132,2	113,5	150,1	121,2	117,1	129,4	106,8
J	131,3	131,6	131,8	113,7	150,7	123,9	117,0	134,9	107,1
J	131,2	131,7	131,5	114,6	151,8	122,8	117,4	132,3	107,4

## 3.3.5 Indices for groups - Metropolitan and other urban areas (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Communication	Recreation and entertainment	Reading matter	Education	Personal care	Other
	515	516	517	518	519	520
W	2,86 VPN31200	3,04 VPN31300	0,36 VPN31400	3,38 VPN31500	3,92 VPN31600	3,26 VPN31700
2002	111,1	105,6	115,7	121,6	117,5	105,5
2003	121,3	102,5	121,8	130,6	126,2	106,9
2003 - J	120,4	105,7	119,5	121,8	123,3	108,4
F	120,4	105,7	120,1	121,8	123,3	108,5
M	120,4	102,7	120,2	132,4	125,4	108,7
A	120,5	102,7	121,5	132,4	125,7	108,9
M	120,9	102,8	121,7	132,4	125,7	108,9
J	120,9	102,0	121,7	132,4	126,8	108,9
J	121,9	102,1	122,5	132,4	127,0	107,1
A	122,1	102,1	122,6	132,4	127,0	107,2
S	122,1	101,1	122,8	132,4	127,2	106,0
O	122,1	101,1	123,0	132,4	127,6	104,8
N	122,1	101,2	123,1	132,4	127,6	103,0
D	122,1	101,2	123,1	132,4	127,9	102,9
2004 - J	124,4	101,1	124,1	132,4	128,6	102,4
F	124,4	100,0	125,3	132,4	129,5	102,5
M	124,4	99,8	125,6	144,4	129,8	102,6
A	124,4	98,5	127,1	144,4	129,5	102,8
M	124,6	98,3	127,2	144,4	129,4	102,8
J	124,6	98,0	127,3	144,4	129,8	102,8
J	124,6	97,8	127,4	144,4	130,1	102,9

3. PRICES  
 3.3 Consumer prices  
 3.3.6 Seasonally adjusted indices for metropolitan and other urban areas

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All items							Commodities					
	Total	Total excluding GST/VAT	Very Low expenditure group	Low expenditure group	Middle expenditure group	High expenditure group	Very High expenditure group	Total	Food and non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages, cigarettes, cigars and tobacco	Clothing and footwear	Furniture and equipment	Vehicles
	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533
W	100,00 VNS 00000	100,00 VNS 40006	1,39 VNS 11001	2,26 VNS 11002	8,11 VNS 11003	16,96 VNS 11004	71,28 VNS 11005	59,42 VNS 22000	24,15 VNS 23000	2,73 VNS 22000	3,64 VNS 23000	2,82 VNS 24000	5,11 VNS 25000
2003- J	121,2	121,2	127,6	125,7	124,2	122,2	120,0	122,7	132,5	125,7	99,9	114,9	116,4
F	121,1	121,1	127,5	125,6	124,0	122,2	120,0	122,5	132,2	126,6	98,8	115,0	117,2
M	121,6	121,6	127,9	126,0	124,5	122,7	120,5	123,0	132,5	128,0	98,1	114,6	117,3
A	121,7	121,7	128,0	126,3	124,9	123,1	120,5	123,1	132,6	130,2	98,5	114,6	117,2
M	121,7	121,7	128,4	126,7	125,3	123,5	120,4	123,0	133,2	131,4	98,4	114,6	117,4
J	121,6	121,6	128,4	126,8	125,3	123,3	120,2	122,0	133,1	132,1	98,5	114,5	117,1
J	121,5	121,5	128,6	127,3	126,0	124,1	119,9	123,5	133,6	135,5	98,4	114,8	117,2
A	122,4	122,4	128,8	127,6	126,4	124,8	120,9	124,1	133,7	136,6	98,5	114,9	117,4
S	122,0	122,0	128,8	127,7	126,5	124,8	120,3	124,2	133,5	136,2	98,2	115,4	117,5
O	121,5	121,5	129,2	128,1	126,8	125,1	119,7	124,1	133,7	137,1	98,6	115,6	117,2
N	121,2	121,2	130,3	129,0	127,6	125,3	119,0	124,6	135,1	138,1	97,5	115,9	117,3
D	121,6	121,5	129,7	128,6	127,4	125,6	119,6	124,9	134,6	139,0	97,0	115,3	117,3
2004- J	121,8	121,8	130,4	129,2	127,8	125,7	119,6	125,4	135,1	139,8	96,5	115,3	116,8
F	122,3	122,3	131,2	129,8	128,4	126,4	120,2	126,3	135,9	141,8	96,5	115,3	116,4
M	122,4	122,4	131,6	130,2	128,7	126,6	120,2	126,2	136,0	143,9	96,2	115,2	116,2
A	122,4	122,4	132,0	130,5	129,0	126,9	120,2	126,4	136,1	144,5	95,4	115,4	115,8
M	122,8	122,8	132,0	130,6	129,3	127,3	120,5	126,8	136,1	145,5	94,8	116,0	115,9
J	123,3	123,3	131,8	130,5	129,3	127,4	121,2	127,1	136,3	146,0	94,1	116,0	116,4
J	123,5	123,5	131,4	130,3	129,3	127,6	121,4	127,2	135,9	146,8	93,3	115,8	116,6

3.3.6 Seasonally adjusted indices for metropolitan and other urban areas (concluded)  
 Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Commodities (concluded)		Services			
	Other transport commodities	Other commodities	Total	Housing and domestic workers 1/	Transport	Other services 2/
	534	535	536	537	538	539
W	5,14 VNS26000	15,83 VNS27000	40,58 VNS30000	23,92 VNS31000	3,47 VNS32000	13,19 VNS33000
2003 - J	120,6	116,2	119,0	120,7	108,8	117,6
F	120,5	115,7	119,3	120,8	109,4	118,2
M	126,7	114,4	119,9	120,8	110,6	119,7
A	123,8	115,5	120,0	121,0	111,3	119,6
M	115,8	117,4	120,4	120,7	111,4	121,2
J	106,7	117,6	120,7	121,4	111,4	120,9
J	114,9	118,5	119,0	117,4	111,7	122,6
A	119,3	118,5	120,0	118,8	112,0	123,1
S	120,1	118,9	118,9	116,3	112,3	124,1
O	115,3	120,1	118,0	114,6	112,7	124,3
N	113,6	120,6	116,1	110,7	113,1	125,4
D	117,7	120,9	116,9	111,8	113,4	125,7
2004 - J	118,6	121,8	116,6	110,6	113,7	126,8
F	124,9	121,1	116,9	110,7	114,2	127,4
M	126,1	119,7	117,2	110,3	113,9	129,0
A	127,1	120,1	117,2	110,3	113,8	129,0
M	128,2	121,1	117,3	109,9	114,1	129,9
J	131,0	120,6	117,7	110,4	114,7	130,1
J	132,0	121,3	118,5	110,9	115,1	131,4

1/ Including rent and home owners' expenditure.  
 2/ Including water and electricity.



# Agriculture

4.1	<b>Quantities marketed by producers and stocks of certain foods</b>	4.1
4.1.1	Grain sorghum purchased and month-end stocks	4.1
4.1.2	Wheat purchased and month-end stocks	4.1
4.1.3	Maize purchased and month-end stocks	4.2

## chapter four

## 4. AGRICULTURE

## 4.1 Quantities marketed by producers and stocks of certain foods

## 4.1.1 Grain sorghum purchased and month-end stocks

1 000 t

Year or month	Grain sorghum purchased 1/	Stocks
	1	2
2003 2/	17	39
2004 2/	6	46
2003 - A	17	39
M	96	113
J	70	162
J	19	164
A	4	157
S	3	146
O	1	138
N	1	120
D	0	96
2004 - J	1	84
F	1	65
M	3	49
A	6	46
M	97	121
J	201	297
J	42	317

Source: South African Grain Information Service (SAGIS)

1/ Producer deliveries directly from farms.

2/ Year ended 30 April.

## 4.1.2 Wheat purchased and month-end stocks

1 000 t

Year or month	Wheat purchased 1/	Stocks
	3	4
2002 2/	2	580
2003 2/	2	897
2002 - O	213	699
N	1 168	1 670
D	700	2 229
2003 - J	229	2 399
F	24	2 267
M	17	2 170
A	12	2 047
M	7	1 832
J	7	1 598
J	4	1 361
A	3	1 124
S	2	897
O	61	787
N	603	1 214
D	643	1 718
2004 - J	135	1 724
F	23	1 600
M	19	1 478*
A*	13	1 302
M	4	1 129
J	1	970
J	3	848

Source: South African Grain Information Service (SAGIS)

1/ Producer deliveries directly from farms.

2/ Year ended 30 September.



## 4. AGRICULTURE

## 4.1 Quantities marketed by producers and stocks of certain foods

## 4.1.3 Maize purchased and month-end stocks

1 000 t

Year or month	Maize purchased 1/	Stocks
	5	6
2003 2/	516	2 710
2004 2/	118	2 639
2003 - A	516	2 710
M	1 752	3 736
J	2 909	5 954
J	2 649	7 816
A	582	7 648
S	146	7 033
O	63	6 249
N	33	5 533
D	23	4 797
2004 - J	24	4 155
F	23	3 569
M	78	3 068
A	118	2 639
M	819	2 838
J	2 943	5 107
J	3 188	7 629

Source: South African Grain Information Service (SAGIS)

1/ Producer deliveries directly from farms.

2/ Year ended 30 April.



# Mining

5.1	<b>Indices of the physical volume of mining production</b>	5.1
5.2	<b>Production and sales</b>	5.3

## chapter five

## 5. MINING

## 5.1 Indices of the physical volume of mining production

The indices of the physical volume of mining production are based on information furnished by the Minerals Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy. The weighting factors used for the computation of the indices, are based on the gross values of production of the individual minerals in 2000. Two indices are shown for total mining production, namely an index including gold production and an index which excludes gold production.

Monthly statistics are preliminary and subject to amendments.

## (a) Actual indices

2000=100

Year or month	Mining - Total		Gold	Iron ore 1/	Chrome	Copper	Manganese ore
	Gold included	Gold excluded					
Weights	100,0	57,5	42,5	3,0	1,1	3,1	1,3
	1 FMP20000	2 FMP20001	3 FMP24000	4 FMP23010	5 FMP23020	6 FMP23021	7 FMP23022
2002	102,2	105,6	92,4	109,2	96,6	94,7	92,3
2003	106,7	113,7	86,5	114,6	111,1	88,3	93,4
2003-J	85,1	85,7	83,6	107,2	98,8	103,2	83,2
F	101,7	107,3	85,6	104,8	106,8	68,8	90,4
M	101,8	106,2	89,2	114,4	104,0	91,6	88,8
A	101,0	106,3	85,6	118,8	108,4	84,4	95,2
M	107,1	114,7	85,2	121,2	111,6	99,2	89,2
J	108,6	116,4	86,0	120,0	113,2	91,2	105,2
J	110,7	118,8	87,2	105,2	116,8	78,8	94,8
A	110,0	117,6	88,0	114,0	122,4	84,4	92,0
S	115,4	124,2	90,0	118,4	116,8	85,6	86,4
O	115,4	125,5	86,4	124,4	120,0	93,6	90,4
N	109,3	117,2	86,4	111,2	117,2	92,4	98,4
D	114,1	124,0	85,2	115,6	97,6	86,8	106,4
2004-J	100,7	110,0	73,6	108,4	102,4	83,6	94,8
F	97,7	103,9	79,6	106,4	103,2	81,6	111,2
M	113,1	123,8	82,0	122,0	90,8	73,2	98,4
A	108,5	118,5	79,6	111,6	108,8	69,2	111,6
M	115,3	127,0	81,2	128,8	120,4	77,2	112,4
J	112,0	122,3	82,4	131,6	123,2	83,2	123,6
J	120,6	134,3	81,2	116,8	120,4	79,6	112,4

## 5.1 Indices of the physical volume of mining production (continued)

## (a) Actual indices

2000=100

Year or month	Platinum	Nickel	Other metals 2/	Diamonds 3/	Coal	Building material 4/	Other non-metals 2/
Weights	11,9	1,5	2,4	4,4	23,2	3,5	2,1
	8 FMP23023	9 FMP23029	10 FMP23999	11 FMP27000	12 FMP21000	13 FMP28888	14 FMP28999
2002	115,9	105,3	99,6	100,6	99,8	99,2	90,6
2003	128,9	112,0	84,0	117,7	105,6	94,9	90,2
2003-J	71,6	97,2	92,8	87,6	96,8	80,0	89,2
F	124,4	105,2	81,6	120,0	92,8	85,6	90,8
M	118,4	102,4	79,2	110,8	98,4	97,2	84,4
A	116,4	91,6	94,4	112,8	100,8	93,2	75,6
M	122,0	125,2	86,8	118,8	115,6	92,4	88,8
J	140,8	124,0	82,8	109,2	101,6	94,0	82,0
J	131,6	126,8	92,0	133,6	112,4	100,8	91,2
A	134,8	121,2	90,4	120,4	108,4	98,8	92,0
S	148,0	106,8	92,0	121,6	113,2	111,2	94,4
O	146,0	105,2	77,6	119,6	120,0	108,4	103,6
N	128,8	123,6	72,0	136,8	109,2	98,4	94,8
D	164,4	114,4	66,0	120,8	97,6	78,8	95,2
2004-J	129,2	105,2	82,4	97,2	104,8	83,2	88,8
F	108,0	107,6	74,4	112,8	103,2	89,2	94,4
M	147,6	94,0	76,0	144,0	111,6	110,8	74,4
A	149,6	119,2	76,0	110,8	99,6	96,8	87,6
M	159,2	116,0	84,4	106,4	113,6	107,6	86,0
J	136,8	124,8	83,2	133,2	112,8	110,4	88,4
J	170,0	122,4	84,4	129,6	112,8	110,8	109,2

1/Iron ore includes haematite and magnetite.

2/Other metals (columns 10 and 24) and other non-metals (columns 14 and 28) include all other metallic minerals and other non-metallic minerals which are not shown separately.

3/Diamonds include mine and alluvial diamonds.

4/Building material include the following minerals: gypsum, lime and limestone, vermiculite, fire clay, flint clay, granite or norite, marble, quartzite, schist, shales for cement, siltstone, slate, quarries and brickmaking.

## 5. MINING

## 5.1 Indices of the physical volume of mining production (concluded)

## (b) Seasonal variation eliminated

2000=100

Year or month	Mining - Total		Gold	Iron ore 1/	Chrome	Copper	Manganese ore
	Gold included	Gold excluded					
Weights	100,0	57,5	42,5	3,0	1,1	3,1	1,3
	15 FMS20000	16 FMS20001	17 FMS24000	18 FMS23010	19 FMS23020	20 FMS23021	21 FMPS230222
2003-J	93,8	94,5	91,6	106,5	107,7	102,4	93,2
F	109,1	116,3	88,1	111,4	114,6	75,5	87,5
M	101,8	106,7	87,8	113,4	111,4	93,3	92,5
A	103,6	109,2	87,3	125,5	111,8	86,6	98,3
M	105,7	112,2	86,9	116,4	109,5	94,8	91,6
J	104,9	111,9	84,6	111,2	108,6	98,1	95,2
J	113,9	122,2	89,9	105,8	109,0	80,7	91,4
A	106,8	114,2	85,3	112,0	120,0	84,3	91,3
S	112,0	121,3	85,0	134,2	109,0	83,7	88,1
O	109,4	117,6	85,8	116,7	111,2	85,2	90,1
N	106,0	113,1	85,6	109,3	113,4	89,4	95,1
D	111,3	121,5	81,9	116,1	107,5	87,3	105,6
2004-J	111,5	122,1	80,9	108,0	111,2	81,7	106,3
F	104,4	112,1	82,0	113,1	110,7	88,8	107,4
M	112,9	124,0	81,0	120,1	97,4	74,8	103,0
A	110,4	120,4	81,5	118,4	111,3	72,3	115,4
M	113,2	123,5	83,3	123,4	116,0	72,8	115,8
J	107,2	116,2	81,2	121,1	118,1	87,7	111,2
J	122,5	136,3	82,6	120,1	113,1	80,3	109,4

Year or month	Platinum	Nickel	Other metals 2/	Diamonds 3/	Coal	Building material 4/	Other non-metals 2/
Weights	11,9	1,5	2,4	4,4	23,2	3,5	2,1
	22 FM23023S	23 FMS23029	24 FMS23999	25 FMS27000	26 FMS21000	27 FMS28888	28 FMS28999
2003-J	83,2	111,8	94,2	109,3	100,5	89,1	91,0
F	141,4	118,1	85,2	119,2	98,8	92,1	91,2
M	119,0	110,5	79,3	104,5	99,3	97,9	90,1
A	118,4	93,1	94,2	117,3	105,1	97,0	73,4
M	118,1	118,9	81,8	121,3	113,4	91,6	87,7
J	134,5	113,0	83,0	101,8	99,4	91,2	84,9
J	150,6	119,0	91,9	119,1	107,4	96,7	87,9
A	131,0	114,1	86,0	117,4	106,5	91,9	81,6
S	140,9	104,8	95,4	124,1	111,8	103,0	84,8
O	136,5	107,1	79,5	113,3	112,8	97,7	89,2
N	126,6	120,5	74,3	129,3	105,1	93,1	80,0
D	141,4	111,8	62,5	137,2	112,3	95,1	87,8
2004-J	150,2	120,6	83,8	123,2	109,1	93,4	70,1
F	124,5	120,4	76,8	112,2	111,1	94,7	71,8
M	149,0	101,9	75,1	133,8	113,6	108,0	75,0
A	150,3	120,5	77,5	115,3	103,6	100,6	75,4
M	153,5	111,0	79,2	112,1	111,3	103,8	75,2
J	128,7	114,0	82,6	123,8	107,9	107,6	93,7
J	185,8	112,8	82,6	114,8	106,8	104,0	107,4

1/ Iron ore includes haematite and magnetite.

2/ Other metals (columns 10 and 24) and other non-metals (columns 14 and 28) include all other metallic minerals and other non-metallic minerals which are not shown separately.

3/ Diamonds include marine and alluvial diamonds.

4/ Building materials include the following minerals: gypsum, lime and limestone, vermiculite, fire clay, flint clay, granite or norite, marble, quartzite, schist, shales for cement, siltstone, slate, quarries and brickmaking.

## 5. MINING

## 5.2 Production and sales

Amended monthly figures are not published in all cases, but are taken into account when annual figures are compiled. The published monthly figures, therefore, do not necessarily add up to the annual figures.

Gold and silver production is shown in kilograms (kg), i.e. 1 kg = 32 (1 507 troy ounces). Diamond production is published in 1 000 carats (columns 50 and 51), while the production of all other minerals is published in 1 000 metric tons, (1t = 1 000 kg).

Year or month	Mining - Total		Gold		Nickel		Iron ore	
	Sales		Production	Sales	Production	Sales	Production	Sales
	Gold included	Gold excluded						
	R mill.		kg	R mill.	t	R mill.	1 000 t	R mill.
	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
2002	137 505,0	96 118,5	398 549	41 386,1	38 546	2 639,0	36 483	5 313,6
2003	117 759,0	84 705,5	372 778	33 053,0	40 842	2 729,2	38 086	4 191,0
2003 - J	9 810,9	6 686,1	29 969	3 124,7	2 804	217,6	2 982	308,1
F	10 194,8	7 410,4	30 694	2 783,9	3 209	204,5	2 933	397,1
M	9 791,4	7 102,8	31 959	2 688,5	3 120	171,9	3 187	383,4
A	9 267,4	6 788,5	30 715	2 478,8	2 794	205,8	3 296	316,5
M	9 194,8	6 568,0	30 572	2 626,8	3 823	169,2	3 361	335,2
J	9 802,3	6 816,0	30 856	2 986,4	3 789	183,1	3 292	426,7
J	10 466,5	7 675,9	31 303	2 790,5	3 866	204,3	2 906	351,9
A	9 657,4	7 098,1	31 564	2 559,4	3 697	273,2	3 139	292,7
S	10 031,0	7 115,3	32 316	2 915,7	3 259	195,1	3 263	361,1
O	10 032,7	7 388,8	30 996	2 643,9	3 215	281,4	3 423	346,3
N	9 533,3	7 152,4	31 171	2 380,9	3 774	279,6	3 076	333,7
D	9 976,5	6 903,2	30 663	3 073,3	3 492	273,8	3 218	338,3
2004 - J	9 659,0	7 319,1	26 498	2 339,9	3 212	304,3	3 053	332,2
F	9 419,6	6 883,3	29 495	2 536,3	3 286	373,6	2 968	317,9
M	10 038,9	7 353,3	29 495	2 685,6	2 868	258,0	3 403	372,4
A	9 791,8	7 331,0	28 737	2 460,8	3 635	357,3	3 097	327,9
M	10 289,9	7 774,6	29 366	2 515,3	3 541	304,8	3 570	408,0
J	10 902,4	8 122,9	29 567	2 779,5	3 804	283,6	3 665	405,3

## 5.2 Production and sales (continued)

Year or month	Chrome			Copper		Manganese ore		Platinum	
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales	Production	Sales	Production	Sales
	1 000 t	R mill.		1 000 t	R mill.	1 000 t	R mill.	kg	R mill.
	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
2002	6 634	5 950	1 001,2	130	2 143,3	3 321	1 626,4	239 585	34 828,2
2003	7 426	6 864	1 162,3	122	1 641,3	3 501	1 467,5	266 151	28 823,9
2003 - J	549	570	102,2	12	153,8	264	174,3	11 836	2 882,2
F	593	535	82,8	8	172,2	281	81,2	21 420	2 629,3
M	577	559	88,2	10	134,5	278	125,0	20 412	2 180,3
A	601	612	92,9	10	119,8	294	134,7	20 056	2 189,8
M	621	634	106,5	11	104,9	279	107,9	20 997	1 766,5
J	627	520	92,3	10	137,6	333	141,0	24 280	2 193,5
J	649	574	95,4	9	134,6	293	68,5	22 706	2 635,9
A	680	545	87,8	10	127,5	288	189,9	23 219	2 390,9
S	649	570	102,5	10	112,6	269	78,7	25 496	2 798,6
O	668	579	103,2	11	162,2	284	116,6	25 166	2 495,7
N	651	603	105,0	11	146,0	308	154,5	22 238	2 450,7
D	560	561	103,4	10	135,6	330	95,1	28 386	2 212,8
2004 - J	569	574	117,0	10	135,4	298	131,6	22 261	2 890,3
F	573	532	114,4	9	160,8	349	106,1	18 648	2 274,7
M	501	585	127,5	9	164,9	302	124,4	23 920	3 081,0
A	597	591	129,9	8	172,6	347	146,3	25 545	2 490,3
M	601	609	141,5	9	160,3	349	138,5	29 165	2 813,4
J	684	503	117,9	10	195,8	384	115,6	23 540	2 954,1

Source: Department of Minerals and Energy

## 5. MINING

## 5.2 Production and sales (continued)

Gold and silver production is shown in kilograms (kg), i.e. 1 kg = 32 (1 507 troy ounces). Diamond production is published in 1 000 carats (columns 50 and 51), while the production of all other minerals is published in 1 000 metric tons, (1t = 1 000 kg).

Year or month	Silver		Other metallic minerals 1/		Diamonds		Coal		
	Production	Sales	Sales		Total	Mine	Production	Sales	
					Production				
	kg	R mill.	1 000 t	R mill.	1 000 carats		1 000 t	R mill.	
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	
2002	113 159	168,8	2 587	4 311,3	10 911	9 858	222 532	219 820	28 594,9
2003	79 706	111,1	2 319	2 827,4	12 658	11 426	238 751	239 268	26 683,7
2003 - J	7 038	8,6	186	207,3	820	763	18 228	16 841	2 054,0
F	5 987	4,5	167	203,6	1 033	907	17 428	18 034	2 214,1
M	7 372	10,2	169	204,7	918	790	18 450	19 191	2 198,1
A	6 991	3,6	214	281,0	955	828	19 010	19 764	2 241,9
M	8 496	15,0	225	233,9	1 054	944	21 730	21 619	2 313,2
J	7 963	11,5	187	283,5	989	894	19 063	18 430	2 035,5
J	7 231	10,3	188	241,1	1 201	1 082	21 301	21 676	2 422,5
A	6 263	12,4	185	267,8	1 113	1 016	20 580	21 095	2 287,9
S	5 107	5,1	178	151,1	1 128	1 041	21 357	20 484	2 237,0
O	5 817	7,8	224	273,8	1 034	922	22 658	21 466	2 241,1
N	5 322	10,1	172	235,2	1 267	1 168	20 573	19 697	2 060,5
D	6 119	11,3	204	244,4	1 146	1 071	18 373	20 970	2 362,7
2004 - J	4 172	4,5	127	117,1	942	886	19 814	19 050	2 070,9
F	4 427	4,1	214	264,3	1 080	1 003	19 509	17 959	1 982,0
M	4 752	11,7	179	175,1	1 219	1 054	21 178	19 752	2 074,5
A	5 260	5,9	163	260,0	1 041	967	18 781	19 642	2 216,6
M	5 679	12,3	184	250,4	986	929	21 197	20 464	2 169,2
J	6 692	12,2	172	254,0	1 189	1 060	21 192	20 616	2 428,0

## 5.2 Production and sales (continued)

Year or month	Building materials							
	Lime and limestone			Granite or norite		Other building materials		
	Production	Sales		Sales		Sales		
		1 000 t	R mill.		1 000 t	R mill.	1 000 t	R mill.
55	56	57		58	59	60	61	
2002	20 737	16 914	1 049,8		716	880,4	37 296	1 311,2
2003	21 516	17 724	1 197,3		468	814,0	42 649	1 556,0
2003 - J	1 435	1 336	99,6		33	71,5	2 687	96,8
F	1 713	1 376	96,2		24	50,6	3 296	116,3
M	2 147	1 506	98,3		32	59,3	3 336	125,1
A	1 742	1 528	99,7		24	41,5	3 359	119,9
M	1 785	1 491	103,1		28	55,3	3 786	133,5
J	1 910	1 488	99,9		45	81,6	3 708	126,2
J	1 764	1 473	106,8		42	51,2	3 698	140,6
A	1 772	1 504	102,3		40	52,6	3 627	138,2
S	1 839	1 486	106,0		77	125,7	3 642	138,3
O	1 800	1 630	108,4		35	96,0	4 533	167,8
N	1 711	1 384	99,9		41	86,1	3 832	139,7
D	1 898	1 522	77,1		47	42,6	3 145	113,6
2004 - J	1 809	1 373	85,2		34	30,4	3 190	115,1
F	1 687	1 227	79,2		28	24,3	3 787	147,3
M	1 850	1 367	87,1		50	36,4	4 366	163,4
A	1 706	1 337	87,5		35	30,5	3 925	149,6
M	2 066	1 562	91,7		37	31,0	4 129	158,8
J	1 902	1 485	104,9		42	34,8	4 453	170,3

Source: Department of Minerals and Energy  
1/ Silver excluded.

## 5. MINING

## 5.2 Production and sales (concluded)

Year or month	Salt			Fluorspar			Other non-metallic minerals 1/
	Production	Sales		Production		Sales	Sales
	1 000 t		R mill.	1 000 t		R mill.	R mill.
	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
2002	429	491	99,4	230	243	218,0	12 106,6
2003	437	523	95,2	235	232	169,4	11 235,8
2003 - J	36	41	6,9	17	4	2,9	300,1
F	36	41	6,9	17	7	5,7	1 145,2
M	39	41	6,9	20	29	21,2	1 295,7
A	38	39	7,0	17	27	20,8	908,4
M	25	41	8,0	18	24	17,0	1 098,5
J	29	52	8,0	21	12	9,4	996,6
J	40	43	7,3	19	31	23,8	1 108,4
A	45	49	9,6	20	23	18,1	847,1
S	34	44	8,5	21	15	10,9	684,3
O	45	49	10,1	21	19	12,4	966,0
N	40	49	9,2	20	20	12,8	1 029,2
D	30	34	6,8	24	21	14,4	856,3
2004 - J	31	37	6,3	17	10	7,2	971,6
F	39	37	6,5	19	16	14,0	1 014,0
M	34	40	7,1	20	17	12,9	657,1
A	35	35	7,0	19	33	27,2	922,4
M	41	37	7,1	21	17	15,1	1 072,6
J	26	42	7,2	24	33	25,3	1 014,0

Source: Department of Minerals and Energy  
1/ Salt and fluorspar excluded.

Readers should note that tables on financial statistics are published in Chapter 11,  
Financial statistics: Private enterprises operating in the formal non-agricultural business sector.



# Manufacturing



6.1	<b>Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production</b>	6.1
6.1.1	Total manufacturing and manufacturing divisions	6.1
6.2	<b>Value of sales</b>	6.3
6.2.1	Total manufacturing and manufacturing divisions	6.3

## chapter six



**6. MANUFACTURING****6.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production**

The calculation of the monthly production indices is based on the value of products and articles manufactured, after the effect of price changes has been eliminated through deflation using appropriate indices of the Production Price Index (PPI). For six of the ten SIC divisions in manufacturing, the value of production is calculated from the value of sales and stocks of manufactured products obtained from the monthly survey of manufacturing enterprises.

The sample survey is based on a new business register developed by Stats SA, based on the value-added tax (VAT) database obtained from the South African Revenue Service (SARS), which replaced the previous business register. The weighting factors for combining of divisions to total manufacturing were calculated on the basis of the value added data obtained from the 1996 manufacturing census. According to international practice, the indices are re-based every five years. The industrial classification used in this publication is based on the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Activities (SIC) (Fifth edition), January 1993*.

**6.1.1 Total manufacturing and manufacturing divisions****(a) Actual indices**

2000=100

Year or month	Food and beverages	Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear	Wood and wood product paper; publishing and printing	Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products	Glass and non-metallic mineral products
Weights	15,31	7,82	11,37	19,25	4,50
	1 MPI30999	2 MPI31999	3 MPI32999	4 MPI33999	5 MPI34999
2002	104,8	102,8	101,4	113,2	107,9
2003	106,0*	94,8*	101,1	107,5	103,6
2003 - J	96,5	75,4	93,3	101,8	88,2
F	104,8	103,7	95,9	106,0	97,0
M	109,6	100,6	103,5	109,2	106,5
A	97,2	89,9	94,6	105,0	100,0
M	103,4	94,3	100,3	106,2	102,4
J	104,0	90,1	104,4	106,7	110,5
J	105,4	98,7	98,2	109,7	109,1
A	101,0	99,2	100,8	107,4	98,3
S	109,4	98,3	103,7	106,4	107,8
O	115,4	118,4	110,1	118,7	122,2
N	116,1	102,4	113,2	116,3	114,3
D	109,1	67,0	95,2	96,5	87,3
2004 - J	97,7	67,7	97,1	99,2	91,4
F	104,5	99,0	99,4	107,5	97,1
M	115,0	103,1	105,3	113,2	107,2
A	104,5*	92,3	97,6	109,1	108,3
M*	109,7	98,9	104,8	112,4	116,8
J	110,8	99,4	107,9	108,5	116,3
J	113,4	105,2	103,2	112,0	119,5

**(b) Seasonally adjusted**

Weights	15,31	7,82	11,37	19,25	4,50
	6 MPS30999	7 MPS31999	8 MPS32999	9 MPS33999	10 MPS34999
2003 - J	102,7	106,9	101,0	110,4	105,0
F	111,4	102,2	99,2	106,9	103,4
M	106,6	94,4	99,9	107,2	106,7
A	104,5	94,5	100,2	107,8	104,8
M	106,1	92,0	99,1	106,6	100,9
J	105,2	92,5	101,5	108,1	104,1
J	110,6	96,2	99,9	109,2	106,1
A	103,9	93,0	101,1	107,5	94,4
S	107,8	92,6	99,5	105,8	102,2
O	107,9	99,7	102,6	107,9	106,7
N	104,1	85,8	102,1	105,4	102,6
D	101,5	91,0	108,0	108,6	107,1
2004 - J	104,0	95,5	104,8	107,0	108,8
F	109,5	97,6	102,8	108,8	104,3
M	111,9	97,4	101,7	110,8	107,5
A	112,9	96,8	103,4	111,5	113,2
M	112,6	96,6	103,8	112,9	115,1
J	112,1	102,4	104,8	110,1	109,6
J	119,4	102,4	105,4	111,3	115,8

## 6. MANUFACTURING

## 6.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production

## 6.1.1 Total manufacturing and manufacturing divisions (concluded)

(a) Actual indices

2000=100

Year or month	Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products; metal products and machinery	Electrical machinery	Radio, television and communication apparatus; professional equipment	Motor vehicles parts and accessories; other transport equipment	Furniture and other manufacturing divisions	Total manufacturing
Weights	23,62	3,45	1,48	9,06	4,14	100,00
	11 MPI35999	12 MPI36999	13 MPI37999	14 MPI38999	15 MPI39991	16 MPI30000
2002	113,1	103,6	92,1	109,9	104,5	108,2
2003	111,8	104,3	94,6*	107,6	98,7	105,7
2003 - J	99,6	82,9	90,2	91,2	78,8	94,1
F	111,4	111,2	107,6	108,2	100,8	105,5
M	117,4	106,5	105,1	113,4	95,0	109,4
A	105,3	104,7	85,5	105,7	95,3	100,7
M	115,0	103,7	82,8	110,8	106,2	106,1
J	113,6	108,2	90,1	102,8	98,1	105,6
J	114,5	104,8	88,0	115,6	107,3	107,9
A	114,4	109,4	81,5	115,5	98,7	106,3
S	114,8	110,2	103,6	118,4	101,2	108,9
O	119,9	112,1	100,8	123,7	121,5	117,7
N	119,6	117,6	101,0	114,0	119,1	115,2
D	96,3	80,3	98,5	71,8	61,9	91,3
2004 - J	101,8	80,3	95,3	87,5	80,4	94,0
F	111,0	101,8	118,9	110,2	95,4	105,5
M	119,5	106,3	113,8	117,7	100,7	112,7
A	108,2	94,4*	103,1	97,1	82,9	102,8
M*	116,3	102,0	105,3	115,5	102,5	110,6
J	117,1	108,9	99,2	117,1	98,6	110,7
J	119,5	110,3	91,7	125,7	115,0	113,8

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Weights	23,62	3,45	1,48	9,06	4,14	100,00
	17 MPS35999	18 MPS36999	19 MPS37999	20 MPS38999	21 MPS39991	22 MPS30000
2003 -J	111,5	99,6	97,2	112,0	109,8	107,4
F	113,4	109,8	97,3	105,2	102,5	107,3
M	111,2	102,5	95,8	105,0	98,4	105,3
A	113,5	108,1	89,2	110,0	106,6	106,5
M	115,3	102,9	89,7	105,4	101,4	105,6
J	110,9	103,4	92,9	103,3	98,2	104,9
J	110,6	102,7	89,6	107,5	99,4	106,5
A	108,7	106,3	81,0	112,0	96,4	104,3
S	111,5	106,7	96,5	115,1	96,8	105,9
O	111,7	100,9	96,3	107,1	95,8	106,5
N	112,2	105,5	100,1	103,3	91,6	103,9
D	110,8	100,2	109,9	104,8	88,8	105,1
2004 -J	113,8	98,3	101,8	108,3	111,9	107,0
F	113,2	100,5	106,4	107,8	97,6	107,3
M	113,3	103,0	103,6	109,9	104,8	108,6
A	116,0	97,8	107,7	101,0	90,6	108,4
M	116,3	100,9	115,0	109,5	97,5	110,1
J	114,8	103,9	102,8	118,2	98,9	110,2
J	115,6	107,6	93,4	116,1	106,6	112,2

## 6. MANUFACTURING

## 6.2 Value of sales

Data relating to sales are collected together with the monthly production data. The sample data are weighted according to the original sample design in order to represent the population of enterprises in the manufacturing industry. For 2003 the level of manufacturing sales is about 17% higher than the level from the previous series. This is a direct reflection of a major drive to improve the coverage of established economic statistics series by basing them on a new, much more comprehensive register of businesses.

The values shown represent net sales (i.e. gross sales less returns, discounts and other deductions) of own manufactured goods and charges for work done.

## 6.2.1 Total manufacturing and manufacturing divisions

## (a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Food and beverages	Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear	Wood and wood product paper; publishing and printing	Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products	Glass and non-metallic mineral products
	23 MSV30999	24 MSV31999	25 MSV32999	26 MSV33999	27 MSV34999
2002	121 843 751	44 602 426	62 576 663	155 653 255	18 885 981
2003	124 771 847	35 505 661	65 416 117	148 180 564	20 136 354
2003 - J	9 023 452	2 244 039	4 759 130	11 397 935	1 344 993
F	10 330 019	2 966 596	5 075 532	11 806 615	1 499 312
M	10 558 211	3 139 019	5 498 167	13 023 936	1 576 509
A	10 021 472	2 898 711	4 995 258	12 938 678	1 560 418
M	10 145 246	3 029 839	5 431 998	11 902 673	1 656 182
J	10 125 637	2 848 463	5 687 863	11 831 066	1 746 721
J	10 274 490	3 052 249	5 568 682	12 447 471	1 794 637
A	10 320 552	3 146 515	5 470 928	12 189 739	1 731 074
S	10 445 762	3 027 211	5 738 513	12 715 249	1 841 598
O	10 920 095	3 493 099	5 795 966	13 694 542	1 949 941
N	10 879 341	3 291 698	6 060 106	12 971 464	1 932 865
D	11 727 570	2 368 222	5 333 974	11 261 196	1 502 104
2004 - J*	9 787 406	2 157 827	5 012 571	11 158 686	1 521 966
F*	10 627 132	2 981 912	5 241 869	12 409 549	1 757 294
M*	11 018 644	3 295 388	5 678 272	13 279 592	1 964 245
A	10 753 108*	2 890 973	5 178 996	12 582 487	1 818 032
M*	11 086 831	3 117 252	5 759 608	13 431 984	2 017 544
J	10 911 879	2 989 572	5 893 959	13 375 619	1 973 720
J	11 191 490	3 136 395	5 484 167	13 385 778	2 112 102

## (b) Seasonally adjusted

	28 MSS30999	29 MSS31999	30 MSS32999	31 MSS33999	32 MSS34999
2003 - J	9 858 792	3 328 944	5 323 379	12 784 565	1 670 216
F	11 039 841	3 041 246	5 343 624	12 143 310	1 598 008
M	10 509 841	2 919 937	5 331 095	12 970 971	1 567 468
A	10 443 515	2 994 291	5 392 328	13 303 790	1 675 541
M	10 306 995	2 952 410	5 302 005	11 907 139	1 638 449
J	10 405 405	2 925 194	5 496 720	12 030 609	1 675 563
J	10 586 205	3 009 104	5 644 036	12 336 998	1 700 805
A	10 410 016	2 966 464	5 556 737	11 997 092	1 626 955
S	10 444 864	2 882 560	5 420 513	12 560 354	1 735 376
O	10 358 681	2 978 270	5 416 924	12 196 664	1 689 043
N	9 983 447	2 705 171	5 348 219	11 747 570	1 705 231
D	10 482 154	3 004 366	5 900 673	12 390 522	1 879 693
2004 - J	10 677 546	3 179 948	5 589 193	12 526 412	1 884 310
F	11 319 045	3 054 639	5 521 877	12 789 819	1 876 582
M	10 969 680	3 081 925	5 525 908	13 170 190	1 959 037
A	11 230 366	2 986 962	5 581 978	12 898 021	1 951 263
M	11 275 435	3 035 872	5 629 576	13 395 023	2 011 550
J	11 267 542	3 078 057	5 697 350	13 662 620	1 902 586
J	11 528 593	3 086 177	5 565 585	13 249 607	1 993 022

## 6. MANUFACTURING

## 6.2 Value of sales

## 6.2.1 Total manufacturing and manufacturing divisions (concluded)

## (a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products; metal products and machinery	Electrical machinery	Radio, television and communication apparatus; professional equipment	Motor vehicles parts and accessories; other transport equipment	Furniture and other manufacturing divisions	Total manufacturing
	33 MSV35999	34 MSV36999	35 MSV37999	36 MSV38999	37 MSV39991	38 MSV30000
2002	149 608 836	20 584 402	10 060 183	106 255 767	36 489 879	726 561 143
2003	154 879 658	20 906 441	11 116 190	102 514 318	33 682 383	717 109 533
2003 - J	10 643 108	1 397 765	805 164	7 606 948	2 421 289	51 643 823
F	12 696 360	1 753 246	1 105 939	8 804 971	3 061 372	59 099 962
M	13 389 288	1 785 231	1 044 003	9 191 580	2 178 291	61 384 235
A	12 225 069	1 732 679	924 353	8 072 671	2 745 765	58 115 074
M	12 648 044	1 754 903	892 332	8 492 599	2 747 061	58 700 877
J	13 494 334	1 812 224	854 954	8 540 329	2 671 697	59 613 288
J	12 951 812	1 797 805	757 277	8 800 445	2 953 094	60 397 962
A	13 287 195	1 828 216	811 751	9 082 789	2 697 804	60 566 563
S	13 779 685	1 764 766	985 670	8 620 751	2 892 839	61 812 044
O	13 995 823	1 867 034	1 011 164	9 474 011	3 357 033	65 558 708
N	13 931 555	1 898 402	987 929	9 393 995	3 222 416	64 569 771
D	11 837 385	1 514 170	935 654	6 433 229	2 733 722	55 647 226
2004 - J*	10 804 730	1 335 224	895 039	7 430 038	2 437 756	52 541 243
F*	12 359 217	1 625 118	1 057 368	9 310 012	3 036 853	60 406 324
M	15 158 323	1 814 825*	1 089 498*	9 989 038	2 620 733	65 908 558
A	12 862 816	1 625 786*	1 052 662*	8 268 754	2 977 351	60 010 965
M*	14 547 237	1 747 720	858 328	9 740 096	2 983 463	65 290 063
J	14 510 732	1 756 812	968 347	9 546 853	2 900 522	64 828 015
J	14 357 950	1 779 137	806 184	10 051 511	3 275 719	65 580 433

## (b) Seasonally adjusted

	39 MSS35999	40 MSS36999	41 MSS37999	42 MSS38999	43 MSS39991	44 MSS30000
2003 - J	12 851 890	1 770 536	879 105	9 175 241	2 995 097	60 637 765
F	13 163 341	1 749 014	963 572	8 501 080	2 880 465	60 423 502
M	12 470 476	1 679 289	919 747	8 312 781	2 508 243	59 189 848
A	13 209 023	1 819 414	942 806	8 956 513	2 839 067	61 576 287
M	12 577 057	1 717 880	962 028	8 175 550	2 680 559	58 220 072
J	13 020 429	1 732 779	827 232	8 260 857	2 719 330	59 094 117
J	13 130 617	1 753 884	874 313	8 427 853	2 871 386	60 335 201
A	12 768 347	1 776 020	802 284	9 007 172	2 682 259	59 593 346
S	13 217 977	1 705 665	939 215	8 399 022	2 874 242	60 179 788
O	13 058 841	1 742 110	1 004 211	8 362 879	2 914 745	59 722 366
N	12 929 624	1 686 557	982 239	8 452 485	2 720 482	58 261 027
D	12 489 594	1 810 252	1 013 172	8 760 936	3 046 438	60 777 799
2004 - J	13 090 524	1 688 616	975 614	8 936 650	2 983 477	61 532 289
F	12 812 494	1 629 295	926 815	8 995 441	2 867 660	61 793 668
M	14 161 397	1 708 285	966 925	9 156 895	3 025 739	63 725 980
A	13 766 037	1 705 130	1 069 945	9 148 566	3 063 989	63 402 258
M	14 446 256	1 708 179	909 170	9 355 265	2 914 261	64 680 587
J	14 072 489	1 684 950	941 740	9 294 979	2 985 870	64 588 182
J	14 542 663	1 728 832	927 289	9 578 338	3 167 273	65 367 380

# Construction

7.1	<b>Building statistics - Building plans passed and buildings completed - Private sector</b>	7.1
7.1.1	<b>Building statistics at constant 2000 prices</b>	7.1
7.1.1.1	Building plans passed at 2000 prices	7.2
7.1.1.2	Buildings completed at 2000 prices	7.2
7.2	<b>Building plans passed - Private sector</b>	7.3
7.2.1	<b>Residential buildings</b>	7.3
7.2.2	<b>Non-residential buildings</b>	7.4
7.2.3	<b>Additions and alterations</b>	7.5
7.2.4	<b>Selected urban areas according to new municipalities of</b>	7.6
7.2.4.1	- City of Cape Town (Cape Town)	7.6
7.2.4.2	- Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality (Port Elizabeth)	7.8
7.2.4.3	- Buffalo City Municipality (East London)	7.10
7.2.4.4	- Sol Plaatje Municipality (Kimberley)	7.12
7.2.4.5	- eThekweni Municipality (Durban)	7.14
7.2.4.6	- Msunduzi Municipality and Umngeni Municipality (Pietermaritzburg)	7.16
7.2.4.7	- Witwatersrand (Witwatersrand)	7.18
7.2.4.8	- Emfuleni, Metsimaholo and Midvaal Local Municipalities (Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg)	7.20
7.2.4.9	- City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality (Pretoria)	7.22
7.2.4.10	- Mangaung Municipality (Bloemfontein)	7.24
7.2.4.11	- Matjhabeng Municipality (Free State Gold Fields)	7.26
7.2.4.12	- Rustenburg Local Municipality (Rustenburg)	7.28
7.2.4.13	- Mbombela Local Municipality (Nelspruit)	7.30
7.2.4.14	- Polokwane Municipality (Pietersburg)	7.32
7.3	<b>Buildings completed - Private sector</b>	7.34
7.3.1	<b>Residential buildings</b>	7.34
7.3.2	<b>Non-residential buildings</b>	7.35
7.3.3	<b>Additions and alterations</b>	7.36
7.3.4	<b>Selected urban areas according to new municipalities</b>	7.37
7.3.4.1	- City of Cape Town (Cape Town)	7.37
7.3.4.2	- Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality (Port Elizabeth)	7.39
7.3.4.3	- Buffalo City Municipality (East London)	7.41
7.3.4.4	- Sol Plaatje Municipality (Kimberley)	7.43
7.3.4.5	- eThekweni Municipality (Durban)	7.45
7.3.4.6	- Msunduzi Municipality and Umngeni Municipality (Pietermaritzburg)	7.47
7.3.4.7	- Witwatersrand (Witwatersrand)	7.49
7.3.4.8	- Emfuleni, Metsimaholo and Midvaal Local Municipalities (Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg)	7.51
7.3.4.9	- City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality (Pretoria)	7.53
7.3.4.10	- Mangaung Municipality (Bloemfontein)	7.55
7.3.4.11	- Matjhabeng Municipality (Free State Gold Fields)	7.57
7.3.4.12	- Rustenburg Local Municipality (Rustenburg)	7.59
7.3.4.13	- Mbombela Local Municipality (Nelspruit)	7.61
7.3.4.14	- Polokwane Municipality (Pietersburg)	7.63
7.4	<b>Subsidised low-cost dwelling-houses completed or under construction by province</b>	7.65

## chapter seven

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

### Construction statistics as from June 2003: Boundaries and names of local government institutions

The selected local government institutions listed two sets of names in the table of contents, i.e. a recently introduced one and an older one. The boundaries of the local government institutions covered by these two sets of names are not necessarily the same. The names of the local government institutions listed in brackets have been included to assist the reader to identify the approximate geographical locality of these new institutions. Note, however, that the data provided in the tables refer to the newly demarcated local government institutions.

For background to the changes that have occurred, readers are referred to the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998), and the Local Government Municipal Demarcation Bill (B36B-98). Further information may also be found on the website of the South African Government at [www.gov.za](http://www.gov.za); see section GOVZA: Government System, and the website of the Municipal Demarcation Board at [www.demarcation.org.za](http://www.demarcation.org.za)

#### 7.1 Building plans passed and buildings completed - Private sector

The Building statistics survey is a countrywide survey covering a sample of local government institutions which are involved in the approving of building plans and in the final inspection of buildings completed for the private sector in South Africa. The sample consists of the largest local government institutions, i.e. those that account for approximately 85% of the total rand value of buildings completed.

No direct comparison can be made between building plans passed and buildings completed as an unknown number of building plans are passed and afterwards not executed. Furthermore, the time-lag between the date of passing of a building plan and the date of completion of the building varies considerably.

The value of buildings completed, including additions and alterations, is the estimated value at the time the plans were passed, and the number of dwelling-houses as shown in the tables, refers to the number of houses in respect of which plans were approved.

##### 7.1.1 Building statistics at constant 2000 prices

1. The value of building plans passed and buildings completed at constant prices measure the building activities in terms of ruling prices in a specific base year. The base year regarding building plans passed and buildings completed is 2000.
2. The value of building plans passed at constant prices for each month is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with a price index known as the 'lump sum domestic buildings' as published in Statistical release P0151: *JBCC contract price adjustment provisions work group indices*. In order to be applicable, these indices (base February 1991=100) are converted to the base year 2000=100.
3. The value of buildings completed at constant prices is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with the same price index which is used to calculate building plans passed at constant prices. The value of buildings completed is reported as at the time the plans were passed. Since the completion of buildings may extend over a few months to a few years, the current value of buildings completed is deflated by price indices as at the time the plans were passed in order to calculate the value of buildings completed at the time the plans were passed. Therefore, the duration of the completion of different types of buildings are taken into account in ascertaining the deflators, e.g. the value of dwelling-houses completed at constant prices at January 2000 is obtained by deflating the current value of dwelling-houses completed for January 2000 with the price index of a month six months prior to January 2000. Furthermore, the value of other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations at constant prices, is obtained by deflating the current values with price indices of 12 months, 18 months and 12 months prior to the relevant month, respectively.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.1 Building plans passed and buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.1.1 Building statistics at constant 2000 prices

Year or month	A. Residential buildings			B. Non-residential buildings	C. Additions and alterations	Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses	Flats and townhouses	Total 1/			
	Value R'000					
	1 G011A003	2 G011J003	3 G0110003	4 G0120003	5 G0130003	6 G0100003

## 7.1.1.1 Building plans passed

At 2000 prices

2002	8 611 047	2 448 955	11 877 460	3 696 514	6 030 971	21 604 945
2003	9 677 143	3 920 434	13 817 521	3 826 577	6 409 628	24 053 726
2003 - J	594 126	149 639	751 191	539 996	412 751	1 703 938
F	663 134	254 420	951 581	187 633	415 691	1 554 905
M	738 200	325 793	1 095 707	176 015	471 264	1 742 986
A	681 891	250 624	951 110	220 236	466 317	1 637 663
M	770 248	250 143	1 028 970	316 135	700 194	2 045 299
J	819 105	297 923	1 122 410	298 954	520 094	1 941 458
J	959 215	414 778	1 381 296	377 967	683 520	2 442 783
A	882 096	416 465	1 307 279	318 632	559 863	2 185 774
S	985 695	349 100	1 347 781	366 152	538 383	2 252 316
O	978 381	384 704	1 382 270	355 658	599 661	2 337 589
N	953 508	432 009	1 438 970	303 936	565 255	2 308 161
D	651 544	394 836	1 058 956	365 263	476 635	1 900 854
2004 - J	634 300	365 375	1 015 909	254 975	402 565	1 673 449
F	944 999	325 336	1 282 798	297 487	616 237	2 196 522
M	1 012 383	413 174	1 480 014	419 068	666 205	2 565 287
A	826 082	338 044	1 179 481	270 743	507 599	1 957 823
M*	1 153 322	402 370	1 625 074	282 745	665 454	2 573 273
J	1 144 348	413 846	1 570 582	315 995	696 773	2 583 350
J	1 125 273	591 595	1 723 493	353 546	738 913	2 815 952

Year or month	A. Residential buildings			B. Non-residential buildings	C. Additions and alterations	Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses	Flats and townhouses	Total 1/			
	Value R'000					
	7 V011A003	8 V011J003	9 V0110003	10 V0120003	11 V0130003	12 V0100003

## 7.1.1.2 Buildings completed

At 2000 prices

2002	5 321 906	1 806 998	7 608 689	2 536 119	2 777 792	12 922 600
2003	5 407 597	2 136 895	8 227 213	2 756 747	2 818 014	13 801 974
2003 - J	327 007	196 567	531 864	143 890	212 877	888 631
F	397 020	149 029	583 100	146 837	252 686	982 623
M	455 272	129 930	590 702	292 882	211 987	1 095 571
A	423 847	106 022	563 927	494 787	214 091	1 272 805
M	441 987	116 119	558 827	556 778	263 107	1 378 712
J	416 983	202 663	620 508	155 548	255 575	1 031 631
J	542 198	206 560	1 315 349	170 912	278 550	1 764 811
A	480 624	207 177	701 270	133 216	241 606	1 076 092
S	446 070	180 625	633 840	156 403	221 126	1 011 369
O	532 878	143 071	677 693	162 827	241 590	1 082 110
N	502 218	262 173	766 799	188 908	230 448	1 186 155
D	441 493	236 959	683 334	153 759	194 371	1 031 464
2004 - J	355 295	121 356	476 960	167 362	206 557	850 879
F	448 924	113 873	593 329	190 130	240 220	1 023 679
M	538 012	172 212	713 782	175 555	219 231	1 108 568
A	477 502	178 893	658 428	129 354	172 091	959 873
M*	605 337	330 134	941 614	257 263	239 538	1 438 415
J	595 317	236 609	831 926	160 604	246 744	1 239 274
J	641 021	489 619	1 155 876	265 613	274 263	1 695 752

1/ Total also includes other residential buildings.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

Year or month	A. Residential buildings								
	Dwelling-houses								
	Total			Equal to or larger than 80 sq metres			Smaller than 80 sq metres		
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000
	13 G001A001	14 G001A002	15 G001A003	16 G001A061	17 G001A062	18 G001A063	19 G001A051	20 G001A052	21 G001A053

## 7.2.1 Residential buildings

2002	70 794	7 280 226	10 297 949	24 393	5 509 129	8 641 952	46 401	1 771 097	1 655 997
2003	67 069	7 506 705	12 484 693	24 645	5 840 174	10 915 796	42 424	1 666 531	1 568 897
2003 - J	6 214	531 459	754 540	1 664	371 440	627 862	4 550	160 019	126 678
F	5 309	549 994	847 485	1 776	421 581	738 839	3 533	128 413	108 646
M	4 814	581 044	947 110	2 030	473 550	843 972	2 784	107 494	103 138
A	3 828	529 756	879 639	1 915	449 058	792 242	1 913	80 698	87 397
M	6 236	632 830	994 390	1 991	467 347	864 840	4 245	165 483	129 550
J	4 725	635 756	1 059 922	2 249	525 720	952 065	2 476	110 036	107 857
J	7 493	775 615	1 242 184	2 440	585 713	1 095 600	5 053	189 902	146 584
A	7 951	719 623	1 143 196	1 940	504 383	975 565	6 011	215 240	167 631
S	5 485	689 236	1 276 475	2 413	564 762	1 154 128	3 072	124 474	122 347
O	6 078	725 759	1 266 025	2 393	558 785	1 076 991	3 685	166 974	189 034
N	5 806	676 808	1 231 932	2 157	524 385	1 020 697	3 649	152 423	211 235
D	3 130	458 825	841 795	1 677	393 450	772 995	1 453	65 375	68 800
2004 - J	3 325	444 917	825 859	1 639	371 697	749 110	1 686	73 220	76 749
F	5 819	704 421	1 246 454	2 466	566 304	1 121 422	3 353	138 117	125 032
M	6 270	753 478	1 344 445	2 643	603 301	1 203 707	3 627	150 177	140 738
A	3 806	557 988	1 105 298	1 998	481 436	1 021 663	1 808	76 552	83 635
M*	6 733	840 799	1 553 525	2 993	687 553	1 404 907	3 740	153 246	148 618
J	5 771	809 258	1 554 025	2 931	691 947	1 415 609	2 840	117 311	138 416
J	5 935	811 178	1 535 998	2 836	681 772	1 408 347	3 099	129 406	127 651

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

Year or month	A. Residential buildings					
	Dwelling-houses					
	Larger than 30 and smaller than 80 sq metres			Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres		
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000
	22 G001A081	23 G001A082	24 G001A083	25 G001A071	26 G001A072	27 G001A073

## 7.2.1 Residential buildings (continued)

2002	29 048	1 267 495	1 241 514	17 353	503 602	414 483
2003	29 900	1 296 142	1 358 459	12 524	370 389	210 438
2003 - J	1 705	74 775	77 742	2 845	85 244	48 936
F	1 611	71 589	77 467	1 922	56 824	31 179
M	1 409	66 310	77 039	1 375	41 184	26 099
A	1 449	67 333	78 401	464	13 365	8 996
M	4 195	164 080	128 574	50	1 403	976
J	2 450	109 368	107 331	26	668	526
J	4 487	175 313	137 507	566	14 589	9 077
A	2 570	112 275	115 713	3 441	102 965	51 918
S	2 266	100 694	107 627	806	23 780	14 720
O	2 878	143 109	174 967	807	23 865	14 067
N	3 529	148 911	209 028	120	3 512	2 207
D	1 351	62 385	67 063	102	2 990	1 737
2004 - J	1 573	70 021	74 628	113	3 199	2 121
F	2 693	118 543	112 532	660	19 574	12 500
M	3 334	141 768	135 034	293	8 409	5 704
A	1 276	60 691	74 085	532	15 861	9 550
M*	3 391	142 904	139 838	349	10 342	8 780
J	2 386	103 771	128 260	454	13 540	10 156
J	2 589	114 182	116 454	510	15 224	11 197



## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

Year or month	A. Residential buildings						
	Flats			Townhouses			Total A 1/
	No. of units	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No. of units	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	28 G001B001	29 G001B002	30 G001B003	31 G001C001	32 G001C002	33 G001C003	34 G0010003

## 7.2.1 Residential buildings (concluded)

2002	3 436	258 679	439 098	11 310	1 534 555	2 494 336	14 228 583
2003	4 155	470 437	1 066 122	12 741	2 044 067	3 993 862	17 828 018
2003 - J	97	14 405	30 716	527	88 890	159 325	954 012
F	207	38 011	134 812	670	105 502	190 336	1 216 120
M	295	43 537	119 572	1 242	164 100	298 421	1 405 792
A	187	28 935	56 250	917	147 591	267 054	1 226 932
M	519	41 874	81 888	680	129 821	241 046	1 328 400
J	252	28 211	70 955	956	161 278	314 557	1 452 398
J	555	54 232	92 586	1 261	223 152	444 552	1 788 778
A	639	62 489	126 711	1 160	201 013	413 028	1 694 233
S	198	20 666	38 718	1 360	220 230	413 366	1 745 376
O	491	48 408	97 309	1 364	202 312	400 498	1 788 657
N	217	26 770	74 740	1 452	231 297	483 416	1 859 149
D	498	62 899	141 865	1 152	168 881	368 263	1 368 171
2004 - J	441	41 470	94 032	1 132	159 392	381 686	1 322 714
F	459	57 261	117 138	882	151 912	311 980	1 692 010
M	355	55 629	103 760	1 292	220 283	444 935	1 965 458
A	637	75 756	197 504	658	123 535	254 800	1 578 145
M*	511	72 426	136 958	1 277	201 912	405 035	2 188 975
J	432	37 260	85 973	1 450	239 388	476 029	2 132 851
J	1 285	128 101	306 369	1 482	236 343	501 158	2 352 568

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	35 G002D002	36 G002D003	37 G002E002	38 G002E003	39 G002F002	40 G002F003	41 G0020003

## 7.2.2 Non-residential buildings

2002	447 633	938 741	499 150	879 300	1 058 378	1 686 182	4 386 950
2003	437 632	862 531	675 746	1 682 090	1 104 801	1 824 194	4 931 906
2003 - J	25 876	46 596	82 717	539 220	50 253	68 533	685 795
F	31 485	58 719	23 943	37 152	70 314	113 873	239 795
M	36 351	62 604	21 499	41 293	51 159	78 962	225 827
A	25 801	63 579	33 181	54 061	71 183	113 833	284 104
M	50 504	99 768	80 847	108 125	76 971	121 835	408 130
J	42 245	98 552	38 790	76 624	96 272	150 333	386 847
J	21 570	39 701	93 772	137 148	140 738	250 883	489 467
A	61 796	124 810	46 924	87 160	94 872	155 022	412 947
S	27 047	53 914	110 939	242 677	76 918	131 399	474 167
O	37 556	68 631	65 430	173 395	117 577	194 436	460 222
N	47 224	86 383	34 483	94 862	111 373	173 540	392 685
D	30 177	59 274	43 221	90 373	147 171	271 545	471 920
2004 - J	15 558	25 948	69 610	134 611	70 992	128 545	331 977
F	19 811	44 952	65 228	126 375	114 641	184 049	392 385
M	66 630	133 550	88 047	176 394	103 464	200 732	556 522
A	24 039	49 901	30 229	79 945	70 864	121 262	362 254
M*	42 945	99 316	26 323	50 804	93 104	157 979	380 858
J	18 256	36 706	55 824	112 053	127 845	211 442	429 121
J	46 459	98 743	53 257	203 860	94 312	153 790	482 590

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		R'000
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	
	42 G003A002	43 G003A003	44 G0030002	45 G0030003	46 G0000003

## 7.2.3 Additions and alterations

2002	3 275 538	4 674 765	4 535 330	7 216 629	25 832 162
2003	3 475 917	5 620 611	4 729 411	8 268 611	31 028 535
2003 - J	225 115	341 767	326 266	524 194	2 164 001
F	245 875	372 179	307 054	531 253	1 987 168
M	270 066	427 327	367 348	604 632	2 236 251
A	269 834	423 180	358 352	601 549	2 112 585
M	298 109	481 385	483 531	903 951	2 640 481
J	302 233	487 870	392 394	673 001	2 512 246
J	334 702	544 722	503 501	885 159	3 163 404
A	318 775	512 635	415 567	725 583	2 832 763
S	302 008	528 217	376 024	697 206	2 916 749
O	349 125	572 479	445 743	775 961	3 024 840
N	310 459	521 390	400 324	730 309	2 982 143
D	249 616	407 460	353 307	615 813	2 455 904
2004 - J	250 688	396 502	309 233	524 139	2 178 830
F	315 338	558 270	433 452	812 817	2 897 212
M	335 194	576 367	463 791	884 720	3 406 700
A	271 654	487 872	356 861	679 167	2 619 566
M*	375 436	678 515	487 558	896 367	3 466 200
J	387 195	710 488	457 964	946 218	3 508 190
J	386 306	739 747	500 692	1 008 616	3 843 774

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

## 7.2.4.1 Selected urban areas of City of Cape Town - Administrations of Blaauwberg, Cape Town, Ikapa, Oostenberg - Kraaifontein and Melton Rose-Blue Downs, South Peninsula, Bellville, Durbanville, Goodwood, Lingeletu West, Parow and South Administration

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	47 G001AA01	48 G001AA02	49 G001AA03	50 G001BA01	51 G001BA02	52 G001BA03	53 G001CA01	54 G001CA02	55 G001CA03	56 G001OA03

## 7.2.4.1 Selected urban areas of City of Cape Town

2002	15 181	1 299 375	1 744 124	1 181	105 569	192 126	814	97 953	151 220	2 325 783
2003	7 750	941 701	1 405 512	1 849	210 326	469 474	1 465	196 742	344 346	2 219 434
2003 - J	464	66 883	92 835	87	13 989	30 306	54	5 837	8 865	132 006
F	547	77 669	115 381	83	11 208	43 933	166	19 502	27 123	186 437
M	790	72 636	100 022	92	7 706	13 703	56	7 714	11 166	124 891
A	731	88 633	123 246	-	-	-	130	16 851	24 459	147 705
M	493	81 382	118 541	158	12 454	20 952	65	8 856	12 946	152 439
J	648	91 635	125 494	70	9 650	24 850	143	16 221	19 196	169 540
J	712	95 384	131 478	270	27 972	48 559	182	25 248	56 835	236 872
A	680	69 388	103 588	224	14 938	29 743	144	22 135	39 837	173 168
S	777	86 532	141 432	156	17 278	31 821	99	11 849	30 718	203 971
O	845	84 113	135 842	210	26 065	44 407	71	15 048	25 710	205 959
N	652	72 072	123 354	115	15 263	54 532	201	31 916	59 454	237 340
D	411	55 374	94 299	384	53 803	126 668	154	15 565	28 037	249 106
2004 - J	328	43 399	72 940	40	5 274	9 566	23	3 197	6 989	98 438
F	572	89 584	164 417	178	23 040	42 490	106	15 650	29 307	236 214
M	890	98 023	169 861	111	11 074	19 032	154	17 466	37 970	278 262
A	282	48 718	90 845	436	46 021	117 602	54	6 889	13 839	222 286
M*	907	99 718	173 430	263	26 865	55 854	83	9 937	19 844	314 128
J	631	88 357	160 181	143	12 848	28 151	68	7 820	15 328	203 660
J	684	97 485	175 276	452	53 636	128 545	159	20 009	39 268	343 089

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	57 G002DA02	58 G002DA03	59 G002EA02	60 G002EA03	61 G002FA02	62 G002FA03	63 G002OA03

## 7.2.4.1 Selected urban areas of City of Cape Town (continued)

2002	65 967	160 366	31 969	43 468	131 977	142 885	406 667
2003	94 866	194 301	66 706	81 472	131 257	165 619	484 088
2003 - J	8 816	13 608	-	-	6 831	7 864	22 678
F	1 597	2 471	5 196	5 100	4 552	5 450	13 021
M	12 712	19 161	139	110	3 168	3 472	27 618
A	10 632	27 982	5 538	8 325	6 321	7 084	46 028
M	16 420	34 217	37 234	33 396	18 660	22 639	91 170
J	19 196	45 798	11 359	19 131	20 383	24 472	91 650
J	2 492	5 174	1 288	2 411	4 711	5 308	27 893
A	251	562	327	687	16 551	18 615	23 551
S	4 605	8 895	-	-	9 307	13 790	24 812
O	13 055	27 380	-	-	13 876	19 532	53 676
N	3 890	7 653	983	1 910	11 417	16 093	26 914
D	1 200	1 400	4 642	10 402	15 480	21 300	35 077
2004 - J	4 268	7 640	7 935	12 806	13 688	17 862	38 443
F	780	1 590	16 524	30 122	19 482	28 127	77 007
M	30 396	51 593	75 149	153 853	17 907	26 582	242 655
A	8 326	16 798	4 765	11 000	7 267	13 267	45 285
M	9 341	17 827	6 556	12 721	19 967	29 294	60 512
J	4 372	8 040	13 318	27 967	18 008	31 556	76 078
J	10 228	20 179	3 788	7 955	19 625	27 861	59 439

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

## 7.2.4.1 Selected urban areas of City of Cape Town - Administrations of Blaauwberg, Cape Town, Ikapa, Oostenberg - Kraaifontein and Melton Rose-Blue Downs, South Peninsula, Bellville, Durbanville, Goodwood, Lingeletu West, Parow and South Administration

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	64 G003AA02	65 G003AA03	66 G0030A02	67 G0030A03	68 G0000A03

## 7.2.4.1 Selected urban areas of City of Cape Town (concluded)

2002	649 025	841 623	906 326	1 373 280	4 105 730
2003	659 883	1 003 335	930 656	1 568 661	4 272 183
2003 - J	42 222	58 180	84 154	116 084	270 768
F	46 321	62 181	55 966	120 455	319 913
M	53 334	74 511	90 193	124 638	277 147
A	53 405	81 113	73 378	121 543	315 276
M	59 820	84 278	83 657	141 013	384 622
J	52 176	69 020	75 320	111 701	372 891
J	62 461	88 380	103 393	158 782	423 547
A	59 840	91 131	80 085	135 390	332 109
S	57 317	96 365	69 952	129 993	358 776
O	60 928	105 976	74 293	147 180	406 815
N	59 196	99 949	71 576	133 587	397 841
D	52 863	92 251	68 689	128 295	412 478
2004 - J	32 939	57 243	40 182	76 273	213 154
F	59 938	107 781	105 640	207 473	520 694
M	64 964	109 941	104 427	183 774	704 691
A	51 813	88 628	78 104	153 586	421 157
M*	68 843	126 207	83 729	163 768	538 408
J	59 438	123 864	70 515	181 069	460 807
J	80 281	155 467	104 220	207 856	610 384

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.2 Selected urban areas of Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Despatch, Port Elizabeth (including Ibhayi and Motherwell) and Uitenhage

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	69 G001AB01	70 G001AB02	71 G001AB03	72 G001BB01	73 G001BB02	74 G001BB03	75 G001CB01	76 G001CB02	77 G001CB03	78 G001OB03

## 7.2.4.2 Selected urban areas of Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality

2002	3 527	248 982	342 497	39	3 150	6 220	220	26 109	39 929	389 196
2003	5 332	253 433	296 754	-	-	-	106	22 825	41 535	339 258
2003 - J	446	19 380	27 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 133
F	242	17 905	35 747	-	-	-	16	2 836	5 842	41 589
M	74	9 704	13 799	-	-	-	3	543	842	15 486
A	73	4 191	4 729	-	-	-	15	3 150	4 883	9 612
M	159	6 561	5 525	-	-	-	2	147	183	5 708
J	297	20 294	18 597	-	-	-	1	218	603	19 324
J	372	22 391	24 918	-	-	-	2	354	637	25 555
A	685	29 832	25 302	-	-	-	16	3 493	6 000	31 302
S	829	34 557	23 794	-	-	-	6	1 212	2 036	25 830
O	770	31 625	49 679	-	-	-	23	5 229	10 369	60 048
N	987	39 833	52 690	-	-	-	18	4 243	7 547	60 237
D	398	17 160	14 841	-	-	-	4	1 400	2 593	17 434
2004 - J	549	23 975	21 723	-	-	-	9	1 981	3 217	24 940
F	318	13 851	11 832	-	-	-	27	7 269	13 131	24 963
M	507	30 438	35 579	-	-	-	14	5 289	9 559	45 138
A	58	3 231	4 745	4	192	341	16	4 492	6 258	11 344
M	386	16 958	16 141	-	-	-	19	4 492	8 086	24 227
J	242	11 378	18 527	-	-	-	20	5 851	12 532	31 059
J	242	11 378	18 527	-	-	-	20	5 851	12 532	31 059

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	79 G002DB02	80 G002DB03	81 G002EB02	82 G002EB03	83 G002FB02	84 G002FB03	85 G002OB03

## 7.2.4.2 Selected urban areas of Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality (continued)

2002	8 373	13 241	21 774	40 118	35 325	55 665	149 371
2003	4 678	8 862	11 951	20 151	29 028	43 126	82 780
2003 - J	2 607	5 370	381	702	450	609	6 681
F	-	-	-	-	1 691	1 942	5 778
M	-	-	-	-	566	872	1 137
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	741	975	375	711	4 018	6 651	8 337
J	-	-	-	-	4 175	6 386	6 712
J	-	-	5 278	6 175	760	1 176	8 219
A	1 000	1 860	356	691	1 620	2 658	6 677
S	330	657	-	-	2 729	5 585	9 482
O	-	-	3 320	7 437	-	-	7 526
N	-	-	1 404	2 752	11 681	15 393	18 145
D	-	-	837	1 683	1 338	1 854	4 086
2004 - J	-	-	1 404	2 752	389	599	3 657
F	-	-	-	-	3 884	7 288	9 271
M	-	-	-	-	706	1 581	2 389
A	-	-	944	2 227	5 162	3 487	6 339
M	498	1 115	669	1 077	2 692	4 817	7 437
J	-	-	-	-	25 607	16 400	16 813
J	-	-	-	-	645	1 135	1 548

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.2 Selected urban areas of Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Despatch, Port Elizabeth (including Ibhayi and Motherwell) and Uitenhage

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	86 G003AB02	87 G003AB03	88 G0030B02	89 G0030B03	90 G0000B03

## 7.2.4.2 Selected urban areas of Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality (concluded)

2002	138 101	201 121	176 131	263 090	801 657
2003	127 482	197 734	171 930	298 315	720 353
2003 - J	9 015	12 842	13 522	21 651	55 465
F	10 949	21 101	17 139	37 092	84 459
M	9 238	14 822	10 792	19 413	36 036
A	5 975	10 089	6 710	11 064	20 676
M	1 731	2 117	7 382	12 123	26 168
J	12 026	19 584	14 703	45 767	71 803
J	14 352	21 852	25 470	38 278	72 052
A	17 272	21 807	21 894	27 496	65 475
S	1 518	2 335	1 555	2 386	37 698
O	12 328	20 856	15 712	25 547	93 121
N	13 446	25 160	16 324	30 456	108 838
D	19 632	25 169	20 727	27 042	48 562
2004 - J	11 016	19 164	13 691	24 881	53 478
F	14 810	23 976	20 999	36 549	70 783
M	13 251	24 047	22 403	40 067	87 594
A	17 021	31 108	20 904	40 830	58 513
M	19 589	33 790	22 275	38 494	70 158
J	21 054	34 685	25 193	51 527	99 399
J	21 054	34 685	25 193	51 527	84 134

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.3 Selected urban areas of Buffalo City Municipality - East London (including Beacon Bay, Gompo Town, Gonubie, King William's Town and Mdantsane)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	91 G001AC01	92 G001AC02	93 G001AC03	94 G001BC01	95 G001BC02	96 G001BC03	97 G001CC01	98 G001CC02	99 G001CC03	100 G0010C03

## 7.2.4.3 Selected urban areas of Buffalo City Municipality

2002	1 477	109 151	140 116	193	12 190	21 500	6	783	1 432	163 048
2003 2/	2 298	142 003	169 725	1	110	242	1	98	196	170 163
2003 - J	117	8 565	12 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 262
F	79	6 508	10 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 155
M	145	10 694	18 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 177
A	78	5 205	9 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 027
M	97	7 343	9 569	-	-	-	1	98	196	9 765
J	193	13 363	18 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 759
J	273	16 327	16 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 801
A	557	26 940	22 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 664
S	162	12 419	16 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 138
O	176	12 848	16 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 760
N	283	13 466	9 975	1	110	242	-	-	-	10 217
D	138	8 325	9 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 438
2004 - J	86	7 224	10 175	2	554	1 147	-	-	-	12 231
F	120	11 010	17 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 657
M	48	6 500	12 149	-	-	-	1	196	431	12 580
A	251	13 951	13 846	6	1 010	1 912	-	-	-	16 211
M	56	9 619	18 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 073
J	93	8 829	13 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 689
J	207	13 860	18 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 873

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	101 G002DC02	102 G002DC03	103 G002EC02	104 G002EC03	105 G002FC02	106 G002FC03	107 G0020C03

## 7.2.4.3 Selected urban areas of Buffalo City Municipality (continued)

2002	1 264	2 977	4 840	8 859	15 396	32 656	51 699
2003 2/	7 465	14 498	2 293	5 129	4 704	8 441	39 604
2003 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	2 178	3 668	-	-	-	-	3 929
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	240
A	764	1 604	-	-	2 944	5 240	8 244
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	198
J	225	448	1 015	2 400	1 070	1 873	5 965
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 080
A	2 069	4 508	-	-	-	-	6 268
S	2 080	3 927	-	-	-	-	4 823
O	-	-	882	1 858	690	1 328	4 243
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 400
D	149	343	396	871	-	-	1 214
2004 - J	-	-	865	1 902	-	-	2 922
F	-	-	228	501	-	-	2 413
M	-	-	49	108	450	788	2 620
A	1 954	3 962	-	-	-	-	5 059
M	-	-	280	644	294	566	1 856
J	-	-	25	55	2 073	3 991	4 046
J	-	-	1 180	2 557	1 350	1 080	5 087

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

2/ As from 2003 the information of King William's Town is included in Buffalo City Municipality.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.3 Selected urban areas of Buffalo City Municipality - East London (including Beacon Bay, Gomo Town, Gonubie, King William's Town and Mdantsane)

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	108 G003AC02	109 G003AC03	110 G0030C02	111 G0030C03	112 G0000C03

## 7.2.4.3 Selected urban areas of Buffalo City Municipality (concluded)

2002	55 119	88 410	72 219	121 204	335 951
2003 2/	75 770	125 661	98 532	177 214	386 981
2003 - J	3 662	5 730	6 520	11 230	23 492
F	5 099	8 185	6 013	9 852	23 936
M	4 584	7 603	5 969	9 923	28 340
A	5 088	9 578	7 541	15 355	32 626
M	5 639	8 967	6 605	11 028	20 991
J	8 582	13 067	9 735	15 160	39 884
J	8 339	13 149	12 178	22 225	40 106
A	7 818	12 686	8 960	16 852	45 784
S	6 422	11 076	8 377	14 734	35 695
O	8 266	14 254	11 376	19 479	40 482
N	5 959	10 500	6 706	16 116	29 733
D	6 312	10 866	8 552	15 260	25 912
2004 - J	4 211	7 569	7 473	13 827	28 980
F	8 224	14 055	13 803	24 628	44 698
M	8 144	14 429	10 035	18 572	33 772
A	5 536	9 734	6 545	12 091	33 361
M	7 926	13 599	8 609	15 037	34 966
J	8 383	13 739	11 486	18 192	35 927
J	8 061	14 468	9 266	17 063	41 023

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

2/ As from 2003 the information of King William's Town is included in Buffalo City Municipality.



## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.4 Selected urban areas of Sol Plaatje Municipality - Kimberley, Galeshewe and Ritchie

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	113 G001AD01	114 G001AD02	115 G001AD03	116 G001BD01	117 G001BD02	118 G001BD03	119 G001CD01	120 G001CD02	121 G001CD03	122 G001OD03

## 7.2.4.4 Selected urban areas of Sol Plaatje Municipality

2002	53	8 448	15 203	-	-	-	24	4 052	7 294	22 497
2003	42	7 140	12 391	-	-	-	31	4 889	8 800	21 191
2003 - J	1	308	554	-	-	-	-	-	-	554
F	1	668	1 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 202
M	1	117	211	-	-	-	1	205	369	580
A	2	325	585	-	-	-	1	239	430	1 015
M	2	465	837	-	-	-	1	175	315	1 152
J	1	162	292	-	-	-	9	1 311	2 360	2 652
J	2	195	351	-	-	-	12	1 762	3 172	3 523
A	2	168	302	-	-	-	4	579	1 042	1 344
S	5	825	1 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 431
O	5	692	1 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 151
N	7	1 004	1 760	-	-	-	3	618	1 112	2 872
D	13	2 211	3 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 715
2004 - J	6	674	1 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 258
F	8	1 329	2 577	-	-	-	1	317	571	3 148
M	11	1 798	3 418	-	-	-	19	3 220	6 078	9 496
A	8	1 751	3 166	-	-	-	9	1 735	3 143	6 309
M	15	3 607	6 623	-	-	-	33	5 704	10 267	16 890
J	12	2 284	4 111	-	-	-	7	1 021	1 838	5 949
J	15	3 059	5 702	-	-	-	25	3 975	6 993	12 695

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	123 G002DD02	124 G002DD03	125 G002ED02	126 G002ED03	127 G002FD02	128 G002FD03	129 G002OD03

## 7.2.4.4 Selected urban areas of Sol Plaatje Municipality (continued)

2002	663	1 459	3 820	8 404	885	1 837	18 260
2003	-	-	2 669	5 872	1 559	3 429	11 002
2003 - J	-	-	360	792	-	-	792
F	-	-	176	387	446	981	1 368
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	792	1 742	1 742
M	-	-	1 368	3 010	-	-	3 010
J	-	-	765	1 683	-	-	1 683
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	330
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 371
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N	-	-	-	-	321	706	706
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2004 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	-	-	3 465	7 623	-	-	7 623
M	-	-	1 138	2 504	314	691	3 195
A	-	-	230	506	-	-	506
M	-	-	-	-	599	1 318	1 318
J	-	-	90	225	-	-	225
J	-	-	660	1 452	-	-	1 452

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.4 Selected urban areas of Sol Plaatje Municipality - Kimberley, Galeshewe and Ritchie

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	130 G003AD02	131 G003AD03	132 G0030D02	133 G0030D03	134 G0000D03

## 7.2.4.4 Selected urban areas of Sol Plaatje Municipality (concluded)

2002	25 673	45 280	29 247	57 161	97 918
2003	30 057	55 349	41 173	83 420	115 613
2003 - J	2 758	5 066	3 066	5 840	7 186
F	2 096	4 039	2 116	4 099	6 669
M	1 001	1 797	1 421	2 929	3 509
A	1 834	3 155	2 250	4 195	6 952
M	2 029	3 877	2 047	3 932	8 094
J	2 451	4 743	2 451	5 063	9 398
J	1 716	3 284	1 716	3 304	7 157
A	3 092	5 710	3 887	7 852	9 196
S	3 050	5 921	4 094	8 441	11 243
O	2 966	5 360	4 417	8 603	9 754
N	3 202	5 891	9 757	22 248	25 826
D	3 862	6 506	3 951	6 914	10 629
2004 - J	1 926	3 637	1 926	3 637	4 895
F	2 988	5 298	3 266	6 013	16 784
M	5 172	9 484	5 202	9 552	22 243
A	1 909	3 586	1 989	3 786	10 601
M	2 863	4 321	3 087	5 111	23 319
J	2 016	3 554	2 329	4 304	10 478
J	2 693	4 834	4 204	8 632	22 779

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.5 Selected urban areas of eThekweni Municipality - Inner West Operational Entity, Outer West Operational Entity, Durban North, South and Central, North Operational Entity - Verulam, and South Operational Entity

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	135 G001AE01	136 G001AE02	137 G001AE03	138 G001BE01	139 G001BE02	140 G001BE03	141 G001CE01	142 G001CE02	143 G001CE03	144 G001OE03

## 7.2.4.5 Selected urban areas of eThekweni Municipality

2002	1 484	192 726	267 477	17	4 925	8 800	341	61 358	93 635	866 327
2003	1 581	234 190	375 039	184	19 158	44 850	545	110 473	232 165	671 329
2003 - J	110	16 265	22 302	-	-	-	22	2 649	5 150	27 452
F	128	16 517	21 907	-	-	-	11	2 830	5 879	27 786
M	126	19 806	29 692	8	400	400	16	3 270	7 942	38 834
A	124	15 061	23 240	-	-	-	100	17 298	31 453	54 693
M	133	21 864	31 704	8	435	450	46	9 327	24 222	56 376
J	177	21 975	46 097	133	14 035	35 500	27	4 954	11 356	93 453
J	149	24 373	37 216	-	-	-	42	9 790	25 124	62 940
A	121	17 023	26 054	5	626	1 100	80	17 970	35 763	63 317
S	145	22 782	40 765	-	-	-	53	18 700	31 965	72 730
O	122	20 398	33 520	20	2 088	4 900	71	12 705	31 463	70 258
N	146	23 426	41 113	-	-	-	26	2 695	3 460	54 273
D	100	14 700	21 429	10	1 574	2 500	51	8 285	18 388	49 217
2004 - J	102	15 460	27 631	-	-	-	63	10 351	25 694	53 415
F	201	19 402	31 192	-	-	-	39	8 775	18 433	49 625
M	342	28 763	39 894	27	16 237	28 000	99	20 696	45 122	113 016
A	287	20 377	32 281	-	-	-	19	5 302	15 749	48 030
M	340	27 962	46 775	-	-	-	104	23 409	52 348	99 123
J	344	29 111	43 263	-	-	-	100	20 897	45 037	91 900
J	310	29 520	51 261	-	-	-	102	21 875	53 852	105 463

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						Total 1/ R'000
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	
	145 G002DE02	146 G002DE03	147 G002EE02	148 G002EE03	149 G002FE02	150 G002FE03	

## 7.2.4.5 Selected urban areas of eThekweni Municipality (continued)

2002	11 635	19 850	12 205	16 414	79 974	103 463	226 647
2003	13 971	22 156	53 752	347 470	121 659	160 923	551 389
2003 - J	311	350	22 294	260 340	4 110	3 500	267 942
F	1 314	1 500	87	150	4 827	4 030	6 913
M	641	1 200	6 261	14 420	3 885	3 397	19 017
A	2 681	9 028	6 272	10 050	316	400	19 478
M	323	750	1 953	3 400	4 947	6 326	10 876
J	145	150	-	-	6 582	6 830	10 735
J	959	850	500	1 000	24 548	26 000	33 450
A	-	-	3 422	6 844	15 560	20 150	29 894
S	754	1 474	4 307	8 100	1 813	1 600	11 968
O	5 241	4 550	1 158	4 266	4 433	6 900	15 716
N	652	1 174	7 498	38 900	29 570	64 290	106 090
D	950	1 130	-	-	21 068	17 500	19 310
2004 - J	2 657	4 000	-	-	12 677	12 500	20 580
F	523	933	-	-	7 605	18 310	19 843
M	6 484	14 075	500	1 000	20 210	64 890	80 950
A	-	-	627	800	6 888	10 450	11 250
M	5 491	18 000	-	-	13 960	20 270	40 270
J	274	821	961	1 747	3 942	4 358	8 176
J	3 111	3 572	9 280	106 500	6 191	8 950	120 822

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.5 Selected urban areas of eThekweni Municipality - Inner West Operational Entity, Outer West Operational Entity, Durban North, South and Central, North Operational Entity - Verulam, and South Operational Entity

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	152 G003AE02	153 G003AE03	154 G0030E02	155 G0030E03	156 G0000E03

## 7.2.4.5 Selected urban areas of eThekweni Municipality (concluded)

2002	279 111	353 686	365 911	525 903	1 618 877
2003	330 026	439 602	462 219	733 073	1 955 791
2003 - J	27 403	30 882	32 728	42 594	337 988
F	28 031	29 230	35 767	45 310	80 009
M	23 731	37 163	37 407	71 991	129 842
A	23 793	24 888	35 858	50 579	124 750
M	30 630	39 712	39 377	66 536	133 788
J	28 675	44 609	34 497	55 908	160 096
J	30 684	43 936	52 016	98 712	195 102
A	25 899	35 499	33 708	46 497	139 708
S	27 037	43 177	42 501	67 453	152 151
O	33 218	42 017	53 885	93 746	179 720
N	30 604	41 416	36 260	53 480	213 843
D	20 321	27 073	28 215	40 267	108 794
2004 - J	44 780	39 788	50 812	52 400	126 395
F	25 500	39 547	33 062	56 861	126 329
M	32 718	69 570	42 557	84 578	278 544
A	25 579	42 455	35 484	66 714	125 994
M	29 406	46 993	46 125	68 996	208 389
J	35 418	54 395	42 869	73 787	173 863
J	34 154	74 389	41 807	109 750	336 035

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.6 Selected urban areas of Msunduzi Municipality (Edendale, Ashburton, Pietermaritzburg and Msunduzi) and Umngeni Municipality (Hilton and Howick)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	157 G001AF01	158 G001AF02	159 G001AF03	160 G001BF01	161 G001BF02	162 G001BF03	163 G001CF01	164 G001CF02	165 G001CF03	166 G0010F03

## 7.2.4.6 Selected urban areas of Msunduzi Municipality and Umngeni Municipality

2002	379	47 225	62 123	-	-	-	122	14 600	20 314	83 337
2003	580	55 007	80 883	304	13 153	27 500	303	39 587	70 771	179 154
2003 - J	13	1 687	2 688	-	-	-	18	3 016	8 572	11 260
F	9	1 331	2 197	-	-	-	13	1 913	3 156	5 353
M	23	3 904	7 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 195
A	332	11 591	9 516	-	-	-	20	2 595	4 209	13 725
M	24	5 056	9 183	-	-	-	7	812	1 218	10 401
J	33	6 487	11 668	-	-	-	28	3 518	5 981	17 649
J	13	2 429	3 058	-	-	-	2	398	1 198	4 256
A	33	6 093	9 741	300	12 874	27 000	50	2 785	7 680	44 421
S	29	4 281	6 818	-	-	-	26	3 410	5 830	12 648
O	25	3 195	5 067	-	-	-	17	3 405	3 339	8 406
N	24	5 140	7 969	-	-	-	99	14 629	23 971	31 940
D	22	3 813	5 783	4	279	500	23	3 106	5 617	11 900
2004 - J	13	2 518	3 305	-	-	-	3	573	1 316	4 621
F	33	6 763	11 336	-	-	-	21	2 148	3 854	15 190
M	26	5 301	9 775	-	-	-	3	359	537	10 312
A	18	3 575	5 836	-	-	-	6	1 038	1 895	8 832
M	20	4 000	7 132	-	-	-	3	560	1 480	8 612
J	26	7 530	13 521	-	-	-	45	5 211	9 380	22 901
J	26	6 307	9 909	84	3 991	9 978	69	9 809	23 568	43 455

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	167 G002DF02	168 G002DF03	169 G002EF02	170 G002EF03	171 G002FF02	172 G002FF03	173 G0020F03

## 7.2.4.6 Selected urban areas of Msunduzi Municipality and Umngeni Municipality (continued)

2002	4 109	7 660	14 520	31 738	56 101	160 434	202 350
2003	2 930	6 500	50 799	259 951	7 909	12 625	284 663
2003 - J	-	-	38 970	232 500	700	665	233 165
F	-	-	584	1 200	-	-	1 200
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	1 310	1 625	6 625
M	1 740	3 500	2 805	5 000	-	-	8 500
J	1 013	2 600	-	-	1 183	2 150	4 750
J	177	400	-	-	-	-	563
A	-	-	-	-	494	740	935
S	-	-	1 992	6 500	2 220	3 000	9 500
O	-	-	-	-	225	320	320
N	-	-	-	-	1 777	4 125	4 354
D	-	-	6 448	14 751	-	-	14 751
2004 - J	-	-	5 363	7 900	772	1 011	8 911
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	4 752	7 300	-	-	7 300
A	-	-	1 991	8 200	270	432	8 632
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	-	-	-	-	280	420	420
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	450

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.6 Selected urban areas of Msunduzi Municipality (Edendale, Ashburton, Pietermaritzburg and Msunduzi) and Umngeni Municipality (Hilton and Howick)

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	174 G003AE02	175 G003AE03	176 G0030E02	177 G0030E03	178 G0000E03

## 7.2.4.6 Selected urban areas of Msunduzi Municipality and Umngeni Municipality (concluded)

2002	29 358	36 592	54 870	87 529	373 216
2003	29 407	39 299	66 123	101 005	564 822
2003 - J	1 709	2 442	7 499	8 657	253 082
F	2 059	2 835	4 364	6 407	12 960
M	1 169	1 411	5 148	7 664	14 859
A	2 300	2 675	4 632	5 372	25 722
M	2 047	2 750	3 347	5 041	23 942
J	2 435	3 558	8 577	11 336	33 735
J	2 267	3 454	3 175	4 963	9 782
A	2 753	3 725	9 245	17 813	63 169
S	4 367	5 650	6 879	11 105	33 253
O	1 700	1 901	3 723	6 321	15 047
N	3 674	4 985	5 125	7 720	44 014
D	2 927	3 913	4 409	8 606	35 257
2004 - J	2 976	3 785	7 874	10 359	23 891
F	3 707	5 499	5 355	9 376	24 566
M	3 938	5 916	3 978	7 346	24 958
A	2 555	4 003	5 165	10 047	27 511
M	1 921	2 780	3 359	4 664	13 276
J	2 431	3 832	3 304	5 004	28 325
J	2 842	3 894	4 097	5 650	49 555

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.7 Selected urban areas of Witwatersrand - City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality (Sandton, Midrand, Randburg, Johannesburg, Rodepoort and Soweto), Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Alberton, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Duduza, Edendale-Modderfontein, Germiston, Kempton Park, Nigel and Springs), Mogale City Municipality (Krugersdorp, Kagiso and Munsieville), Randfontein Local Municipality (Randfontein and Mohlakeng), Westonaria Local Municipality (Westonaria and Bekkersdal), Merafong City Local Municipality (Carletonville, Khutsong, Wedela and Welverdiend) and Lesedi Local Municipality (Heidelberg and Ratanda)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	179 G001AG01	180 G001AG02	181 G001AG03	182 G001BG01	183 G001BG02	184 G001BG03	185 G001CG01	186 G001CG02	187 G001CG03	188 G001OG03

## 7.2.4.7 Selected urban areas of Witwatersrand

2002	12 318	1 522 752	2 427 193	397	33 039	55 394	3 124	439 333	752 579	3 242 364
2003	11 608	1 782 780	3 479 535	200	44 196	82 001	3 766	649 900	1 287 923	4 892 758
2003 - J	729	87 404	145 365	-	-	-	142	21 826	40 161	185 526
F	1 036	115 305	188 940	12	3 235	5 956	139	18 042	37 910	242 226
M	935	141 971	258 111	6	1 336	2 460	507	59 504	103 531	392 754
A	640	119 674	197 869	33	3 747	7 352	284	56 396	101 334	309 555
M	777	133 118	262 010	-	-	-	198	47 545	87 804	349 814
J	729	139 248	271 470	-	-	-	300	58 187	119 331	393 028
J	1 327	189 746	364 070	43	3 480	6 407	303	65 416	119 892	490 369
A	858	162 425	350 457	71	29 871	54 992	486	89 250	190 687	596 136
S	1 076	184 359	441 179	10	1 385	2 550	309	39 530	71 501	515 230
O	1 015	190 883	376 474	25	1 142	2 284	252	37 183	70 422	449 180
N	1 826	203 085	391 154	-	-	-	558	103 602	231 277	622 431
D	660	115 562	232 436	-	-	-	288	53 419	114 073	346 509
2004 - J	579	97 402	190 572	-	-	-	146	25 909	53 458	244 030
F	842	158 662	322 831	125	11 660	23 320	241	50 719	106 324	452 475
M	1 573	198 937	368 023	85	6 873	13 746	341	75 336	142 718	539 377
A	733	119 231	236 982	-	-	-	274	61 945	139 648	380 796
M	2 204	234 542	397 551	-	-	-	436	71 362	133 897	531 448
J	1 903	243 403	451 872	47	2 293	4 586	380	86 446	184 050	640 508
J	1 270	214 536	428 016	10	580	1 218	368	74 207	152 945	582 179

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						Total 1/
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	189 G002DG02	190 G002DG03	191 G002EG02	192 G002EG03	193 G002FG02	194 G002FG03	195 G002G03

## 7.2.4.7 Selected urban areas of Witwatersrand (continued)

2002	186 150	424 729	86 039	157 543	273 389	474 368	1 480 808
2003	139 319	271 305	240 206	428 851	297 401	570 794	1 455 545
2003 - J	5 021	9 851	7 782	14 008	11 430	19 006	54 497
F	13 803	27 052	1 485	2 431	10 169	21 445	51 746
M	3 656	7 352	7 915	16 364	13 792	25 556	57 212
A	7 072	16 021	6 371	7 801	31 346	59 764	104 460
M	10 942	16 097	5 319	6 200	14 499	25 591	78 752
J	5 622	11 313	984	1 895	19 952	36 738	75 601
J	9 057	17 785	70 606	100 550	37 669	81 682	222 161
A	36 954	72 691	24 101	43 830	27 515	51 296	173 931
S	3 808	7 577	78 461	158 080	31 102	60 555	235 915
O	10 376	20 752	21 086	44 804	55 800	103 305	172 621
N	15 748	29 658	622	1 244	20 977	40 052	89 565
D	17 260	35 156	15 474	31 644	23 150	45 804	139 084
2004 - J	2 799	5 598	15 294	36 904	12 264	21 989	78 952
F	7 316	14 230	22 835	44 462	54 380	86 774	149 070
M	15 004	26 624	685	1 300	25 271	48 795	79 679
A	8 095	16 164	3 284	6 413	11 156	20 831	133 178
M	12 679	25 576	4 327	9 273	24 445	47 639	134 939
J	650	1 284	17 489	34 457	29 150	58 772	117 622
J	20 014	43 416	15 197	35 407	24 278	48 382	127 836

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.7 Selected urban areas of Witwatersrand - City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality (Sandton, Midrand, Randburg, Johannesburg, Rodepoort and Soweto), Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Alberton, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Duduza, Edendale-Modderfontein, Germiston, Kempton Park, Nigel and Springs), Mogale City Municipality (Krugersdorp, Kagiso and Munsieville), Randfontein Local Municipality (Randfontein and Mohlakeng), Westonaria Local Municipality (Westonaria and Bekkersdal), Merafong City Local Municipality (Carletonville, Khutsong, Wedela and Welverdiend) and Lesedi Local Municipality (Heidelberg and Ratanda)

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	196 G003AG02	197 G003AG03	198 G0030G02	199 G0030G03	200 G0000G03

## 7.2.4.7 Selected urban areas of Witwatersrand (concluded)

2002	743 021	1 229 534	1 088 006	1 863 563	6 586 735
2003	836 792	1 480 801	1 096 883	2 031 017	8 379 320
2003 - J	42 980	75 929	55 791	108 542	348 565
F	45 562	75 394	50 272	92 766	386 738
M	71 768	122 955	84 271	150 784	600 750
A	69 258	121 489	84 587	155 611	569 626
M	68 564	124 668	98 416	192 526	621 092
J	70 465	119 619	88 908	149 564	618 193
J	82 435	157 189	141 404	270 607	983 137
A	77 121	134 508	97 266	179 184	949 251
S	80 179	145 257	86 611	159 262	910 407
O	89 397	155 209	103 085	183 544	805 345
N	84 623	157 963	120 603	243 730	955 726
D	54 440	90 621	85 669	144 897	630 490
2004 - J	67 469	120 406	76 284	144 070	467 052
F	68 974	130 476	95 118	190 772	792 317
M	80 587	130 180	113 804	201 182	820 238
A	53 116	102 907	71 526	141 053	655 027
M	104 106	201 733	132 819	263 842	930 229
J	93 633	186 617	101 273	234 735	992 865
J	84 229	163 748	120 521	244 596	954 611

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.



## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.8 Selected urban areas of Emfuleni Local Municipality (Vanderbjilpark, Vereeniging, Evaton and Sebokeng), Metsimaholo Municipality (Sasolburg/Zamdela and Deneysville/Refengkgotso) and Midvaal Local Municipality (Meyerton)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	201 G001AH01	202 G001AH02	203 G001AH03	204 G001BH01	205 G001BH02	206 G001BH03	207 G001CH01	208 G001CH02	209 G001CH03	210 G001OH03

## 7.2.4.8 Selected urban areas of Emfuleni, Metsimaholo and Midvaal Local Municipalities

2002	678	115 306	136 071	-	-	-	35	4 605	5 473	142 400
2003	877	147 938	182 603	-	-	-	46	7 820	9 890	201 250
2003 - J	49	10 066	11 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 822
F	53	10 708	12 150	-	-	-	8	1 381	1 863	14 013
M	40	7 293	8 475	-	-	-	2	566	680	9 155
A	78	12 707	15 111	-	-	-	1	203	204	16 315
M	71	11 238	13 569	-	-	-	15	2 141	2 141	15 710
J	70	13 388	17 254	-	-	-	3	465	605	17 859
J	90	12 689	15 181	-	-	-	1	358	483	15 664
A	64	15 525	19 967	-	-	-	3	317	318	20 285
S	68	14 197	18 915	-	-	-	7	988	1 630	20 545
O	69	12 970	18 112	-	-	-	4	1 168	1 708	19 820
N	180	16 666	18 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 446
D	45	10 491	14 358	-	-	-	2	233	258	14 616
2004 - J	69	12 849	19 129	-	-	-	13	1 205	2 267	21 396
F	165	18 477	20 137	-	-	-	77	9 202	15 103	35 240
M	708	42 805	37 675	24	1 672	2 758	-	-	-	40 433
A	227	20 635	25 918	-	-	-	2	195	322	26 491
M	188	24 047	35 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 498
J	215	22 287	32 893	9	992	2 516	14	3 778	7 157	42 566
J	123	24 735	44 840	12	2 514	4 713	16	2 138	4 812	54 365

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	211 G002DH02	212 G002DH03	213 G002EH02	214 G002EH03	215 G002FH02	216 G002FH03	217 G002OH03

## 7.2.4.8 Selected urban areas of Emfuleni, Metsimaholo and Midvaal Local Municipalities (continued)

2002	522	523	8 524	12 452	10 100	11 236	33 441
2003	1 262	2 014	8 077	10 490	1 570	1 570	18 192
2003 - J	-	-	240	204	-	-	226
F	-	-	1 741	2 995	679	679	3 769
M	128	128	472	500	-	-	1 128
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	330
M	-	-	458	824	-	-	824
J	-	-	588	754	-	-	754
J	-	-	1 104	1 987	891	891	2 878
A	-	-	1 288	1 000	-	-	1 000
S	-	-	2 186	2 226	-	-	2 929
O	242	280	-	-	-	-	1 348
N	892	1 606	-	-	-	-	1 606
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400
2004 - J	500	900	91	205	-	-	1 398
F	-	-	-	-	539	539	2 159
M	-	-	1 697	3 334	-	-	3 334
A	-	-	1 532	2 758	1 498	5 014	8 607
M	-	-	1 765	3 752	1 751	2 646	6 736
J	484	1 936	6 188	13 702	3 170	5 698	21 434
J	148	296	-	-	2 193	3 729	5 875

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.8 Selected urban areas of Emfuleni Local Municipality (Vanderbjilpark, Vereeniging, Evaton and Sebokeng), Metsimaholo Municipality (Sasolburg/Zamdela and Deneysville/Refengkgotso) and Midvaal Local Municipality (Meyerton)

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	218 G003AH02	219 G003AH03	220 G0030H02	221 G0030H03	222 G0000H03

## 7.2.4.8 Selected urban areas of Emfuleni, Metsimaholo and Midvaal Local Municipalities (concluded)

2002	61 344	71 500	98 279	129 996	305 837
2003	78 181	98 959	113 107	134 199	353 641
2003 - J	5 181	7 046	6 581	8 450	27 498
F	6 671	7 876	9 854	10 208	27 990
M	4 872	5 840	6 482	6 699	16 982
A	6 828	8 342	7 870	9 260	25 905
M	6 717	7 938	7 444	8 882	25 416
J	5 018	6 263	6 080	7 441	26 054
J	8 596	10 770	17 581	19 595	38 137
A	6 446	8 425	9 050	11 114	32 399
S	7 208	10 041	10 962	13 868	37 342
O	7 221	8 800	12 667	17 199	38 367
N	7 430	10 766	8 062	11 806	31 858
D	5 993	6 852	10 474	9 677	25 693
2004 - J	6 845	9 532	7 549	10 316	33 110
F	8 458	10 354	10 011	12 190	49 589
M	8 871	12 219	14 261	21 337	65 104
A	7 221	10 912	9 494	13 142	48 240
M	9 774	16 072	12 774	24 273	66 507
J	8 244	13 075	8 645	14 099	78 099
J	11 018	18 733	12 331	22 284	82 524

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.9 Selected urban areas of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality - Central Region (Pretoria, Atteridgeville and Mamelodi), Northern Region (Akasia, Soshanguve, GaRankuwa, Winterveld, Hammanskraal, Temba and Mabopane) and Southern Region (Centurion)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	223 G001AI01	224 G001AI02	225 G001AI03	226 G001BI01	227 G001BI02	228 G001BI03	229 G001CI01	230 G001CI02	231 G001CI03	232 G001OI03

## 7.2.4.9 Selected urban areas of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality

2002	11 246	1 017 141	1 225 804	91	10 349	19 069	3 060	471 369	692 624	1 937 497
2003	6 670	784 812	1 465 206	384	35 345	77 858	2 319	451 077	921 886	2 474 431
2003 - J	1 388	88 186	121 754	-	-	-	151	34 127	58 923	180 677
F	1 458	90 946	124 140	-	-	-	193	44 852	80 132	204 272
M	1 127	82 444	122 883	-	-	-	119	36 636	72 490	195 836
A	322	58 540	124 310	-	-	-	158	26 064	57 196	181 506
M	311	51 277	102 657	224	21 158	44 974	151	33 628	69 033	218 698
J	302	58 920	120 307	-	-	-	264	50 819	102 598	222 905
J	276	59 054	119 431	8	696	1 396	460	71 717	148 219	276 030
A	274	67 021	142 601	-	-	-	184	33 972	69 920	212 521
S	244	61 410	132 483	-	-	-	176	42 999	86 058	218 541
O	385	58 936	111 021	152	13 491	31 488	188	46 707	110 119	252 628
N	395	72 538	162 000	-	-	-	224	19 333	43 442	205 442
D	188	35 540	81 619	-	-	-	51	10 223	23 756	105 375
2004 - J	182	35 788	84 120	240	24 680	60 639	492	60 612	148 135	292 894
F	275	50 424	124 813	10	2 793	5 586	41	13 973	38 110	168 509
M	273	54 737	124 503	-	-	-	134	19 736	48 690	173 193
A	135	39 266	104 305	45	7 224	18 060	10	2 607	6 548	128 913
M	218	51 755	121 908	-	-	-	60	11 073	27 645	149 553
J	174	48 702	117 213	-	-	-	81	18 128	34 189	151 402
J	328	67 376	168 171	8	580	1 450	146	24 911	62 278	231 899

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	233 G002DI02	234 G002DI03	235 G002EI02	236 G002EI03	237 G002FI02	238 G002FI03	239 G002OI03

## 7.2.4.9 Selected urban areas of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality (continued)

2002	79 355	126 129	67 463	99 115	120 649	176 001	454 668
2003	88 177	177 984	32 734	68 636	188 561	422 090	740 200
2003 - J	7 803	15 198	-	-	-	-	19 770
F	1 877	3 175	4 831	9 662	18 512	37 672	58 933
M	16 334	29 965	3 323	5 803	4 039	7 771	51 771
A	3 767	7 581	614	1 293	6 492	12 977	29 929
M	16 523	35 272	2 075	3 886	19 295	41 182	92 928
J	-	-	3 559	7 219	6 540	14 251	29 337
J	1 901	4 083	-	-	43 434	96 032	104 516
A	7 474	16 453	-	-	13 421	30 041	52 770
S	11 316	23 306	2 988	5 296	7 303	15 186	52 242
O	3 059	7 140	4 947	11 051	4 229	9 870	28 061
N	12 296	24 592	10 397	24 426	1 415	3 361	54 377
D	5 827	11 219	-	-	63 881	153 747	165 566
2004 - J	-	-	4 691	11 526	13 983	34 356	48 386
F	2 920	7 300	-	-	4 768	11 920	19 220
M	7 096	17 741	-	-	3 880	9 700	28 876
A	1 609	4 023	654	1 635	13 828	34 570	44 299
M	8 073	20 183	740	1 850	14 606	27 881	50 699
J	-	-	-	-	22 218	55 546	68 754
J	1 664	4 160	6 803	17 008	2 681	6 703	30 539

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.9 Selected urban areas of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality - Central Region (Pretoria, Atteridgeville and Mamelodi), Northern Region (Akasia, Soshanguve, GaRankuwa, Winterveld, Hammanskraal, Temba and Mabopane) and Southern Region (Centurion)

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	240 G003AI02	241 G003AI03	242 G0030I02	243 G0030I03	244 G0000I03

## 7.2.4.9 Selected urban areas of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality (concluded)

2002	289 638	434 715	426 011	667 381	3 059 546
2003	295 784	609 800	511 010	1 064 679	4 279 310
2003 - J	20 039	37 197	27 658	52 028	252 475
F	20 684	40 399	23 147	44 985	308 190
M	19 473	38 384	28 544	53 594	301 201
A	21 033	43 678	38 988	78 692	290 127
M	28 436	54 953	121 728	267 150	578 776
J	37 053	75 831	51 163	104 152	356 394
J	29 501	56 434	33 739	66 489	447 035
A	30 650	63 876	37 510	79 047	344 338
S	27 991	73 795	35 399	93 090	363 873
O	28 317	53 834	45 895	71 050	351 739
N	18 509	39 586	26 271	57 827	317 646
D	14 098	31 833	40 968	96 575	367 516
2004 - J	10 437	22 834	19 846	45 925	387 205
F	26 480	66 200	32 458	81 024	268 753
M	21 683	52 939	34 597	126 295	328 364
A	15 908	43 743	19 484	53 433	226 645
M	20 530	47 754	29 212	68 034	268 286
J	26 574	64 323	40 193	111 909	332 065
J	23 529	58 567	26 083	64 953	327 391

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.10 Selected urban areas of Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein (including Bainsvlei, Bloemspruit and Mangaung)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	245 G001AJ01	246 G001AJ02	247 G001AJ03	248 G001BJ01	249 G001BJ02	250 G001BJ03	251 G001CJ01	252 G001CJ02	253 G001CJ03	254 G0010J03

## 7.2.4.10 Selected urban areas of Mangaung Municipality

2002	2 388	141 373	130 380	-	-	-	640	58 512	85 300	224 980
2003	2 803	157 860	148 790	-	-	-	554	54 309	82 585	231 375
2003 - J	430	21 997	17 760	-	-	-	6	357	536	18 296
F	83	8 282	11 286	-	-	-	34	2 391	3 588	14 874
M	292	16 252	13 578	-	-	-	51	5 275	7 912	21 490
A	128	9 119	10 400	-	-	-	34	4 672	7 009	17 409
M	465	24 024	19 890	-	-	-	30	3 857	5 786	25 676
J	570	26 301	16 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 025
J	407	15 062	15 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 085
A	56	4 941	6 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 554
S	165	10 561	9 690	-	-	-	217	18 401	28 719	38 409
O	53	7 380	11 073	-	-	-	27	2 412	3 618	14 691
N	33	4 016	5 825	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 825
D	121	9 925	11 624	-	-	-	155	16 944	25 417	37 041
2004 - J	242	13 827	13 708	-	-	-	100	12 416	18 625	32 333
F	247	13 512	11 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 955
M	251	14 696	13 537	-	-	-	41	7 134	12 660	26 197
A	58	4 751	6 118	-	-	-	21	2 315	4 167	10 285
M	199	14 820	18 156	-	-	-	49	4 780	7 545	25 701
J	97	11 244	19 543	-	-	-	70	6 297	11 516	40 829
J	598	29 089	23 386	-	-	-	200	22 416	40 768	64 154

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	255 G002DJ02	256 G002DJ03	257 G002EJ02	258 G002EJ03	259 G002FJ02	260 G002FJ03	261 G0020J03

## 7.2.4.10 Selected urban areas of Mangaung Municipality (continued)

2002	14 272	24 298	15 726	30 402	13 063	13 481	70 211
2003	8 284	13 715	8 795	20 411	7 222	4 451	44 958
2003 - J	-	-	3 359	8 000	1 386	600	8 600
F	1 616	2 808	-	-	2 259	1 388	7 444
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	946
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	2 419	5 906	805	800	6 706
J	3 756	5 390	-	-	1 141	685	6 075
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	560
A	1 034	1 551	-	-	805	483	2 034
S	1 261	2 522	-	-	-	-	2 522
O	99	149	942	2 355	728	437	4 468
N	518	1 295	2 075	4 150	98	58	5 603
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2004 - J	1 584	1 393	-	-	-	-	1 393
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	1 450	3 625	-	-	-	-	3 625
A	-	-	308	616	494	297	913
M	-	-	330	990	-	-	990
J	2 289	5 082	-	-	1 909	1 462	6 733
J	820	1 640	-	-	-	-	1 640

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.10 Selected urban areas of Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein (including Bainsvlei, Bloemspruit and Mangaung)

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	262 G003AJ02	263 G003AJ03	264 G0030J02	265 G0030J03	266 G0000J03

## 7.2.4.10 Selected urban areas of Mangaung Municipality (concluded)

2002	53 803	68 930	70 133	107 421	402 612
2003	53 779	71 144	69 640	135 581	411 914
2003 - J	4 876	6 913	6 088	15 029	41 925
F	3 460	4 615	3 638	5 300	27 618
M	6 465	8 814	9 238	15 879	38 315
A	5 339	6 447	5 693	10 469	27 878
M	4 825	6 533	6 375	13 429	45 811
J	3 693	5 077	3 911	5 819	27 919
J	1 724	2 345	3 520	12 124	27 769
A	5 837	8 132	10 316	12 954	21 542
S	4 432	6 200	5 365	10 905	51 836
O	5 829	7 138	6 534	15 731	34 890
N	3 998	4 785	4 787	10 642	22 070
D	3 301	4 145	4 175	7 300	44 341
2004 - J	6 646	9 239	7 178	12 049	45 775
F	4 708	5 867	6 136	9 316	21 271
M	4 791	6 546	6 850	11 540	41 362
A	5 294	7 329	6 658	8 518	19 716
M	6 537	9 725	8 282	11 907	38 598
J	6 540	8 735	7 954	11 444	59 006
J	6 498	10 635	10 112	15 314	81 108

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.11 Selected urban areas of Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus (including Allanridge and Kutlwanong), Virginia (including Meloding) and Welkom (including Thabong)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	267 G001AK01	268 G001AK02	269 G001AK03	270 G001BK01	271 G001BK02	272 G001BK03	273 G001CK01	274 G001CK02	275 G001CK03	276 G001OK03

## 7.2.4.11 Selected urban areas of Matjhabeng Municipality

2002	245	21 949	20 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 554
2003	176	16 774	18 902	4	591	1 072	-	-	-	19 974
2003 - J	11	1 294	1 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 186
F	11	1 502	2 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 187
M	7	783	1 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 091
A	16	1 901	2 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 206
M	10	998	1 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 329
J	57	2 759	2 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 268
J	10	1 264	1 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 527
A	7	610	688	-	-	-	-	-	-	688
S	9	996	1 146	3	342	472	-	-	-	1 618
O	23	2 162	2 283	1	249	600	-	-	-	2 883
N	8	814	905	-	-	-	-	-	-	905
D	7	1 691	2 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 086
2004 - J	6	876	1 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 393
F	9	1 194	1 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 638
M	48	2 330	2 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 350
A	7	982	1 342	-	-	-	2	413	437	1 779
M	30	2 358	2 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 999
J	9	1 784	3 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 546
J	57	3 467	2 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 484

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	277 G002DK02	278 G002DK03	279 G002EK02	280 G002EK03	281 G002FK02	282 G002FK03	283 G002OK03

## 7.2.4.11 Selected urban areas of Matjhabeng Municipality (continued)

2002	-	-	446	475	1 159	1 750	9 102
2003	1 064	1 884	3 349	3 244	242	157	6 344
2003 - J	-	-	140	175	-	-	175
F	-	-	584	701	-	-	878
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	161
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	194
M	494	1 200	-	-	-	-	1 200
J	-	-	134	168	242	157	325
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	527
A	-	-	2 491	2 200	-	-	2 200
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
O	570	684	-	-	-	-	684
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2004 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	123	123	-	-	-	-	123
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	746	1 400	-	-	-	-	1 400
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	361

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.11 Selected urban areas of Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus (including Allanridge and Kutlwanong), Virginia (including Meloding) and Welkom (including Thabong)

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	284 G003AK02	285 G003AK03	286 G0030K02	287 G0030K03	288 G0000K03

## 7.2.4.11 Selected urban areas of Matjhabeng Municipality (concluded)

2002	16 301	17 230	24 212	33 518	63 174
2003	21 101	23 678	25 683	62 853	89 171
2003 - J	1 835	2 062	1 835	2 348	3 709
F	1 260	1 372	1 378	1 562	4 627
M	606	689	680	945	2 197
A	1 893	2 302	2 381	2 744	5 144
M	1 348	1 647	1 356	1 851	4 380
J	1 516	1 742	2 443	4 518	7 111
J	2 038	2 271	2 170	2 566	4 620
A	2 381	2 749	3 488	29 631	32 519
S	1 816	1 498	1 816	1 500	3 118
O	2 508	2 696	3 891	8 064	11 631
N	2 214	2 547	2 505	3 698	4 603
D	1 686	2 103	1 740	3 426	5 512
2004 - J	1 966	1 790	2 713	2 914	4 307
F	1 865	2 227	1 915	2 432	4 070
M	1 793	1 972	2 050	14 384	16 857
A	2 014	2 713	2 472	3 580	5 359
M	1 372	1 478	1 372	1 592	4 591
J	2 902	3 307	3 344	4 121	9 067
J	1 026	1 271	1 122	1 562	4 407

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.



## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.12 Selected urban areas of Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	289 G001AN01	290 G001AN02	291 G001AN03	292 G001BN01	293 G001BN02	294 G001BN03	295 G001CN01	296 G001CN02	297 G001CN03	298 G001ON03

## 7.2.4.12 Selected urban areas of Rustenburg Local Municipality

2002	800	116 871	155 120	124	9 424	9 424	203	24 035	37 892	202 636
2003	662	95 375	141 746	54	7 168	17 020	153	21 284	44 542	211 908
2003 - J	33	5 615	8 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 597
F	69	10 169	14 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 466
M	64	8 739	13 308	-	-	-	12	3 252	6 721	20 029
A	45	6 905	9 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 159
M	52	7 899	9 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 945
J	44	6 030	8 629	-	-	-	43	6 039	10 871	19 500
J	63	9 183	11 693	34	6 332	15 850	42	3 892	7 761	35 304
A	41	5 814	7 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 629
S	89	11 665	15 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 708
O	35	4 067	5 497	20	836	1 170	39	5 976	14 939	21 606
N	68	9 765	12 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 698
D	59	9 524	24 017	-	-	-	17	2 125	4 250	28 267
2004 - J	85	14 175	36 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 104
F	85	12 083	14 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 428
M	87	10 748	13 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 543
A	38	6 337	10 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 081
M	87	12 015	21 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 118
J	107	16 019	21 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 646
J	116	16 069	23 259	-	-	-	21	3 153	6 365	29 624

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	299 G002DN02	300 G002DN03	301 G002EN02	302 G002EN03	303 G002FN02	304 G002FN03	305 G002ON03

## 7.2.4.12 Selected urban areas of Rustenburg Local Municipality (continued)

2002	3 118	5 894	4 918	8 544	4 684	7 400	41 072
2003	13 926	23 025	2 333	6 704	19 163	24 999	65 622
2003 - J	-	-	723	4 000	2 433	3 000	7 000
F	-	-	-	-	1 866	2 799	2 819
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 810
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	1 162	3 485	608	913	1 313	1 200	5 598
J	-	-	-	-	1 218	1 000	9 460
J	-	-	334	500	9 342	14 000	14 500
A	-	-	274	700	2 499	2 500	3 200
S	1 280	2 800	394	591	492	500	3 891
O	370	740	-	-	-	-	740
N	11 114	16 000	-	-	-	-	16 604
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2004 - J	-	-	-	-	891	1 000	1 052
F	560	3 000	7 068	20 620	1 904	1 500	26 620
M	-	-	540	1 426	1 702	800	2 226
A	-	-	458	458	219	150	2 358
M	1 605	2 800	-	-	-	-	2 800
J	-	-	1 671	3 500	384	400	3 900
J	620	1 200	1 712	5 288	-	-	6 488

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.12 Selected urban areas of Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	306 G003AN02	307 G003AN03	308 G0030N02	309 G0030N03	310 G0000N03

## 7.2.4.12 Selected urban areas of Rustenburg Local Municipality (concluded)

2002	27 840	35 888	32 140	44 504	288 212
2003	22 462	31 681	27 830	40 795	318 325
2003 - J	1 186	1 499	1 186	1 499	17 096
F	1 218	1 827	1 218	1 827	20 112
M	1 910	2 444	2 009	2 544	24 383
A	1 242	1 851	1 367	2 270	11 429
M	1 719	2 688	1 719	2 688	18 231
J	2 387	3 580	2 417	3 610	32 570
J	3 746	5 619	6 993	10 619	60 423
A	1 571	1 807	2 019	2 827	13 656
S	1 505	2 004	2 754	4 354	23 953
O	1 772	2 630	1 942	2 825	25 171
N	2 884	4 050	2 884	4 050	41 352
D	1 322	1 682	1 322	1 682	29 949
2004 - J	-	-	1 275	1 643	38 799
F	2 571	3 874	2 571	3 874	44 922
M	2 008	3 004	2 031	3 068	18 837
A	1 150	1 625	1 150	1 625	14 064
M	2 387	4 331	2 877	4 831	28 749
J	2 352	3 394	2 583	3 740	29 286
J	2 232	3 119	2 232	3 119	39 231

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.13 Selected urban areas of Mbombela Local Municipality - Nelspruit, White River and Kanyamazane

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	311 G001A001	312 G001A002	313 G001A003	314 G001B001	315 G001B002	316 G001B003	317 G001C001	318 G001C002	319 G001C003	320 G0010003

## 7.2.4.13 Selected urban areas of Mbombela Local Municipality

2002	549	99 058	149 797	-	-	-	4	1 243	2 000	206 587
2003	662	141 382	219 654	20	2 429	3 700	9	1 830	2 959	226 918
2003 - J	20	4 225	6 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 350
F	48	12 685	19 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 790
M	39	8 569	13 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 450
A	38	8 134	13 500	-	-	-	5	1 132	2 000	15 500
M	40	8 448	12 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 550
J	151	29 591	46 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 550
J	66	15 052	22 240	20	2 429	3 700	-	-	-	25 940
A	45	9 231	14 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 500
S	67	13 920	22 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 660
O	65	12 475	18 500	-	-	-	1	122	184	18 684
N	60	13 298	20 874	-	-	-	3	576	775	21 964
D	23	5 754	8 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 980
2004 - J	17	2 468	3 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 650
F	41	8 263	12 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 300
M	54	11 842	18 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 720
A	57	10 777	22 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 340
M	53	8 266	16 532	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 532
J	104	19 039	38 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 078
J	42	9 234	18 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 468

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	321 G002D002	322 G002D003	323 G002E002	324 G002E003	325 G002F002	326 G002F003	327 G0020003

## 7.2.4.13 Selected urban areas of Mbombela Local Municipality (continued)

2002	1 821	2 800	12 312	16 400	6 341	10 000	33 842
2003	2 457	4 420	27 651	41 200	20 243	31 500	80 900
2003 - J	843	1 300	-	-	6 008	9 100	10 400
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-	4 225	6 800	6 800
A	-	-	6 843	10 000	-	-	10 270
M	-	-	14 822	22 000	947	1 500	23 900
J	756	1 300	413	700	2 746	4 400	6 400
J	80	120	1 861	2 800	750	1 200	4 120
A	-	-	1 897	2 900	1 900	2 900	5 800
S	778	1 700	-	-	-	-	2 200
O	-	-	-	-	2 250	3 400	3 400
N	-	-	715	1 000	-	-	1 000
D	-	-	1 100	1 800	1 417	2 200	6 610
2004 - J	-	-	8 468	12 700	-	-	12 700
F	-	-	9 155	14 000	250	400	14 400
M	-	-	-	-	2 505	3 800	3 800
A	-	-	1 547	2 400	-	-	2 400
M	-	-	-	-	784	1 568	2 168
J	-	-	-	-	615	1 230	1 230
J	-	-	965	1 930	-	-	1 930

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.13 Selected urban areas of Mbombela Local Municipality - Nelspruit, White River and Kanyamazane

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
		328 G0030002	329 G003A003	330 G0030002	331 G0030003

## 7.2.4.13 Selected urban areas of Mbombela Local Municipality (concluded)

2002	21 846	33 118	38 414	57 926	298 355
2003	28 431	44 300	39 243	62 200	370 018
2003 - J	1 977	3 000	1 977	3 000	19 750
F	2 096	3 200	2 999	4 670	24 460
M	1 472	2 400	1 782	2 910	23 160
A	2 078	3 400	2 078	3 500	29 270
M	1 666	2 500	1 963	3 050	39 500
J	2 624	4 000	4 082	6 660	59 610
J	1 845	2 800	3 895	6 000	36 060
A	3 477	6 000	4 065	6 970	27 270
S	3 547	5 400	5 617	8 970	33 830
O	4 037	6 000	5 115	7 700	29 784
N	1 739	2 700	2 049	3 170	26 134
D	1 873	2 900	3 621	5 600	21 190
2004 - J	267	450	267	450	16 800
F	3 087	4 700	3 341	5 080	31 780
M	2 782	4 200	3 032	4 760	27 280
A	4 335	8 670	4 335	8 670	33 410
M	3 285	6 600	5 348	10 726	29 426
J	-	-	857	1 714	41 022
J	3 028	6 056	4 634	9 268	29 666

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.14 Selected urban areas of Polokwane Municipality - Pietersburg and Seshego

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	333 G001AQ01	334 G001AQ02	335 G001AQ03	336 G001BQ01	337 G001BQ02	338 G001BQ03	339 G001CQ01	340 G001CQ02	341 G001CQ03	342 G001OQ03

## 7.2.4.14 Selected urban areas of Polokwane Municipality

2002	430	60 990	83 312	-	-	-	18	2 907	5 588	88 900
2003	467	59 824	79 307	-	-	-	150	17 799	25 217	104 524
2003 - J	26	3 913	5 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 478
F	29	3 164	4 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 430
M	37	5 330	7 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 406
A	44	3 896	5 455	-	-	-	58	5 156	7 518	12 973
M	35	5 407	6 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 794
J	51	7 446	8 092	-	-	-	2	268	375	8 467
A	43	4 813	6 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 600
J	37	5 480	7 672	-	-	-	1	258	361	8 033
S	37	4 605	6 447	-	-	-	8	843	1 180	7 627
O	33	3 502	4 821	-	-	-	8	1 356	1 898	6 719
N	68	6 380	7 869	-	-	-	11	3 360	4 704	12 573
D	27	5 888	8 243	-	-	-	62	6 558	9 181	17 424
2004 - J	33	3 991	7 982	-	-	-	30	4 002	5 603	13 585
F	43	7 760	17 849	-	-	-	3	762	1 067	18 916
M	58	7 929	11 101	-	-	-	16	1 609	2 253	13 354
A	39	6 313	8 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 738
M*	51	9 827	19 654	-	-	-	41	4 749	6 649	26 303
J	28	5 771	8 080	-	-	-	155	12 285	17 199	25 279
J	29	3 807	8 375	-	-	-	8	1 232	1 725	10 100

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	343 G002DQ02	344 G002DQ03	345 G002EQ02	346 G002EQ03	347 G002FQ02	348 G002FQ03	349 G002OQ03

## 7.2.4.14 Selected urban areas of Polokwane Municipality (continued)

2002	2 134	4 694	1 224	2 692	96 603	212 526	223 271
2003	12 658	27 248	11 894	26 166	5 043	11 095	75 564
2003 - J	-	-	-	-	2 207	4 855	5 156
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 133
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 093
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	1 533	3 373	-	-	-	-	4 605
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	141
J	876	1 327	722	1 588	-	-	3 036
A	8 781	19 318	-	-	-	-	19 318
S	-	-	1 172	2 578	-	-	8 967
O	493	1 085	10 000	22 000	500	1 100	24 185
N	975	2 145	-	-	1 928	4 242	7 032
D	-	-	-	-	408	898	898
2004 - J	-	-	1 712	3 766	-	-	4 824
F	3 388	7 454	-	-	-	-	7 454
M	-	-	-	-	3 097	6 814	19 324
A	911	2 004	-	-	2 033	4 473	6 477
M*	350	770	-	-	-	-	770
J	698	1 536	494	1 083	-	-	2 619
J	849	1 868	3 571	7 856	-	-	9 724

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

## 7.2.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (concluded)

## 7.2.4.14 Selected urban areas of Polokwane Municipality - Pietersburg and Seshego

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	350 G0030Q02	351 G003A003	352 G0030Q02	353 G0030Q03	354 G0000Q03

## 7.2.4.14 Selected urban areas of Polokwane Municipality (concluded)

2002	24 634	34 487	32 958	52 504	364 675
2003	30 719	43 006	33 337	55 487	235 575
2003 - J	762	1 067	1 545	2 771	13 405
F	2 958	4 141	3 813	5 517	11 080
M	2 756	3 858	3 005	4 861	13 360
A	1 823	2 552	2 086	4 349	17 322
M	2 796	3 914	2 800	5 286	16 685
J	3 977	5 568	3 977	5 761	14 369
J	2 327	3 258	2 672	3 741	13 377
A	1 815	2 541	1 815	3 738	31 089
S	2 413	3 378	2 413	5 197	21 791
O	2 738	3 833	2 857	5 370	36 274
N	5 472	7 661	5 472	7 661	27 266
D	882	1 235	882	1 235	19 557
2004 - J	2 891	4 047	4 508	6 311	24 720
F	4 570	6 398	4 978	7 296	33 666
M	3 331	4 663	3 331	4 663	37 341
A	3 806	5 328	4 161	6 109	21 324
M*	3 719	5 207	7 091	10 156	37 229
J	5 838	8 173	6 720	10 113	38 011
J	6 465	9 051	7 899	12 206	32 030

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

The figures in respect of buildings completed should not be compared with those of building plans passed, because the extent of cancellations subsequent to the passing of the building plans, as well as that of the resubmission of plans for passing, is unknown. Furthermore, there is a time-lag between the date on which a plan is passed and the date on which the building is completed.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings								
	Dwelling-houses								
	Total			Equal to or larger than 80 sq metres			Smaller than 80 sq metres		
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000
	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363
	V001A001	V001A002	V001A003	V001A061	V001A062	V001A063	V001A051	V001A052	V001A053

## 7.3.1 Residential buildings

2002	50 812	4 498 471	5 981 471	14 459	3 081 257	4 741 565	36 353	1 417 214	1 239 906
2003	44 851	4 476 340	6 816 612	15 296	3 344 622	5 833 145	29 555	1 131 718	983 467
2003 - J	3 210	288 543	394 371	1 085	216 187	340 659	2 125	72 356	53 712
F	4 404	356 957	484 365	1 181	237 773	391 341	3 223	119 184	93 024
M	3 857	380 054	558 164	1 333	287 614	482 540	2 524	92 440	75 624
A	3 655	340 876	525 146	1 164	249 105	446 903	2 491	91 771	78 243
M	3 110	352 644	550 716	1 265	278 210	478 474	1 845	74 434	72 242
J	2 523	326 506	521 646	1 224	271 651	461 391	1 299	54 855	60 255
J	3 286	422 762	688 591	1 509	349 234	617 625	1 777	73 528	70 966
A	5 142	441 449	614 238	1 437	306 399	522 307	3 705	135 050	91 931
S	3 140	358 513	572 308	1 179	276 660	495 448	1 961	81 853	76 860
O	6 826	509 706	687 412	1 363	300 778	521 203	5 463	208 928	166 209
N	3 400	378 972	648 363	1 360	302 440	568 691	2 040	76 532	79 672
D	2 298	319 358	571 292	1 196	268 571	506 563	1 102	50 787	64 729
2004 - J	2 151	273 102	460 107	951	220 869	404 502	1 200	52 233	55 605
F	3 942	367 341	581 806	1 064	243 795	465 031	2 878	123 546	116 775
M	6 870	473 795	696 726	1 299	285 734	578 589	5 571	188 061	118 137
A	4 025	363 040	617 888	1 180	258 281	540 699	2 845	104 759	77 189
M*	7 074	531 642	782 096	1 418	310 447	621 231	5 656	221 195	160 865
J	4 098	420 320	769 149	1 367	311 614	657 802	2 731	108 706	111 347
J	4 414	491 889	834 609	1 606	380 633	736 810	2 808	111 256	97 799

Year or month	A. Residential buildings					
	Dwelling-houses					
	Larger than 30 sq metres and smaller than 80 sq metres			Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres		
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000
	364	365	366	367	368	369
	V001A081	V001A082	V001A083	V001A071	V001A072	V001A073

## 7.3.1 Residential buildings (continued)

2002	24 498	1 072 054	983 204	11 855	345 160	256 702
2003	19 623	842 990	807 024	9 932	288 728	176 443
2003 - J	381	20 110	26 432	1 744	52 246	27 280
F	1 309	61 888	62 972	1 914	57 296	30 052
M	1 081	49 453	53 300	1 443	42 987	22 324
A	1 114	50 533	57 897	1 377	41 238	20 346
M	1 419	61 879	64 681	426	12 555	7 561
J	1 080	49 032	53 744	219	5 823	6 511
J	1 510	67 228	66 871	267	6 300	4 095
A	3 353	125 549	88 168	352	9 501	3 763
S	1 601	71 660	69 301	360	10 193	7 559
O	4 690	186 339	146 674	773	22 589	19 535
N	1 235	56 017	58 121	805	20 515	21 551
D	850	43 302	58 863	252	7 485	5 866
2004 - J	1 018	46 792	52 380	182	5 441	3 225
F	2 549	114 001	109 711	329	9 545	7 064
M	1 766	73 974	58 619	3 805	114 087	59 518
A	1 355	61 302	53 254	1 490	43 457	23 935
M	4 615	191 534	140 537	1 041	29 661	20 328
J	1 636	76 192	86 899	1 095	32 514	24 448
J	1 902	84 824	76 729	906	26 432	21 070

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

The value of buildings completed, including additions and alterations, is the estimated value at the time the plans are passed.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings						
	Flats			Townhouses			Total A 1/
	No. of units.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No. of units	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	370 V001B001	371 V001B002	372 V001B003	373 V001C001	374 V001C002	375 V001C003	376 V0010003

## 7.3.1 Residential buildings (concluded)

2002	2 482	196 094	311 135	7 974	1 021 926	1 621 110	8 426 160
2003	2 357	218 788	436 092	9 499	1 229 461	2 126 582	10 198 340
2003 - J	526	30 747	37 364	1 143	112 380	182 398	623 401
F	170	21 676	42 208	624	72 309	127 685	696 496
M	85	7 768	12 992	760	90 225	135 778	713 231
A	219	17 755	27 066	395	58 558	96 237	688 059
M	51	6 297	16 725	504	65 277	120 179	688 470
J	212	19 267	41 974	873	104 816	198 384	763 026
J	104	8 375	27 145	824	127 462	221 967	1 621 012
A	110	17 238	53 550	803	110 481	199 206	883 426
S	184	21 539	38 688	661	99 675	182 759	802 515
O	221	16 816	26 757	726	85 620	150 508	866 838
N	428	36 085	73 555	1 043	157 061	253 113	978 031
D	47	15 225	38 068	1 143	145 597	258 368	873 835
2004 - J	251	18 342	25 430	722	66 981	128 692	614 622
F	77	15 956	40 200	400	56 065	105 330	766 356
M	32	2 810	4 300	746	110 017	216 647	922 238
A	106	9 531	19 774	925	113 140	210 997	851 281
M*	237	32 411	80 444	1 285	159 491	345 759	1 216 229
J	152	20 253	43 734	961	135 597	262 437	1 075 320
J	182	20 291	61 698	1 582	255 246	572 359	1 501 346

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	377 V002D002	378 V002D003	379 V002E002	380 V002E003	381 V002F002	382 V002F003	383 V0020003

## 7.3.2 Non-residential buildings

2002	599 460	1 023 757	281 272	498 783	582 700	765 333	2 636 899
2003	483 277	979 697	291 139	518 708	534 041	819 630	3 055 896
2003 - J	43 536	62 341	17 660	26 455	44 635	46 316	154 538
F	35 638	53 638	19 594	31 025	46 300	52 765	158 143
M	38 541	75 922	38 494	64 740	100 810	146 011	316 020
A	76 234	171 951	40 772	90 763	33 531	52 363	534 865
M	80 065	193 817	39 441	72 524	31 088	39 974	605 218
J	37 040	70 010	4 439	6 601	38 904	60 308	170 636
J	28 361	67 376	51 045	79 628	21 995	37 312	191 080
A	43 805	74 913	7 547	14 124	33 581	48 116	151 866
S	27 247	49 483	15 626	23 303	39 832	63 507	179 081
O	26 971	53 461	20 605	40 122	33 829	57 578	189 368
N	13 592	28 735	15 914	34 425	71 880	151 504	222 723
D	32 247	78 050	20 002	34 998	37 656	63 876	182 358
2004 - J	61 263	114 095	8 588	16 941	31 085	56 445	201 839
F	25 903	40 054	26 781	48 969	86 092	129 739	231 958
M	18 878	48 886	5 214	6 119	72 299	144 318	215 230
A	30 034	66 371	7 535	15 134	35 259	71 531	160 270
M	17 333	34 250	82 513	169 867	26 749	31 523	320 550
J	32 900	74 375	24 275	57 707	36 234	63 326	200 916
J	47 246	94 783	19 465	39 544	77 006	181 185	337 328

1/ Total also includes other buildings.



## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		R'000
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	
	384 V003A002	385 V003A003	386 V0030002	387 V0030003	388 V0000003

## 7.3.3 Additions and alterations

2002	1 533 155	2 029 979	2 068 277	2 971 328	14 034 387
2003	1 460 323	2 050 407	2 049 306	3 362 502	16 616 738
2003 - J	112 812	152 641	168 250	237 996	1 015 935
F	138 407	189 555	181 399	288 062	1 142 701
M	120 768	162 278	162 236	242 725	1 271 976
A	120 645	168 897	154 985	248 988	1 471 912
M	136 050	181 934	187 711	310 203	1 603 891
J	121 753	177 363	170 911	303 112	1 236 774
J	122 011	174 346	187 721	335 931	2 148 023
A	128 184	163 819	188 151	294 759	1 330 051
S	113 533	157 648	154 503	271 100	1 252 696
O	141 363	205 425	188 535	299 330	1 355 536
N	113 563	174 726	168 176	287 138	1 487 892
D	91 234	141 775	136 728	243 158	1 299 351
2004 - J	101 039	159 589	146 058	262 328	1 078 789
F	128 408	202 360	167 166	307 001	1 305 315
M	105 057	184 354	134 416	281 273	1 418 741
A	80 908	133 463	119 141	221 997	1 233 548
M*	120 181	217 379	160 935	309 243	1 846 022
J	119 338	203 618	181 047	319 287	1 595 523
J	140 000	231 721	169 829	355 171	2 193 845

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

## 7.3.4.1 Selected urban areas of City of Cape Town - Administrations of Blaauwberg, Cape Town, Ikapa, Oostenberg - Kraaifontein and Melton Rose-Blue Downs, South Peninsula, Bellville, Durbanville, Goodwood, Lingeluthu West, Parow and South Administration.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	389 V001AA01	390 V001AA02	391 V001AA03	392 V001BA01	393 V001BA02	394 V001BA03	395 V001CA01	396 V001CA02	397 V001CA03	398 V0010A03

## 7.3.4.1 Selected urban areas of City of Cape Town

2002	8 962	810 656	1 112 340	670	61 418	101 297	892	110 144	166 775	1 390 347
2003	5 467	678 353	947 687	821	78 641	178 891	1 003	119 345	170 730	1 515 681
2003 - J	327	43 449	57 551	-	-	-	110	6 696	9 537	67 088
F	494	57 108	78 544	75	8 509	16 747	40	5 692	8 166	103 457
M	568	62 172	81 534	4	900	2 250	184	23 146	33 829	117 613
A	391	48 377	67 619	88	7 241	10 725	82	19 853	29 546	107 890
M	366	54 670	71 936	19	1 417	2 240	73	7 718	11 263	85 439
J	453	56 128	79 527	80	7 786	15 052	68	4 623	6 553	101 132
J	618	70 916	101 030	90	6 684	24 400	33	7 499	10 364	350 690
A	401	53 026	72 529	60	9 617	39 823	106	12 142	15 020	129 649
S	434	49 876	67 625	50	4 130	5 497	46	6 080	8 679	81 801
O	655	84 377	121 215	114	6 808	8 539	37	4 904	7 298	137 052
N	393	51 919	77 699	214	15 214	28 577	138	14 770	20 778	127 054
D	367	46 335	70 878	27	10 335	25 041	86	6 222	9 697	106 816
2004 - J	272	26 857	35 976	120	7 680	9 216	17	1 826	3 063	48 255
F	437	53 208	77 367	-	-	-	54	7 006	13 883	121 250
M	408	46 025	69 536	10	908	1 200	96	9 275	17 510	88 246
A	318	35 719	51 384	-	-	-	56	5 302	12 338	65 022
M*	403	50 224	73 380	12	1 631	3 000	69	9 001	19 991	96 371
J	561	64 466	97 652	98	11 467	21 572	112	11 874	26 614	145 838
J	695	69 292	97 396	80	10 987	47 221	66	11 047	21 330	165 947

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						Total 1/ R'000
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	
	399 V002DA02	400 V002DA03	401 V002EA02	402 V002EA03	403 V002FA02	404 V002FA03	

## 7.3.4.1 Selected urban areas of City of Cape Town (continued)

2002	86 966	134 794	45 451	55 300	104 632	112 693	354 336
2003	112 740	209 001	22 968	32 556	94 113	104 312	380 478
2003 - J	29 809	35 251	610	976	13 869	14 931	51 158
F	8 662	14 979	5 777	7 449	13 756	13 056	36 947
M	19 383	41 078	5 093	7 640	7 233	11 645	63 254
A	2 457	4 100	4 433	7 119	4 552	5 006	20 007
M	19 190	47 827	4 949	7 759	12 370	11 475	86 080
J	9 436	18 057	-	-	6 208	7 248	27 273
J	2 644	3 457	-	-	3 180	4 245	9 102
A	4 286	7 030	-	-	6 537	6 801	15 398
S	-	-	949	599	9 169	8 324	9 765
O	4 073	6 242	-	-	2 344	3 196	10 901
N	-	-	1 157	1 014	10 532	13 023	14 251
D	12 800	30 980	-	-	4 363	5 362	36 342
2004 - J	2 124	3 743	750	1 125	-	-	4 868
F	979	1 566	10 752	18 220	6 327	7 336	27 972
M	2 613	4 208	686	975	2 619	2 483	9 486
A	3 220	6 762	-	-	1 936	2 396	9 158
M	7 060	13 959	76 636	159 800	2 180	2 616	178 006
J	7 550	22 838	-	-	2 486	3 369	28 098
J	1 023	1 766	788	1 838	8 432	10 609	14 213

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

## 7.3.4.1 Selected urban areas of City of Cape Town - Administrations of Blaauwberg, Cape Town, Ikapa, Oostenberg - Kraaifontein and Melbon Rose-Blue Downs, South Peninsula, Bellville, Durbanville, Goodwood, Lingeluthu West, Parow and South Administration.

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	406 V003AA02	407 V003AA03	408 V0030A02	409 V0030A03	410 V0000A03

## 7.3.4.1 Selected urban areas of City of Cape Town (concluded)

2002	350 157	430 148	516 311	707 411	2 452 094
2003	364 939	467 980	508 552	790 609	2 686 768
2003 - J	25 029	31 144	43 649	66 051	184 297
F	37 719	48 039	43 790	70 674	211 078
M	26 676	32 542	38 218	51 856	232 723
A	29 604	36 191	33 254	48 378	176 275
M	39 339	51 347	57 515	112 940	284 459
J	39 575	48 395	63 917	90 525	218 930
J	34 038	45 775	52 929	80 347	440 139
A	27 291	34 275	42 146	69 532	214 579
S	27 003	33 347	31 476	41 266	132 832
O	36 762	47 726	46 087	66 747	214 700
N	22 760	32 731	28 693	48 137	189 442
D	19 143	26 468	26 878	44 156	187 314
2004 - J	15 235	22 238	20 558	34 514	87 637
F	30 188	42 764	37 012	61 760	210 982
M	29 726	43 550	40 967	84 799	182 531
A	16 380	23 233	22 335	35 708	109 888
M*	27 602	43 054	36 918	60 160	334 537
J	32 639	48 981	41 659	84 124	258 060
J	45 409	67 296	53 219	82 842	263 002

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

## 7.3.4.2 Selected urban areas of Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Despatch, Port Elizabeth (including Ibhayi and Motherwell) and Uitenhage

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	411 V001AB01	412 V001AB02	413 V001AB03	414 V001BB01	415 V001BB02	416 V001BB03	417 V001CB01	418 V001CB02	419 V001CB03	420 V001OB03

## 7.3.4.2 Selected urban areas of Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality

2002	2 709	156 339	207 261	-	-	-	59	8 511	12 473	223 046
2003	1 626	94 678	118 114	9	729	711	119	17 406	27 419	155 558
2003 - J	117	5 266	3 905	-	-	-	1	98	137	5 097
F	97	4 406	3 003	-	-	-	37	2 576	3 839	6 842
M	74	6 441	8 159	-	-	-	8	1 154	1 295	9 454
A	146	6 516	5 166	8	330	202	15	1 235	1 854	15 481
M	107	5 058	4 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 847
J	45	4 336	5 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 491
J	114	12 594	17 122	-	-	-	12	1 339	2 076	19 198
A	191	11 837	16 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 698
S	68	3 968	4 234	1	399	509	19	4 984	7 915	12 658
O	402	21 231	33 018	-	-	-	6	1 336	2 206	35 224
N	164	7 459	9 018	-	-	-	10	842	1 627	10 645
D	101	5 566	7 453	-	-	-	11	3 842	6 470	13 923
2004 - J	57	3 912	4 069	-	-	-	4	353	635	4 704
F	268	14 896	22 844	-	-	-	10	1 560	2 555	25 399
M	85	6 511	8 825	-	-	-	2	811	2 004	10 829
A	78	6 958	10 554	4	2 152	4 433	10	1 689	2 870	17 857
M	103	6 673	9 320	-	-	-	7	1 780	3 204	12 524
J	99	4 102	6 294	-	-	-	3	776	1 299	7 593
J	99	4 102	6 294	-	-	-	3	776	1 299	7 593

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	421 V002DB02	422 V002DB03	423 V002EB02	424 V002EB03	425 V002FB02	426 V002FB03	427 V002OB03

## 7.3.4.2 Selected urban areas of Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality (continued)

2002	1 824	2 709	7 876	13 273	35 471	42 787	62 696
2003	3 336	2 139	15 351	20 093	16 814	24 834	53 877
2003 - J	-	-	468	767	1 621	2 350	3 526
F	-	-	-	-	1 470	2 219	2 542
M	-	-	1 468	2 678	-	-	2 678
A	-	-	-	-	1 863	2 925	3 365
M	-	-	-	-	2 260	2 848	3 836
J	-	-	-	-	5 100	7 854	7 854
J	-	-	11 977	15 039	-	-	15 039
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S	3 266	1 982	399	509	973	1 679	4 686
O	-	-	1 039	1 100	2 059	2 837	6 049
N	-	-	-	-	805	1 578	3 601
D	70	157	-	-	663	544	701
2004 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	105
F	-	-	268	458	-	-	458
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
A	-	-	92	224	-	-	224
M	-	-	262	587	251	442	2 700
J	5 784	4 714	287	464	336	544	5 722
J	5 784	4 714	287	464	336	544	5 722

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

## 7.3.4.2 Selected urban areas of Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Despatch, Port Elizabeth (including Ibhayi and Motherwell) and Uitenhage

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	428 V003AB02	429 V003AB03	430 V0030B02	431 V0030B03	432 V0000B03

## 7.3.4.2 Selected urban areas of Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality (concluded)

2002	47 505	56 288	82 857	100 309	386 051
2003	38 582	52 274	72 410	102 935	312 370
2003 - J	7 919	10 371	8 308	10 991	19 614
F	3 948	4 813	9 228	13 285	22 669
M	3 881	4 368	10 784	15 243	27 375
A	6 204	7 881	12 515	18 175	37 021
M	840	641	932	804	9 487
J	495	745	2 178	2 864	16 209
J	4 568	6 977	9 208	9 481	43 718
A	1 976	4 006	2 084	6 125	22 823
S	3 200	4 642	7 162	13 765	31 109
O	4 129	5 926	8 546	10 205	51 478
N	595	614	595	650	14 896
D	827	1 290	870	1 347	15 971
2004 - J	2 390	3 547	2 818	3 842	8 651
F	4 738	7 418	6 245	10 180	36 037
M	2 513	3 513	3 161	4 921	15 756
A	3 638	5 200	5 322	8 662	26 743
M	6 786	11 799	7 980	14 387	29 611
J	8 069	12 062	35 370	35 359	48 674
J	8 070	12 062	8 088	12 167	25 482

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

## 7.3.4.3 Selected urban areas of Buffalo City Municipality - East London (including Beacon Bay, Gomo Town, Gonubie, King William's Town and Mdantsane)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	433 V001AC01	434 V001AC02	435 V001AC03	436 V001BC01	437 V001BC02	438 V001BC03	439 V001CC01	440 V001CC02	441 V001CC03	442 V0010C03

## 7.3.4.3 Selected urban areas of Buffalo City Municipality

2002	877	66 287	88 899	288	13 826	20 000	5	440	716	132 892
2003 2/	619	60 454	89 087	128	9 890	17 500	11	760	1 454	108 223
2003 - J	25	3 952	6 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 103
F	54	4 741	7 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 441
M	119	7 448	9 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 254
A	23	2 218	3 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 529
M	38	6 070	6 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 574
J	21	3 065	5 043	98	4 140	7 300	-	-	-	12 343
J	45	5 058	7 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 832
A	61	6 508	10 363	30	5 750	10 200	10	662	1 258	21 821
S	54	5 175	7 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 966
O	63	4 959	6 822	-	-	-	1	98	196	7 018
N	82	7 088	10 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 925
D	34	4 172	7 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 417
2004 - J	36	4 113	6 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 821
F	26	2 533	5 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 143
M	26	4 168	7 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 337
A	31	3 745	6 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 794
M	28	3 361	6 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 105
J	45	5 334	9 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 377
J	33	5 019	8 519	-	-	-	1	196	431	8 950

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	443 V002DC02	444 V002DC03	445 V002EC02	446 V002EC03	447 V002FC02	448 V002FC03	449 V0020C03

## 7.3.4.3 Selected urban areas of Buffalo City Municipality (continued)

2002	4 510	9 053	1 195	2 206	1 184	1 984	13 243
2003 2/	2 942	5 272	2 108	3 668	889	1 489	18 933
2003 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	348
F	-	-	822	1 225	441	750	3 529
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	139
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	666
J	-	-	1 286	2 443	448	739	5 116
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 863
N	764	1 604	-	-	-	-	1 604
D	2 178	3 668	-	-	-	-	3 668
2004 - J	1 180	2 841	-	-	-	-	2 841
F	-	-	1 015	2 400	1 976	3 143	5 543
M	-	-	276	330	832	1 457	1 987
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	101
J	2 149	4 693	428	984	-	-	6 038
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

2/ As from 2003 the information of King William's Town is included in Buffalo City Municipality.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

## 7.3.4.3 Selected urban areas of Buffalo City Municipality - East London (including Beacon Bay, Gomo Town, Gonubie and Mdantsane)

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	450 V003AC02	451 V003AC03	452 V0030C02	453 V0030C03	454 V0000C03

## 7.3.4.3 Selected urban areas of Buffalo City Municipality (concluded)

2002	26 889	38 125	41 750	62 288	208 423
2003 2/	40 111	59 561	62 544	96 624	223 780
2003 - J	2 427	3 595	2 427	3 975	10 426
F	3 457	5 104	6 007	9 765	20 735
M	3 689	5 144	9 181	14 499	23 892
A	4 611	6 643	6 241	9 295	12 824
M	4 065	6 033	4 556	7 096	14 336
J	2 641	3 974	3 176	4 996	22 455
J	3 608	5 280	5 266	8 348	16 180
A	2 849	4 292	3 661	5 991	27 812
S	4 020	5 780	5 915	8 533	16 499
O	3 147	4 791	6 631	8 925	19 806
N	3 446	5 494	5 592	7 830	20 359
D	2 151	3 431	3 891	7 371	18 456
2004 - J	3 022	5 090	3 415	5 909	15 571
F	2 531	3 991	2 924	4 791	15 477
M	2 764	4 312	3 182	5 024	14 348
A	2 888	5 283	3 440	6 392	13 186
M	1 617	2 577	3 685	6 583	12 789
J	2 770	4 670	4 925	9 941	25 356
J	-	-	-	-	8 950

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

2/ As from 2003 the information of King William's Town is included in Buffalo City Municipality.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

## 7.3.4.4 Selected urban areas of Sol Plaatje Municipality - Kimberley, Galeshewe and Ritchie

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	455 V001AD01	456 V001AD02	457 V001AD03	458 V001BD01	459 V001BD02	460 V001BD03	461 V001CD01	462 V001CD02	463 V001CD03	464 V0010D03

## 7.3.4.4 Selected urban areas of Sol Plaatje Municipality

2002	116	8 141	11 469	-	-	-	45	7 174	12 291	23 760
2003	95	9 139	14 110	-	-	-	17	2 758	4 750	18 860
2003 - J	3	543	999	-	-	-	-	-	-	999
F	5	830	1 522	-	-	-	2	226	317	1 839
M	2	591	1 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 064
A	43	1 548	1 161	-	-	-	3	616	1 109	2 270
M	7	1 070	1 926	-	-	-	2	470	846	2 772
J	6	680	1 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 224
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	5	180	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	135
S	1	165	297	-	-	-	1	158	284	581
O	8	1 041	1 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 563
N	2	280	504	-	-	-	9	1 288	2 194	2 698
D	13	2 211	3 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 715
2004 - J	3	381	685	-	-	-	-	-	-	685
F	2	425	765	-	-	-	2	300	540	1 305
M	8	761	1 195	-	-	-	3	506	917	2 112
A	2	223	416	-	-	-	4	720	1 296	1 712
M	3	611	1 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 150
J	2	229	432	-	-	-	5	987	1 797	2 229
J	3	773	1 546	-	-	-	5	929	1 600	3 146

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	465 V002DD02	466 V002DD03	467 V002ED02	468 V002ED03	469 V002FD02	470 V002FD03	471 V0020D03

## 7.3.4.4 Selected urban areas of Sol Plaatje Municipality (continued)

2002	-	-	-	-	549	1 098	2 035
2003	-	-	5 466	12 026	1 238	2 723	14 749
2003 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	3 333	7 333	792	1 742	9 075
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	765	1 683	446	981	2 664
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
O	-	-	1 368	3 010	-	-	3 010
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2004 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	-	-	301	662	198	435	1 097
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 881
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1/ Total also includes other buildings.



## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

## 7.3.4.4 Selected urban areas of Sol Plaatje Municipality - Kimberley, Galeshewe and Ritchie

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	472 V003AD02	473 V003AD03	474 V0030D02	475 V0030D03	476 V0000D03

## 7.3.4.4 Selected urban areas of Sol Plaatje Municipality (concluded)

2002	17 751	27 616	21 552	38 516	64 311
2003	19 251	33 459	20 493	37 143	70 752
2003 - J	1 023	1 448	1 023	1 448	2 447
F	1 917	3 431	1 917	3 431	5 270
M	1 593	2 925	2 444	4 919	5 983
A	860	1 046	860	1 076	3 346
M	1 124	2 054	1 124	2 054	13 901
J	1 974	3 526	1 974	3 536	4 760
J	1 062	1 942	1 271	2 765	2 765
A	925	1 729	925	1 781	4 580
S	2 549	4 885	2 624	5 057	5 638
O	1 537	2 473	1 555	2 518	7 091
N	825	1 494	825	1 644	4 342
D	3 862	6 506	3 951	6 914	10 629
2004 - J	280	560	280	560	1 245
F	2 141	4 116	2 254	4 342	6 744
M	1 437	2 728	1 471	2 833	6 826
A	1 068	1 959	1 127	2 106	3 818
M	1 301	1 985	1 874	3 448	4 598
J	1 421	1 927	1 699	2 622	4 851
J	1 096	1 943	1 830	3 745	6 891

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

## 7.3.4.5 Selected urban areas of eThekweni Municipality - Inner West Operational Entity, Outer West Operational Entity, Durban North, South and Central, North Operational Entity - Verulam, and South Operational Entity

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	477 V001AE01	478 V001AE02	479 V001AE03	480 V001BE01	481 V001BE02	482 V001BE03	483 V001CE01	484 V001CE02	485 V001CE03	486 V001OE03

## 7.3.4.5 Selected urban areas of eThekweni Municipality

2002	1 593	186 885	234 678	48	3 357	4 660	223	35 006	55 513	296 114
2003	1 862	176 492	206 078	15	1 320	1 307	284	39 706	73 199	747 764
2003 - J	119	18 780	24 300	2	300	514	34	4 256	6 497	31 311
F	103	13 035	14 828	1	180	180	16	3 850	6 439	21 447
M	118	10 475	11 352	-	-	-	17	4 124	7 359	18 711
A	115	11 989	12 357	-	-	-	5	1 164	2 552	14 909
M	196	11 669	14 653	2	80	85	79	6 350	7 530	22 268
J	106	8 414	9 321	-	-	-	2	346	759	10 080
J	119	13 141	15 374	-	-	-	6	1 134	3 109	484 913
A	138	15 879	21 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 129
S	248	21 130	23 767	10	760	528	32	4 463	10 097	35 142
O	198	18 531	17 632	-	-	-	54	5 888	10 825	28 457
N	202	15 680	20 032	-	-	-	15	3 089	6 616	26 648
D	200	17 769	21 333	-	-	-	24	5 042	11 416	32 749
2004 - J	173	12 283	13 544	-	-	-	29	3 498	4 375	17 919
F	234	22 238	30 969	-	-	-	11	2 733	4 801	35 770
M	305	23 006	30 517	18	1 504	2 500	30	9 017	20 635	53 652
A	302	19 451	26 510	36	3 749	9 370	31	7 547	19 096	54 976
M	339	23 814	40 138	41	16 153	48 500	68	10 245	23 606	112 244
J	502	27 510	40 011	-	-	-	29	6 587	16 455	56 466
J	360	23 610	38 093	10	743	1 858	64	8 706	24 070	70 991

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	487 V002DE02	488 V002DE03	489 V002EE02	490 V002EE03	491 V002FE02	492 V002FE03	493 V002OE03

## 7.3.4.5 Selected urban areas of eThekweni Municipality (continued)

2002	41 044	62 199	32 436	49 908	140 916	170 339	327 460
2003	20 294	39 841	19 791	32 087	73 320	104 052	200 554
2003 - J	3 735	8 545	68	52	12 379	11 285	21 018
F	-	-	3 896	3 150	3 727	4 646	11 941
M	2 539	3 354	6 085	12 170	17 459	18 586	37 355
A	2 772	3 560	682	2 500	3 783	3 850	9 910
M	500	1 000	-	-	709	700	5 140
J	678	1 300	-	-	6 325	10 692	13 615
J	4 346	12 882	600	1 200	6 197	7 386	22 678
A	2 229	3 900	404	400	928	940	7 570
S	391	590	2 200	3 000	-	-	7 540
O	2 835	4 530	2 985	4 000	6 092	7 140	17 460
N	57	80	2 871	5 615	15 541	38 735	44 430
D	212	100	-	-	180	92	1 897
2004 - J	1 282	1 170	-	-	4 902	3 250	7 318
F	9 415	11 806	5 615	10 190	23 694	22 450	45 737
M	3 561	10 000	-	-	19 629	32 300	45 000
A	806	725	4 219	9 252	6 235	6 240	16 217
M	-	-	231	578	3 090	2 742	6 920
J	2 678	8 680	2 513	6 465	5 464	12 208	28 466
J	430	1 083	2 504	6 500	34 885	106 064	120 669

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

## 7.3.4.5 Selected urban areas of eThekweni Municipality - Inner West Operational Entity, Outer West Operational Entity, Durban North, South and Central, North Operational Entity - Verulam, and South Operational Entity

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	494 V003AE02	495 V003AE03	496 V0030E02	497 V0030E03	498 V0000E03

## 7.3.4.5 Selected urban areas of eThekweni Municipality (concluded)

2002	250 964	298 733	324 416	465 008	1 088 582
2003	230 541	248 516	317 788	493 659	1 441 977
2003 - J	18 130	20 513	24 974	28 521	80 850
F	20 630	22 475	26 378	39 422	72 810
M	17 128	19 269	19 487	22 937	79 003
A	15 785	18 283	22 149	31 691	56 510
M	20 101	21 327	26 542	33 281	60 689
J	11 635	10 854	16 429	56 373	80 068
J	20 028	20 724	24 344	45 166	552 757
A	21 601	24 544	23 540	26 912	55 611
S	21 661	22 448	27 935	69 553	112 235
O	23 484	23 631	39 853	52 773	98 690
N	23 004	25 214	39 722	50 996	122 074
D	17 354	19 234	26 435	36 034	70 680
2004 - J	22 979	22 708	30 206	41 792	67 029
F	24 242	27 230	35 590	41 198	122 705
M	20 409	36 760	26 213	53 020	151 672
A	15 294	25 119	24 261	33 082	104 275
M	26 774	57 827	30 523	74 493	193 657
J	23 443	50 512	37 204	75 862	160 794
J	17 091	35 346	27 291	71 348	263 008

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

## 7.3.4.6 Selected urban areas of Msunduzi Municipality (Edendale, Ashburton, Pietermaritzburg and Msunduzi) and Umngeni Municipality (Hilton and Howick)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	499 V001AF01	500 V001AF02	501 V001AF03	502 V001BF01	503 V001BF02	504 V001BF03	505 V001CF01	506 V001CF02	507 V001CF03	508 V0010F03

## 7.3.4.6 Selected urban areas of Msunduzi Municipality and Umngeni Municipality

2002	58	9 571	12 924	-	-	-	54	6 697	11 292	104 216
2003	47	6 918	9 763	-	-	-	45	5 825	8 825	18 956
2003 - J	6	1 409	2 459	-	-	-	2	483	800	3 259
F	4	547	704	-	-	-	11	1 419	2 129	2 833
M	1	75	95	-	-	-	1	128	160	355
A	1	59	69	-	-	-	11	1 193	1 790	1 859
M	2	281	352	-	-	-	7	750	1 125	1 477
J	6	1 212	1 317	-	-	-	3	299	359	1 676
J	1	131	164	-	-	-	-	-	-	164
A	6	636	831	-	-	-	3	312	391	1 222
S	6	936	1 430	-	-	-	1	125	230	1 928
O	7	1 001	1 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 587
N	5	439	523	-	-	-	3	561	842	1 365
D	2	192	232	-	-	-	3	555	999	1 231
2004 - J	6	654	959	-	-	-	-	-	-	959
F	5	976	1 246	-	-	-	11	1 468	2 642	3 888
M	3	481	765	-	-	-	10	1 468	2 642	3 407
A	6	1 162	1 679	-	-	-	7	1 336	2 405	4 084
M	3	654	1 308	-	-	-	16	2 125	4 039	5 347
J	1	85	106	-	-	-	1	107	193	299
J	8	718	1 236	-	-	-	67	8 710	15 678	16 914

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	509 V002DF02	510 V002DF03	511 V002EF02	512 V002EF03	513 V002FF02	514 V002FF03	515 V0020F03

## 7.3.4.6 Selected urban areas of Msunduzi Municipality and Umngeni Municipality (continued)

2002	2 498	4 300	391	400	3 503	3 627	9 577
2003	177	400	1 730	4 308	12 164	9 637	24 284
2003 - J	-	-	-	-	3 215	2 000	2 000
F	-	-	-	-	194	252	1 152
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	-	-	272	408	-	-	408
J	-	-	730	2 500	-	-	2 500
A	-	-	584	1 200	3 200	2 500	12 200
S	-	-	-	-	105	150	150
O	-	-	-	-	1 328	2 362	2 362
N	177	400	-	-	3 951	2 048	2 448
D	-	-	144	200	171	325	1 064
2004 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	404	950	-	-	-	-	950
M	1 740	3 500	275	1 306	2 220	3 218	8 024
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
J	-	-	6 390	13 000	-	-	21 000

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

## 7.3.4.6 Selected urban areas of Msunduzi Municipality (Edendale, Ashburton, Pietermaritzburg and Msunduzi) and Umngeni Municipality (Hilton and Howick)

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	516 V003AF02	517 V003AF03	518 V0030F02	519 V0030F03	520 V0000F03

## 7.3.4.6 Selected urban areas of Msunduzi Municipality and Umngeni Municipality (concluded)

2002	6 267	7 434	15 335	25 421	139 214
2003	6 708	8 092	8 506	13 781	57 021
2003 - J	550	734	642	883	6 142
F	3 124	3 749	3 202	3 963	7 948
M	41	60	66	123	478
A	-	-	65	86	1 945
M	335	383	335	432	1 909
J	253	304	351	466	2 550
J	270	278	374	427	3 091
A	363	429	1 057	1 289	14 711
S	506	560	556	735	2 813
O	225	290	297	2 472	6 421
N	681	847	936	1 885	5 698
D	360	458	625	1 020	3 315
2004 - J	389	492	389	512	1 471
F	455	496	624	676	4 564
M	116	139	116	139	3 546
A	649	923	1 372	1 711	6 745
M	362	531	892	1 324	14 695
J	533	634	541	704	1 103
J	430	533	711	1 368	39 282

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

## 7.3.4.7 Selected urban areas of Witwatersrand - City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality (Sandton, Midrand, Randburg, Johannesburg, Roodepoort and Soweto), Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Alberton, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Duduza, Edendale-Modderfontein, Germiston, Kempton Park, Nigel and Springs), Mogale City Municipality (Krugersdorp, Kagiso and Munsieville), Randfontein Local Municipality (Randfontein and Mohlakeng), Westonaria Local Municipality (Westonaria and Bekkersdal), Merafong City Local Municipality (Carletonville, Khutsong, Wedela and Welverdiend) and Lesedi Local Municipality (Heidelberg and Ratanda)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	521 V001AG01	522 V001AG02	523 V001AG03	524 V001BG01	525 V001BG02	526 V001BG03	527 V001CG01	528 V001CG02	529 V001CG03	530 V001OG03

## 7.3.4.7 Selected urban areas of Witwatersrand

2002	10 619	997 265	1 417 851	614	62 986	96 757	2 518	358 130	561 538	2 098 403
2003	7 738	993 992	1 755 091	474	64 153	131 460	4 056	539 220	923 248	2 841 309
2003 - J	525	52 746	81 767	-	-	-	599	68 684	113 644	195 411
F	893	70 767	101 021	20	9 388	16 457	199	22 500	46 105	163 835
M	952	107 400	170 078	66	6 042	9 239	427	44 611	61 644	244 618
A	487	80 180	160 518	91	7 584	13 012	196	24 129	40 883	237 258
M	430	73 736	135 630	30	4 800	14 400	202	25 702	52 576	202 606
J	499	76 440	144 478	10	5 460	16 380	189	31 043	64 241	225 099
J	561	98 927	188 968	-	-	-	296	40 360	64 854	253 822
A	475	79 773	146 328	-	-	-	420	66 895	128 365	279 449
S	460	74 651	136 434	95	12 578	25 154	241	28 362	50 988	212 576
O	973	106 481	179 208	98	9 396	17 298	152	20 533	35 291	231 797
N	867	88 653	156 839	48	4 217	6 937	400	69 893	96 766	260 542
D	616	84 238	153 822	16	4 688	12 583	735	96 508	167 891	334 296
2004 - J	504	72 585	126 635	5	154	277	82	12 653	26 136	153 191
F	948	82 154	136 827	-	-	-	96	16 759	28 379	169 626
M	1 327	114 570	206 126	-	-	-	341	47 122	81 695	287 821
A	899	93 269	192 407	66	3 630	5 971	495	54 985	95 236	293 614
M	726	105 571	223 972	-	-	-	569	66 507	133 680	357 652
J	833	109 086	258 032	-	-	-	461	54 409	107 665	365 697
J	790	134 682	268 393	-	-	-	288	54 375	120 630	389 023

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	531 V002DG02	532 V002DG03	533 V002EG02	534 V002EG03	535 V002FG02	536 V002FG03	537 V002OG03

## 7.3.4.7 Selected urban areas of Witwatersrand (continued)

2002	326 452	532 254	49 326	87 211	117 295	191 971	879 712
2003	244 919	513 579	57 596	120 700	172 354	325 806	1 462 485
2003 - J	9 992	18 545	730	730	3 389	4 333	25 924
F	23 319	28 620	4 334	8 124	8 869	14 604	52 491
M	488	1 123	7 704	11 113	51 136	84 224	98 128
A	61 034	150 336	30 799	73 923	14 599	28 053	460 198
M	56 314	137 945	-	-	3 336	5 629	389 788
J	20 754	38 101	395	560	1 528	2 719	51 193
J	3 128	5 342	2 250	5 109	4 202	7 455	17 906
A	35 543	61 691	3 044	4 856	7 351	12 719	79 581
S	15 194	29 614	1 620	2 427	14 358	27 015	76 421
O	4 742	8 244	5 438	10 876	13 864	23 569	56 857
N	7 209	14 423	1 062	1 982	31 861	86 716	103 781
D	7 202	19 595	220	1 000	17 861	28 770	50 217
2004 - J	34 063	63 215	-	-	2 255	2 763	66 678
F	11 813	19 599	4 153	7 060	13 897	22 247	56 076
M	9 661	30 712	-	-	6 611	10 724	41 436
A	17 985	29 827	1 392	2 440	6 312	11 624	50 809
M	5 026	8 615	531	898	3 261	4 067	84 320
J	3 486	7 669	5 800	11 517	3 289	6 189	25 375
J	30 423	67 575	1 550	3 217	14 115	26 251	97 843

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

## 7.3.4.7 Selected urban areas of Witwatersrand - City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality (Sandton, Midrand, Randburg, Johannesburg, Rodepoort and Soweto), Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Alberton, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Duduza, Edendale-Modderfontein, Germiston, Kempton Park, Nigel and Springs), Mogale City Municipality (Krugersdorp, Kagiso and Munsieville), Randfontein Local Municipality (Randfontein and Mohlakeng), Westonaria Local Municipality (Westonaria and Bekkersdal), Merafong City Local Municipality (Carletonville, Khutsong, Wedela and Welverdiend) and Lesedi Local Municipality (Heidelberg and Ratanda)

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	538 V003AG02	539 V003AG03	540 V0030G02	541 V0030G03	542 V0000G03

## 7.3.4.7 Selected urban areas of Witwatersrand (concluded)

2002	331 563	502 907	422 910	655 667	3 633 782
2003	295 015	457 930	433 137	766 324	5 070 118
2003 - J	18 092	29 282	25 614	42 092	263 427
F	28 983	43 568	42 103	66 061	282 387
M	23 505	34 847	30 720	52 917	395 663
A	28 879	46 752	36 334	64 078	761 534
M	23 811	37 801	35 799	60 871	653 265
J	27 113	48 591	31 389	57 159	333 451
J	24 083	34 893	39 801	87 903	359 631
A	34 785	36 930	55 111	80 032	439 062
S	22 380	37 029	39 751	71 145	360 142
O	23 465	41 074	25 797	46 609	335 263
N	22 699	37 847	40 690	85 314	449 637
D	17 220	29 316	30 028	52 143	436 656
2004 - J	20 628	38 299	21 289	42 029	261 898
F	28 418	52 743	31 121	59 141	284 843
M	17 204	37 049	18 803	42 438	371 695
A	15 524	26 068	19 033	49 773	394 196
M	17 297	31 740	27 111	51 641	493 613
J	14 726	27 318	16 231	37 144	428 216
J	30 249	53 250	31 159	92 140	579 006

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

## 7.3.4.8 Selected urban areas of Emfuleni Local Municipality (Vanderbjilpark, Vereeniging, Evaton and Sebokeng), Metsimaholo Municipality (Sasolburg/Zamdela and Deneysville/Refengkgotso) and Midvaal Local Municipality (Meyerton)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	543 V001AH01	544 V001AH02	545 V001AH03	546 V001BH01	547 V001BH02	548 V001BH03	549 V001CH01	550 V001CH02	551 V001CH03	552 V001OH03

## 7.3.4.8 Selected urban areas of Emfuleni, Metsimaholo and Midvaal Local Municipalities

2002	231	35 265	42 985	1	413	448	18	3 304	3 015	47 473
2003	185	33 590	41 296	-	-	-	83	8 308	10 687	59 741
2003 - J	12	3 584	4 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 915
F	16	4 033	5 505	-	-	-	3	336	336	5 841
M	10	1 963	2 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 149
A	10	2 204	2 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 872
M	6	1 275	1 610	-	-	-	5	560	560	2 170
J	45	3 901	4 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 897
J	20	2 484	3 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 170
A	10	1 184	1 628	-	-	-	13	1 534	1 586	3 214
S	8	1 955	2 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 383
O	8	1 930	2 452	-	-	-	9	1 723	2 325	4 777
N	27	6 036	7 091	-	-	-	4	965	965	8 056
D	13	3 041	3 382	-	-	-	49	3 190	4 915	8 297
2004 - J	11	2 561	3 138	50	3 469	4 163	-	-	-	7 301
F	9	1 726	1 965	-	-	-	4	862	1 315	3 280
M	23	4 157	5 692	-	-	-	10	1 388	1 804	8 091
A	21	4 632	8 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 568
M	437	18 796	13 400	-	-	-	4	627	1 154	14 554
J	135	8 180	7 078	-	-	-	7	1 522	2 758	9 836
J	225	13 909	12 558	-	-	-	5	1 038	1 311	14 869

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	553 V001DH02	554 V002DH03	555 V002EH02	556 V002EH03	557 V002FH02	558 V002FH03	559 V002OH03

## 7.3.4.8 Selected urban areas of Emfuleni, Metsimaholo and Midvaal Local Municipalities (continued)

2002	220	220	4 163	6 998	1 389	1 887	9 618
2003	-	-	9 373	16 350	6 520	7 111	23 843
2003 - J	-	-	-	-	670	670	670
F	-	-	872	1 570	1 207	1 811	3 584
M	-	-	5 888	10 342	-	-	10 521
A	-	-	1 045	1 616	-	-	1 616
M	-	-	1 568	2 822	557	836	3 658
J	-	-	-	-	593	593	593
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	492	500	500
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N	-	-	-	-	3 001	2 701	2 701
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2004 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	1 482	1 481	-	-	1 481
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	1 532	2 758	-	-	2 919
J	-	-	137	247	-	-	247
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	64

1/ Total also includes other buildings.



## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities

## 7.3.4.8 Selected urban areas of Emfuleni Local Municipality (Vanderbjilpark, Vereeniging, Evaton and Sebokeng), Metsimaholo Municipality (Sasolburg/Zamdela and Deneysville/Refengkgotso) and Midvaal Local Municipality (Meyerton)

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	560 V003AH02	561 V003AH03	562 V0030H02	563 V0030H03	564 V0000H03

## 7.3.4.8 Selected urban areas of Emfuleni, Metsimaholo and Midvaal Local Municipalities (concluded)

2002	13 231	14 518	18 557	22 579	79 670
2003	11 738	12 696	17 544	21 449	105 033
2003 - J	534	524	534	524	13 109
F	1 508	1 393	2 138	2 194	11 619
M	728	747	916	1 158	13 828
A	1 377	1 629	1 377	1 629	6 117
M	615	620	3 623	5 791	11 619
J	679	830	1 756	1 422	6 912
J	721	739	721	1 103	4 273
A	470	511	880	1 229	4 943
S	1 029	970	1 029	990	3 373
O	1 326	1 623	1 329	1 699	6 476
N	1 812	2 299	2 302	2 897	13 654
D	939	811	939	813	9 110
2004 - J	846	1 171	866	1 195	8 496
F	944	1 323	1 362	1 766	5 046
M	720	675	720	675	10 247
A	969	1 373	1 294	1 820	10 388
M	294	370	701	1 174	18 647
J	2 271	2 320	2 894	3 562	13 645
J	4 140	5 163	4 926	6 380	21 313

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.3.4.9 Selected urban areas of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality - Central Region (Pretoria, Atteridgeville and Mamelodi), Northern Region (Akasia, Soshanguve, GaRankuwa, Winterveld, Hammanskraal, Temba and Mabopane) and Southern Region (Centurion)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	565 V001AI01	566 V001AI02	567 V001AI03	568 V001BI01	569 V001BI02	570 V001BI03	571 V001CI01	572 V001CI02	573 V001CI03	574 V001OI03

## 7.3.4.9 Selected urban areas of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality

2002	10 171	714 349	818 341	160	8 923	13 789	2 174	254 630	414 124	1 246 327
2003	6 818	581 089	982 288	152	13 491	32 041	1 289	188 664	364 042	1 378 371
2003 - J	1 214	46 113	40 476	-	-	-	66	5 360	10 720	51 196
F	1 364	66 955	80 604	-	-	-	103	8 925	18 171	98 775
M	1 021	56 760	76 873	-	-	-	35	6 352	13 149	90 022
A	1 449	68 553	80 037	-	-	-	9	1 706	3 475	83 512
M	421	48 276	87 026	-	-	-	70	13 284	23 855	110 881
J	151	32 389	65 685	-	-	-	305	34 962	60 188	125 873
J	309	58 365	117 220	-	-	-	224	37 498	68 338	185 558
A	192	53 041	104 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 384
S	161	37 854	79 051	-	-	-	117	24 179	48 874	127 925
O	144	28 994	62 389	-	-	-	160	20 299	41 143	103 532
N	215	48 658	108 364	152	13 491	32 041	129	26 940	54 508	194 913
D	177	35 131	80 179	-	-	-	71	9 159	21 621	101 800
2004 - J	167	34 073	73 816	8	674	1 300	152	20 176	45 872	120 988
F	159	41 545	98 318	-	-	-	17	7 364	18 410	116 728
M	142	35 636	91 036	-	-	-	42	7 536	18 295	112 301
A	105	26 523	66 305	-	-	-	47	5 576	13 941	80 246
M	114	29 429	67 906	-	-	-	373	49 098	122 746	190 652
J	154	33 298	73 390	-	-	-	187	34 016	61 638	135 028
J	154	39 102	97 770	-	-	-	636	107 693	269 233	367 003

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	575 V002DI02	576 V002DI03	577 V002EI02	578 V002EI03	579 V002FI02	580 V002FI03	581 V002OI03

## 7.3.4.9 Selected urban areas of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality (continued)

2002	49 996	72 908	8 564	14 866	69 737	110 089	210 437
2003	47 215	103 386	20 105	41 558	22 315	48 365	225 981
2003 - J	-	-	-	-	1 367	2 734	10 630
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 012
M	10 815	21 762	5 285	10 581	7 436	15 393	55 538
A	705	423	572	1 144	2 030	4 275	5 842
M	3 229	5 651	3 121	5 462	1 230	2 635	19 861
J	2 012	4 384	-	-	1 653	3 602	7 986
J	898	1 991	3 341	6 682	-	-	10 507
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S	1 977	4 535	-	-	8 599	19 726	25 325
O	13 806	32 223	1 686	2 951	-	-	35 174
N	4 087	9 016	-	-	-	-	11 967
D	9 686	23 401	6 100	14 738	-	-	38 139
2004 - J	19 638	38 594	4 691	11 526	16 637	40 877	96 309
F	151	378	732	1 830	20 419	51 047	53 255
M	-	-	-	-	30 218	75 545	75 545
A	-	-	-	-	16 958	42 395	42 395
M	2 388	5 970	56	140	-	-	8 928
J	4 146	10 365	5 376	13 440	13 273	21 201	45 006
J	-	-	1 704	4 260	11 185	27 963	34 953

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.3.4.9 Selected urban areas of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality - Central Region (Pretoria, Atteridgeville and Mamelodi), Northern Region (Akasia, Soshanguve, GaRankuwa, Winterveld, Hammanskraal, Temba and Mabopane) and Southern Region (Centurion)

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	582 V003AI02	583 V003AI03	584 V0030I02	585 V0030I03	586 V0000I03

## 7.3.4.9 Selected urban areas of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality (concluded)

2002	45 281	69 547	67 507	106 855	1 563 619
2003	81 422	171 614	128 638	286 386	1 890 738
2003 - J	2 168	4 336	3 158	6 368	68 194
F	4 052	8 250	5 180	10 714	114 501
M	7 316	15 097	7 422	16 057	161 617
A	6 459	13 420	8 458	17 630	106 984
M	7 549	14 728	8 819	24 514	155 256
J	8 517	18 277	11 699	25 127	158 986
J	9 802	21 832	21 946	47 091	243 156
A	9 945	17 542	22 579	46 260	150 644
S	2 982	6 401	3 202	6 986	160 236
O	11 054	25 099	14 124	33 572	172 278
N	9 293	21 192	9 451	21 683	228 563
D	2 285	5 440	12 600	30 384	170 323
2004 - J	9 251	22 397	33 952	72 671	289 968
F	7 908	19 769	13 156	36 983	206 966
M	4 411	10 912	6 309	16 435	204 281
A	2 474	6 186	9 849	24 624	147 265
M	6 577	15 608	7 839	18 638	218 218
J	5 460	12 697	7 327	16 698	196 732
J	2 865	7 040	4 113	10 161	412 117

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.3.4.10 Selected urban areas of Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein (including Bainsvlei, Bloemspruit and Mangaung)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596
	V001AJ01	V001AJ02	V001AJ03	V001BJ01	V001BJ02	V001BJ03	V001CJ01	V001CJ02	V001CJ03	V0010J03

## 7.3.4.10 Selected urban areas of Mangaung Municipality

2002	2 521	138 087	100 534	-	-	-	327	37 247	55 214	157 209
2003	3 004	155 263	114 360	-	-	-	563	56 240	85 770	208 200
2003 - J	41	4 725	6 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 107
F	424	17 472	8 948	-	-	-	76	7 962	12 119	21 067
M	180	10 314	8 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 509
A	295	13 452	8 109	-	-	-	23	2 588	3 882	18 991
M	227	11 066	8 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 402
J	175	9 696	8 592	-	-	-	28	4 025	6 038	14 630
A	180	11 111	10 101	-	-	-	46	4 989	7 044	17 145
S	77	6 146	6 755	-	-	-	131	12 374	21 008	27 763
O	468	22 597	14 415	-	-	-	10	1 551	2 405	16 820
N	540	26 169	15 764	-	-	-	105	6 756	10 135	26 269
D	369	18 083	12 212	-	-	-	65	8 316	11 139	23 351
	28	4 432	6 446	-	-	-	79	7 679	12 000	19 146
2004 - J	119	6 943	6 907	-	-	-	148	14 920	21 240	28 147
F	348	15 728	8 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 754
M	292	13 896	8 187	-	-	-	38	4 038	7 173	15 360
A	431	19 018	9 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 998
M	149	8 887	7 038	-	-	-	40	2 640	3 960	10 998
J	35	3 764	3 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 586
J	115	4 165	3 544	-	-	-	48	3 737	5 606	9 150

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	597	598	599	600	601	602	603
	V002DJ02	V002DJ03	V002EJ02	V002EJ03	V002FJ02	V002FJ03	V0020J03

## 7.3.4.10 Selected urban areas of Mangaung Municipality (continued)

2002	9 275	17 800	9 959	19 450	6 105	4 701	65 191
2003	8 011	10 417	12 623	20 498	11 779	13 708	61 591
2003 - J	-	-	1 557	3 114	-	-	3 114
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	3 012	4 688	6 439	6 600	14 124
A	5 630	7 700	-	-	-	-	7 700
M	-	-	845	2 112	-	-	2 112
J	-	-	-	-	2 225	1 112	1 356
J	1 400	900	1 419	2 438	-	-	3 338
A	626	900	-	-	1 926	4 966	5 866
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 200
O	-	-	2 023	4 046	384	230	4 404
N	256	768	-	-	-	-	768
D	99	149	3 767	4 100	805	800	5 609
2004 - J	-	-	-	-	2 270	1 362	3 717
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	5 884	24 230	-	-	-	-	24 230
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	946
J	-	-	330	990	-	-	1 533
J	1 034	1 551	-	-	-	-	1 551

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.3.4.10 Selected urban areas of Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein (including Bainsvlei, Bloemspuit and Mangaung)

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	604 V003AJ02	605 V003AJ03	606 V0030J02	607 V0030J03	608 V0000J03

## 7.3.4.10 Selected urban areas of Mangaung Municipality (concluded)

2002	53 347	58 829	68 536	88 536	310 936
2003	31 580	39 009	39 169	72 746	342 537
2003 - J	3 630	4 265	3 901	4 749	13 970
F	1 708	2 113	1 920	4 544	25 611
M	5 529	6 250	6 558	12 187	34 820
A	1 042	1 324	1 042	6 166	32 857
M	1 849	2 278	1 938	2 630	13 144
J	2 700	3 068	2 839	3 466	19 452
J	1 723	2 335	3 908	8 100	28 583
A	3 151	3 993	3 190	6 048	39 677
S	2 118	2 681	2 180	4 246	34 266
O	3 327	4 419	3 728	7 517	38 190
N	2 172	2 562	4 641	7 992	32 111
D	2 631	3 721	3 324	5 101	29 856
2004 - J	1 935	2 681	2 041	4 481	36 345
F	3 341	4 095	4 343	7 533	16 287
M	2 101	2 738	2 396	3 459	18 819
A	2 103	2 807	2 322	3 159	37 387
M	2 201	3 522	2 667	5 952	17 896
J	2 445	3 363	3 680	5 509	10 628
J	2 261	3 047	2 739	4 211	14 912

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.11 Selected urban areas of Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus (including Allanridge and Kutlwanong), Virginia (including Meloding) and Welkom (including Thabong)

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	609 V001AK01	610 V001AK02	611 V001AK03	612 V001BK01	613 V001BK02	614 V001BK03	615 V001CK01	616 V001CK02	617 V001CK03	618 V001OK03

## 7.3.4.11 Selected urban areas of Matjhabeng Municipality

2002	305	17 370	12 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 966
2003	240	14 219	9 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 268
2003 - J	7	877	796	-	-	-	-	-	-	796
F	4	302	237	-	-	-	-	-	-	237
M	4	339	246	-	-	-	-	-	-	246
A	3	338	361	-	-	-	-	-	-	361
M	110	5 309	2 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 936
J	9	802	616	-	-	-	-	-	-	616
J	43	2 295	1 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 240
A	43	2 021	1 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 064
S	5	423	397	-	-	-	-	-	-	397
O	5	616	635	-	-	-	-	-	-	635
N	4	326	164	-	-	-	-	-	-	164
D	3	571	576	-	-	-	-	-	-	576
2004 - J	3	228	274	-	-	-	-	-	-	274
F	56	2 510	1 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 669
M	41	1 640	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	3	799	1 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 424
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	619 V002DK02	620 V002DK03	621 V002EK02	622 V002EK03	623 V002FK02	624 V002FK03	625 V002OK03

## 7.3.4.11 Selected urban areas of Matjhabeng Municipality (continued)

2002	-	-	194	119	-	-	6 874
2003	494	1 200	475	447	-	-	1 647
2003 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	-	-	180	86	-	-	86
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	-	-	84	70	-	-	70
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	211	291	-	-	291
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N	494	1 200	-	-	-	-	1 200
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2004 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.11 Selected urban areas of Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus (including Allanridge and Kutlwanong), Virginia (including Meloding) and Welkom (including Thabong)

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	626 V003AK02	627 V003AK03	628 V0030K02	629 V0030K03	630 V0000K03

## 7.3.4.11 Selected urban areas of Matjhabeng Municipality (concluded)

2002	4 804	3 889	6 104	9 719	29 559
2003	10 120	8 805	13 910	18 837	29 752
2003 - J	581	439	581	447	1 243
F	836	702	836	991	1 314
M	870	664	870	666	912
A	846	846	1 064	1 020	1 381
M	969	712	1 239	1 130	4 066
J	1 104	1 116	2 465	4 893	5 579
J	615	432	1 127	2 314	3 554
A	1 063	954	1 298	1 348	2 703
S	1 304	1 263	1 316	1 519	1 916
O	974	802	1 600	1 968	2 603
N	936	842	980	1 009	2 373
D	22	33	534	1 532	2 108
2004 - J	990	513	990	534	808
F	625	645	625	25 661	27 330
M	610	707	610	1 024	2 024
A	201	241	1 574	1 421	1 421
M	162	129	342	464	1 888
J	622	767	652	861	861
J	256	255	554	5 684	5 684

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.12 Selected urban areas of Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	631 V001AN01	632 V001AN02	633 V001AN03	634 V001BN01	635 V001BN02	636 V001BN03	637 V001CN01	638 V001CN02	639 V001CN03	640 V001ON03

## 7.3.4.12 Selected urban areas of Rustenburg Local Municipality

2002	715	112 801	157 124	28	2 072	5 600	329	31 561	57 286	220 010
2003	615	90 175	131 206	-	-	-	216	25 898	50 872	182 078
2003 - J	39	6 183	10 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 322
F	36	5 870	8 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 577
M	65	11 451	16 675	-	-	-	15	1 708	2 370	19 045
A	67	9 299	13 569	-	-	-	4	412	720	14 289
M	70	10 302	12 180	-	-	-	27	4 650	11 625	23 805
J	81	12 488	18 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 416
J	51	6 824	10 476	-	-	-	89	10 129	17 782	28 258
A	32	5 145	5 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 862
S	35	3 729	5 019	-	-	-	43	5 739	11 825	16 844
O	45	6 622	11 725	-	-	-	26	2 154	4 800	16 525
N	43	6 366	9 272	-	-	-	12	1 106	1 750	11 022
D	51	5 896	9 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 113
2004 - J	14	3 981	7 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 575
F	41	4 254	5 939	33	1 656	4 200	4	696	1 800	11 939
M	69	9 090	13 256	-	-	-	12	2 640	6 540	19 796
A	44	4 116	5 380	-	-	-	9	1 390	2 440	7 820
M	61	7 095	13 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 013
J	58	9 122	21 589	-	-	-	16	2 125	3 600	25 189
J	58	9 197	10 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 033

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	641 V002DN02	642 V002DN03	643 V002EN02	644 V002EN03	645 V002FN02	646 V002FN03	647 V002ON03

## 7.3.4.12 Selected urban areas of Rustenburg Local Municipality (continued)

2002	1 743	3 140	683	1 200	4 140	4 590	10 230
2003	888	1 200	2 737	8 076	12 624	22 900	48 196
2003 - J	-	-	-	-	2 236	2 300	2 300
F	-	-	652	1 826	-	-	1 826
M	697	900	-	-	-	-	900
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	191	300	-	-	-	-	16 300
J	-	-	634	1 050	390	600	1 670
J	-	-	723	4 000	-	-	4 000
A	-	-	728	1 200	-	-	1 200
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
D	-	-	-	-	9 998	20 000	20 000
2004 - J	-	-	-	-	1 256	450	726
F	-	-	1 162	3 000	-	-	3 000
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	1 024	2 035	-	-	1 499	1 000	3 035
J	1 279	2 700	-	-	-	-	2 700
J	2 962	8 100	325	620	1 701	2 800	11 520

1/ Total also includes other buildings.



## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.2.4.12 Selected urban areas of Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	648 V003AN02	649 V003AN03	650 V0030N02	651 V0030N03	652 V0000N03

## 7.3.4.12 Selected urban areas of Rustenburg Local Municipality (concluded)

2002	3 109	4 200	3 738	5 050	235 290
2003	3 534	4 973	6 141	17 428	247 702
2003 - J	72	102	72	102	12 724
F	168	252	565	852	11 255
M	281	290	281	290	20 235
A	306	458	306	458	14 747
M	104	156	104	156	40 261
J	911	1 355	1 581	3 240	23 326
J	127	190	127	190	32 448
A	318	448	318	448	7 510
S	215	230	215	230	17 074
O	336	412	1 635	3 606	20 131
N	196	490	304	934	11 956
D	500	590	633	6 922	36 035
2004 - J	169	151	169	151	8 452
F	643	1 164	643	1 164	16 103
M	603	766	831	1 260	21 056
A	85	191	301	579	8 399
M	149	303	617	1 097	17 145
J	219	274	1 815	4 250	32 139
J	438	536	2 502	8 849	38 402

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.3.4.13 Selected urban areas of Mbombela Local Municipality - Nelspruit, White River and Kanyamazane

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	653 V001A001	654 V001A002	655 V001A003	656 V001B001	657 V001B002	658 V001B003	659 V001C001	660 V001C002	661 V001C003	662 V0010003

## 7.3.4.13 Selected urban areas of Mbombela Local Municipality

2002	259	30 902	46 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 432
2003	291	54 794	83 965	-	-	-	73	9 460	15 000	101 015
2003 - J	28	5 375	8 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 090
F	12	2 375	3 600	-	-	-	7	1 243	2 000	5 600
M	20	3 229	5 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 200
A	39	8 190	13 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 590
M	24	7 100	10 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 480
J	29	4 911	7 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 600
J	30	3 931	5 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 980
A	25	3 733	5 690	-	-	-	66	8 217	13 000	18 690
S	8	2 304	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500
O	40	7 375	10 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 800
N	23	3 861	5 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 870
D	13	2 410	3 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 615
2004 - J	17	2 548	3 800	-	-	-	1	500	750	4 550
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	71	9 931	19 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 900
M	18	3 034	6 000	8	3 020	6 000	6	1 028	2 000	14 000
J	36	5 887	11 774	4	556	1 112	-	-	-	12 886
J	32	6 161	12 322	-	-	-	12	1 867	3 734	16 056

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	663 V002D002	664 V002D003	665 V002E002	666 V002E003	667 V002F002	668 V002F003	669 V0020003

## 7.3.4.13 Selected urban areas of Mbombela Local Municipality (continued)

2002	53	80	3 969	6 900	670	1 000	8 214
2003	3 446	5 300	46 633	69 200	3 813	5 900	80 400
2003 - J	-	-	12 613	19 000	1 101	1 700	20 700
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	987	1 600	1 600
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	2 586	4 000	27 542	40 000	-	-	44 000
A	-	-	-	-	1 725	2 600	2 600
S	-	-	3 702	6 000	-	-	6 000
O	860	1 300	2 776	4 200	-	-	5 500
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2004 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 000	2 000
M	-	-	400	800	-	-	800
J	-	-	1 061	2 121	-	-	2 121
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 604

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (continued)

## 7.3.4.13 Selected urban areas of Mbombela Local Municipality - Nelspruit, White River and Kanyamazane

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	670 V0030002	671 V003A003	672 V0030002	673 V0030003	674 V0000003

## 7.3.4.13 Selected urban areas of Mbombela Local Municipality (concluded)

2002	8 439	12 721	14 279	22 598	129 244
2003	8 605	13 170	11 947	18 790	200 205
2003 - J	1 612	2 400	1 612	2 400	31 190
F	449	650	449	650	6 250
M	938	1 500	1 039	1 660	6 860
A	740	1 100	1 233	1 880	18 070
M	926	1 400	926	1 400	12 880
J	400	620	1 500	2 290	9 890
J	735	1 200	2 109	3 700	53 680
A	-	-	-	-	21 290
S	452	700	452	800	10 300
O	1 567	2 400	1 841	2 810	19 110
N	786	1 200	786	1 200	7 070
D	-	-	-	-	3 615
2004 - J	816	1 300	1 570	2 580	7 130
F	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-	-
A	98	200	309	630	22 530
M	-	-	-	-	14 800
J	299	598	457	915	15 922
J	252	505	252	505	18 165

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (concluded)

## 7.3.4.14 Selected urban areas of Polokwane Municipality - Pietersburg and Seshego

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	No.	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	675 V001AQ01	676 V001AQ02	677 V001AQ03	678 V001BQ01	679 V001BQ02	680 V001BQ03	681 V001CQ01	682 V001CQ02	683 V001CQ03	684 V0010Q03

## 7.3.4.14 Selected urban areas of Polokwane Municipality

2002	213	17 987	25 356	-	-	-	3	180	252	233 114
2003	274	24 450	33 448	-	-	-	10	1 680	2 353	35 801
2003 - J	21	1 502	2 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 103
F	25	1 997	2 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 796
M	18	1 363	1 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 909
A	34	2 575	3 457	-	-	-	3	294	412	3 869
M	30	2 261	3 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 042
J	11	869	1 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 115
J	30	3 194	4 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 361
A	17	1 420	1 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 988
S	26	2 203	3 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 085
O	41	4 374	5 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 906
N	13	1 068	1 412	-	-	-	4	792	1 109	2 521
D	8	1 624	2 274	-	-	-	3	594	832	3 106
2004 - J	8	1 761	3 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 522
F	20	2 623	6 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 033
M	19	2 046	2 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 864
A	8	1 179	1 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 651
M*	32	3 144	6 288	-	-	-	3	330	462	6 750
J	17	1 537	2 020	-	-	-	11	2 130	2 982	5 002
J	13	2 485	5 467	-	-	-	4	792	1 109	6 576

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	685 V002DQ02	686 V002DQ03	687 V002EQ02	688 V002EQ03	689 V002FQ02	690 V002FQ03	691 V002Q03

## 7.3.4.14 Selected urban areas of Polokwane Municipality (continued)

2002	-	-	-	-	272	598	598
2003	274	602	844	1 856	-	-	3 481
2003 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	687	1 511	-	-	1 511
A	-	-	157	345	-	-	345
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	187	411	-	-	-	-	743
J	87	191	-	-	-	-	191
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	691
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2004 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	874	1 263	-	-	-	-	1 263
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	35	77	-	-	-	-	77
M*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	29	64	-	-	-	-	64
J	-	-	70	154	-	-	154

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

## 7.3.4 Selected urban areas according to new municipalities (concluded)

## 7.3.4.14 Selected urban areas of Polokwane Municipality - Pietersburg and Seshego

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	m <sup>2</sup>	R'000	R'000
	692 V0030Q02	693 V003A003	694 V0030Q02	695 V0030Q03	696 V0000Q03

## 7.3.4.14 Selected urban areas of Polokwane Municipality (concluded)

2002	1 942	2 718	2 446	3 911	237 623
2003	3 292	4 610	3 710	9 655	48 937
2003 - J	47	66	47	66	2 169
F	529	741	529	741	3 537
M	64	90	64	650	4 070
A	158	221	158	221	4 435
M	292	409	441	737	3 779
J	15	21	15	21	1 879
J	291	407	291	407	4 959
A	-	-	-	-	2 679
S	428	599	428	599	3 684
O	959	1 343	1 228	5 500	11 406
N	509	713	509	713	3 234
D	-	-	-	-	3 106
2004 - J	1 152	1 613	1 152	1 613	5 135
F	224	314	224	314	7 610
M	327	458	327	458	3 322
A	-	-	-	-	1 728
M*	345	483	436	610	7 360
J	250	350	250	350	5 416
J	626	876	688	1 012	7 742

1/ Total also includes other buildings and internal alterations.

## 7. CONSTRUCTION

## 7.4 Subsidised low-cost dwelling-houses completed or under construction by province 1/

The figures shown in Tables 7.1 to 7.3, obtained from local government institutions, do not include the bulk of low-cost housing. Data regarding low-cost housing, supplied by the provincial governments and co-ordinated by the National Department of Housing, are shown in this table.

Province	Number	Square metres 2/	R'000 2/
	697	698	699
<b>South Africa</b>			
1998	260 246	8 889 623	2 870 577
1999	183 277	6 190 498	1 990 265
2000	183 375	6 276 341	2 053 791
2001	155 122	5 259 818	1 733 142
2002	188 511	6 339 606	2 068 980
2003	196 108	5 883 240	2 798 450
<b>Eastern Cape</b>			
1998	26 550	895 797	269 366
1999	21 424	722 829	217 355
2000	30 602	1 032 511	310 476
2001	16 617	560 666	168 592
2002	46 701	1 575 675	473 805
2003	35 005	1 050 150	511 213
<b>Free State</b>			
1998	17 544	709 459	313 758
1999	9 731	393 501	174 026
2000	13 860	560 509	247 885
2001	9 276	375 111	165 893
2002	8 618	348 492	154 120
2003	14 848	445 440	216 840
<b>Gauteng</b>			
1998	61 359	2 032 194	659 813
1999	48 581	1 608 986	522 406
2000	40 256	1 333 287	432 892
2001	44 679	1 479 768	480 451
2002	29 939	991 571	321 943
2003	42 862	1 285 860	625 957
<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>			
1998	59 446	2 250 616	633 593
1999	35 024	1 326 009	373 298
2000	28 660	1 085 049	305 463
2001	17 921	678 489	191 008
2002	21 959	831 349	234 041
2003	31 372	941 160	458 157
<b>Limpopo</b>			
1998	21 110	831 523	252 209
1999	15 026	591 854	179 515
2000	18 847	742 393	225 175
2001	17 749	699 143	212 057
2002	15 382	605 877	183 769
2003	15 596	467 880	227 764
<b>Mpumalanga</b>			
1998	15 347	509 819	196 000
1999	7 816	259 631	99 815
2000	13 545	449 957	172 986
2001	15 052	500 036	192 239
2002	19 883	660 505	253 931
2003	21 336	640 080	246 079
<b>Northern Cape</b>			
1998	2 982	94 776	39 126
1999	2 547	80 936	33 413
2000	3 761	119 525	49 343
2001	2 978	94 641	39 071
2002	5 189	164 906	68 078
2003	4 354	130 620	63 586
<b>North West</b>			
1998	19 020	562 407	187 827
1999	14 300	422 844	141 217
2000	13 818	408 591	136 457
2001	13 941	412 235	137 674
2002	21 309	630 115	210 439
2003	13 809	414 270	201 667
<b>Western Cape</b>			
1998	36 890	1 003 032	318 884
1999	28 831	783 908	249 220
2000	20 027	544 521	173 114
2001	16 908	459 729	146 157
2002	19 534	531 116	168 852
2003	16 926	507 780	247 187

Source: Provincial Governments co-ordinated by the National Department of Housing

1/ As soon as building commences, dwelling-houses are recorded as completed or under construction.

2/ Estimates.



# Electricity

8.1 **Units produced and consumed - Actual and seasonally adjusted**

8.1

chapter eight

## 8. ELECTRICITY

## 8.1 Units produced and consumed

The data are collected on a sample basis and raised to obtain estimated figures. The level of the data was adjusted according to the results of the 1995 census of electricity, gas and steam.

The figures shown relate to public supply undertakings and self-producers. Public supply undertakings comprise Eskom and local authorities, while self-producers are undertakings which, in addition to their main activities, themselves produce electric energy intended in greater part or in its entirety to meet their own needs - mines, manufacturing establishments and Transnet Ltd are, *inter alia*, included.

## (a) Actual

## Gigawatt hours

Year or month	Units produced		Units consumed in power stations and auxiliary systems		Net units produced and sent out from power stations		Units purchased outside South Africa	Units sold to undertakings outside South Africa	Total units consumed in South Africa 2/
	Total 1/	Eskom	Total 1/	Eskom	Total 1/	Eskom			
	1 ELEKTR11	2 ELEKTR21	3 ELEKTR12	4 ELEKTR22	5 ELEKTR1N	6 ELEKTR2N			
2002	217 712	209 401	15 290	14 267	202 422	195 133	7 874	6 949	203 347
2003	231 209	222 679	17 173	16 245	214 036	206 433	6 737	10 134	210 638
2003 - J	18 022	17 490	1 312	1 251	16 710	16 238	704	577	16 837
F	17 054	16 436	1 243	1 172	15 810	15 264	636	507	15 939
M	18 719	18 051	1 393	1 316	17 325	16 735	705	607	17 424
A	18 190	17 524	1 390	1 327	16 799	16 197	546	618	16 727
M	19 646	18 921	1 437	1 368	18 209	17 553	569	805	17 974
J	19 866	19 057	1 470	1 379	18 395	17 677	517	797	18 115
J	20 664	19 827	1 573	1 478	19 091	18 349	792	944	18 939
A	20 633	19 789	1 564	1 461	19 068	18 327	423	1 029	18 462
S	19 535	18 801	1 470	1 403	18 064	17 398	265	1 051	17 279
O	20 582	19 828	1 525	1 439	19 056	18 389	272	1 115	18 212
N	19 375	18 701	1 418	1 344	17 956	17 357	583	1 024	17 515
D	18 918	18 248	1 371	1 303	17 546	16 944	719	1 055	17 211
2004 - J	19 270	18 640	1 422	1 357	17 847	17 282	828	1 036	17 639
F	18 616	18 007	1 371	1 299	17 245	16 707	811	976	17 079
M	19 886	19 218	1 485	1 416	18 401	17 802	863	1 027	18 236
A	19 111	18 488	1 475	1 420	17 636	17 067	641	951	17 326
M	20 705	19 960	1 582	1 512	19 122	18 447	546	943	18 725
J	21 185	20 376	1 577	1 500	19 608	18 876	559	1 057	19 110
J	22 080	21 276	1 647	1 565	20 433	19 710	607	1 139	19 901

## (b) Seasonally adjusted

Year or month	10 ELEKTS11	11 ELEKTS21	12 ELEKTS12	13 ELEKTS22	14 ELEKTS1N	15 ELEKTS2N	16 ELEKTS13	17 ELEKTS14	18 ELEKTS10
2003 - J	18 567	17 992	1 364	1 298	17 203	16 694	638	604	17 237
F	18 873	18 170	1 402	1 323	17 471	16 847	630	621	17 480
M	18 921	18 212	1 435	1 354	17 486	16 858	605	682	17 409
A	19 090	18 396	1 422	1 352	17 668	17 044	523	732	17 459
M	18 930	18 221	1 377	1 310	17 553	16 911	606	856	17 303
J	19 001	18 282	1 409	1 329	17 592	16 953	516	814	17 294
J	18 818	18 102	1 422	1 341	17 396	16 761	808	877	17 327
A	19 567	18 791	1 461	1 366	18 106	17 425	422	941	17 587
S	19 616	18 889	1 449	1 380	18 167	17 509	349	938	17 578
O	19 916	19 167	1 460	1 380	18 456	17 787	425	962	17 919
N	19 713	19 004	1 461	1 383	18 252	17 621	613	966	17 899
D	20 180	19 458	1 513	1 435	18 667	18 023	626	1 023	18 270
2004 - J	19 875	19 192	1 477	1 405	18 398	17 787	760	1 080	18 078
F	20 617	19 922	1 547	1 468	19 070	18 454	796	1 179	18 687
M	20 125	19 416	1 529	1 456	18 596	17 960	746	1 146	18 196
A	20 043	19 389	1 508	1 448	18 535	17 941	621	1 111	18 045
M	19 975	19 246	1 517	1 448	18 458	17 798	577	997	18 038
J	20 264	19 550	1 513	1 445	18 751	18 105	556	1 078	18 229
J	20 107	19 422	1 489	1 420	18 618	18 002	615	1 066	18 167

1/ The quantity shown in column 1, minus the quantity shown in column 3, is equal to the total net production of electricity in column 5.

2/ Annual totals and monthly totals in column 9 may differ due to rounding off.



# Internal trade

9.1	<b>Actual values - Wholesale trade sales, retail trade sales and motor trade</b>	9.1
9.2	<b>Seasonally adjusted values - Wholesale trade sales, retail trade sales and motor trade</b>	9.2
9.3	<b>Hotels</b>	9.3
9.3.1	<b>Trading statistics</b>	9.3
9.3.1.1	Trading income	9.3
9.3.1.2	Occupancy	9.7
9.4	<b>Civil cases</b>	9.10
9.4.1	Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt - Number	9.10
9.4.2	Default and consent judgements - Number	9.12
9.4.3	Default and consent judgements - Value	9.14
9.4.4	Cases recorded in selected magistrates' offices	9.15
9.5	<b>Insolvencies</b>	9.16
9.5.1	Private individuals and partnerships by province and the agricultural sector - Number	9.16

## chapter nine

## 9. INTERNAL TRADE

Stats SA introduced new wholesale trade sales, retail trade sales and motor trade sales surveys utilising an upgraded business register commencing with the month of January 2003. The previous surveys and the current ones were run side by side from January 2003 to December 2003, which provided a set of factors that could be applied to the old series to revise previous estimates back to January 1998. The 2002 figures are thus backcasted data based on the movements of the old series and the level of the new series.

Stats SA has decided to stop publishing a seasonally adjusted series for retail trade sales until enough data points are available to derive seasonal adjustment factors informed by the behaviour of the new series.

The figures in columns 1-10 represent estimated total sales of merchandise in the trade sector.

The value of wholesale trade sales at constant (2000) prices are calculated using a combination of the production price indices for consumption in South Africa, and total output of South African industry groups from the production price index (PPI) to deflate sales at current prices.

The value of retail trade sales at constant (2000) prices are calculated using the price index for commodities for the metropolitan areas from the consumer price index (CPI) to deflate sales at current prices.

In order to be classified as a wholesaler an enterprise must derive 50 per cent or more of its income from sales of merchandise to other business and/or institutions.

In order to be classified as a retailer, an enterprise must derive more than 50 per cent of its income from sales of merchandise to the general public for private or domestic consumption. The data provided by motor service stations and dealers in motor vehicles, spares and accessories for motor vehicles and tyres, are classified as motor trade and appear in columns 5 and 10.

Stats SA collects information regarding wholesale trade and motor trade excluding VAT, but retail trade including VAT.

### 9.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Wholesale trade sales		Retail trade sales		Motor trade
	At current prices	At constant (2000) prices	At current prices	At constant (2000) prices	At current prices
	1 cur_act	2 con_act	3 cur_act	4 con_act	5 cur_act
2002	429 147	348 748	254 390	218 136	132 959
2003	471 023	375 886	281 618	228 875	149 349
2003 - J	33 758	26 910	21 214	17 403	11 923
F	38 617	30 721	20 334	16 708	11 875
M	39 725	31 603	22 536	18 366	11 743
A	36 825	29 307	21 843	17 730	11 170
M	38 925	31 315	23 003	18 778	11 892
J	40 213	31 927	22 297	18 336	11 955
J	40 979	32 331	22 628	18 397	13 308
A	39 333	31 155	22 478	18 172	12 237
S	40 186	32 214	22 948	18 522	12 624
O	42 320	33 938	23 650	19 135	13 407
N	43 210	34 777	25 476	20 545	13 769
D	36 932	29 688	33 211	26 783	13 446
2004 - J	35 338	28 350	24 001	19 247	13 682
F	39 913	31 841	23 332	18 591	12 966
M	43 208	34 497	24 636	19 553	12 867
A	36 700	29 023	24 301	19 226	11 760
M	44 364	35 042	25 699	20 315	15 102
J	46 490	36 123	25 665	20 177	15 009

9. INTERNAL TRADE  
9.2 Seasonally adjusted values

R million

Year or month	Wholesale trade sales		Retail trade sales		Motor trade
	At current prices	At constant (2000) prices	At current prices	At constant (2000) prices	At current prices
	6 cur_seas	7 con_seas	8	9	10 cur_seas
2003 - J	37 214	29 614	..	..	12 002
F	39 095	31 083	..	..	11 874
M	38 901	31 209	..	..	11 926
A	38 859	31 020	..	..	12 056
M	38 644	31 111	..	..	11 803
J	39 892	31 690	..	..	11 865
J	42 175	33 061	..	..	13 150
A	39 918	31 742	..	..	11 917
S	39 986	31 912	..	..	12 659
O	39 566	31 656	..	..	13 120
N	39 766	31 926	..	..	13 318
D	36 900	29 720	..	..	13 583
2004 - J	38 945	31 179	..	..	13 683
F	40 356	32 176	..	..	13 025
M	42 299	34 042	..	..	13 133
A	38 749	30 741	..	..	12 682
M	44 051	34 820	..	..	15 004
J	46 136	35 870	..	..	14 925

Readers should note that tables on financial statistics are published in Chapter 11,  
Financial statistics: Private enterprises operating in the formal non-agricultural business sector.

## 9. INTERNAL TRADE

## 9.3 Hotels

## 9.3.1 Trading statistics

Section 9.3 shows the results of the monthly sample survey of hotels. The sample consists of 410 respondents. All three-, four- and five-star hotels are included in the sample, while a systematic sample is drawn for ungraded hotels and one- and two-star hotels. The results of the sample are raised by weights to represent the total hotels in South Africa. The number of rooms available forms the basis of the weight calculation. Weights are calculated for each star grading within each tourism region which are used to estimate the universum of hotels in South Africa.

The Hotel trading statistics survey has been discontinued since February 2004. Stats SA is currently conducting the new accommodation survey, which includes bed and breakfast establishments, guest houses, hotels, lodges, self-catering accommodation, caravan parks and camping sites and other accommodation establishments.

## 9.3.1.1 Trading income

R'000

Year or month	Trading revenue 1/					
	Total room income (excluding food takings) 2/	Catering (all food takings) 3/	Bar sales 4/	Other income (sundries) 5/	Total hotel income	Total
	11 BDS000C2	12 BDS000E2	13 BDS000F2	14 BDS000G2	15 BDS000H2	16 BDS000J2

## South Africa

2002	4 293 022	1 450 555	496 145	399 773	6 639 495	6 639 495
2003	4 582 754	1 562 950	510 872	413 913	7 070 490	7 070 490
2003 - J	402 199	116 063	41 101	33 213	592 576	592 576
F	440 751	137 495	45 719	35 642	659 607	559 607
M	451 407	142 373	45 974	39 878	679 632	679 632
A	345 093	114 765	38 496	30 133	528 487	528 487
M	332 405	122 770	39 447	31 723	526 345	526 345
J	296 532	104 670	33 198	30 303	464 703	464 703
J	326 825	113 574	36 437	29 428	506 264	506 264
A	348 916	127 041	42 296	33 425	551 678	551 678
S	367 923	130 530	40 784	32 542	571 779	571 779
O	421 416	149 816	46 492	36 164	653 888	653 888
N	434 608	163 749	51 112	43 668	693 137	693 137
D	414 679	140 105	49 816	37 794	642 394	642 394
2004 - J	406 242	120 684	42 864	36 429	606 219	606 219
F	434 296	137 963	48 347	45 549	666 155	666 155

1/ VAT is included, trading revenue is referred to as trading income from May 1999.

2/ Amounts charged for rooms.

3/ Income received for meals for paying guests, casual refreshments and the catering at dances, parties and receptions.

4/ Include sales of cigarettes and other tobacco products.

5/ Other income includes rentals and fees received for offices, shops, garages, billiard rooms, dance floors, washing, ironing and laundry services and telephone, but does not include interest and dividends received.

## 9. INTERNAL TRADE

## 9.3 Hotels

## 9.3.1 Trading statistics

## 9.3.1.1 Trading income (continued)

R'000

Year or month	Trading revenue 1/					
	Total room income (excluding food takings) 2/	Catering (all food takings) 3/	Bar sales 4/	Other income (sundries) 5/	Total hotel income	Total
	17 BDS005C2	18 BDS005E2	19 BDS005F2	20 BDS005G2	21 BDS005H2	22 BDS005J2

## Five-star grading

2002	255 773	83 661	34 351	28 722	402 507	402 507
2003	243 595	82 169	34 183	26 510	385 457	385 457
2003 - J	37 611	9 429	4 226	2 451	53 717	53 717
F	34 258	9 386	3 881	3 236	50 761	50 761
M	31 563	8 549	3 732	2 473	46 317	46 317
A	16 309	5 989	2 437	1 671	26 406	26 406
M	8 513	5 016	1 940	1 872	17 341	17 341
J	8 827	3 985	1 675	1 277	15 764	15 764
J	9 682	4 316	1 785	1 342	17 125	17 125
A	10 245	5 168	2 022	1 359	18 794	18 794
S	13 360	5 716	2 244	1 811	23 131	23 131
O	20 806	7 074	2 870	2 519	33 269	33 269
N	23 410	8 464	3 372	2 932	38 178	38 178
D	29 011	9 077	3 999	2 567	44 654	44 654
2004 - J	27 983	7 486	3 493	2 545	41 507	41 507
F	30 273	9 477	3 996	3 161	46 907	46 907

1/ VAT is included, trading revenue is referred to as trading income from May 1999.

2/ Amounts charged for rooms.

3/ Income received for meals for paying guests, casual refreshments and the catering at dances, parties and receptions.

4/ Include sales of cigarettes and other tobacco products.

5/ Other income includes rentals and fees received for offices, shops, garages, billiard rooms, dance floors, washing, ironing and laundry services and telephone, but does not include interest and dividends received.

9. INTERNAL TRADE  
 9.3 Hotels  
 9.3.1 Trading statistics  
 9.3.1.1 Trading income (continued)

R'000

Year or month	Trading revenue 1/					
	Total room income (excluding food takings) 2/	Catering (all food takings) 3/	Bar sales 4/	Other income (sundries) 5/	Total hotel income	Total
	23 BDS004C2	24 BDS004E2	25 BDS004F2	26 BDS004G2	27 BDS004H2	28 BDS004J2

## Four-star grading

2002	243 931	91 337	27 225	21 136	383 629	383 629
2003	273 902	96 682	27 988	23 511	422 083	422 083
2003 - J	27 202	7 998	2 693	1 702	39 595	39 595
F	30 275	8 805	2 762	2 248	44 090	44 090
M	29 520	8 612	2 824	2 190	43 146	43 146
A	20 758	7 270	2 180	1 999	32 207	32 207
M	16 560	7 038	1 924	1 876	27 398	27 398
J	14 536	6 113	1 615	1 720	23 984	23 984
J	16 216	6 784	1 901	1 719	26 620	26 620
A	17 239	7 539	1 917	1 763	28 458	28 458
S	19 968	7 918	1 987	1 927	31 800	31 800
O	25 943	9 811	2 612	1 975	40 341	40 341
N	28 771	9 648	2 760	2 378	43 557	43 557
D	26 914	9 146	2 813	2 014	40 887	40 887
2004 - J	27 519	8 131	2 557	2 131	40 338	40 338
F	31 619	10 067	3 028	2 385	47 099	47 099

## Three-star grading

	29 BDS003C2	30 BDS003E2	31 BDS003F2	32 BDS003G2	33 BDS003H2	34 BDS003J2
2002	271 919	173 340	47 599	38 331	531 189	531 189
2003	294 762	187 939	52 675	45 718	581 094	581 094
2003 - J	22 897	12 797	3 642	3 312	42 648	42 648
F	26 766	17 114	4 557	3 384	51 821	51 821
M	28 337	17 173	4 406	5 735	55 651	55 651
A	23 038	14 069	3 937	3 228	44 272	44 272
M	22 895	15 994	4 359	4 226	47 474	47 474
J	19 264	12 411	3 151	3 579	38 405	38 405
J	22 032	14 075	3 547	3 521	43 175	43 175
A	22 868	14 747	3 888	3 898	45 401	45 401
S	24 253	15 869	4 229	4 143	48 494	48 494
O	28 486	18 334	6 081	3 532	56 433	56 433
N	28 379	18 721	5 815	3 856	56 771	56 771
D	25 547	16 635	5 063	3 304	50 549	50 549
2004 - J	23 116	13 718	3 993	2 903	43 730	43 730
F	26 135	16 690	4 568	3 554	50 947	50 947

1/ VAT is included, trading revenue is referred to as trading income from May 1999.

2/ Amounts charged for rooms.

3/ Income received for meals for paying guests, casual refreshments and the catering at dances, parties and receptions.

4/ Include sales of cigarettes and other tobacco products.

5/ Other income includes rentals and fees received for offices, shops, garages, billiard rooms, dance floors, washing, ironing and laundry services and telephone, but does not include interest and dividends received.

9. INTERNAL TRADE  
 9.3 Hotels  
 9.3.1 Trading statistics  
 9.3.1.1 Trading income (concluded)

R'000

Year or month	Trading revenue 1/					
	Total room income (excluding food takings) 2/	Catering (all food takings) 3/	Bar sales 4/	Other income (sundries) 5/	Total hotel income	Total
	35 BDS002C2	36 BDS002E2	37 BDS002F2	38 BDS002G2	39 BDS002H2	40 BDS002J2

## One- and two-star grading

2002	99 186	54 227	33 165	5 149	191 727	191 727
2003	111 728	58 505	33 321	5 242	208 796	208 796
2003 - J	10 754	4 764	2 832	820	19 170	19 170
F	9 226	4 830	2 805	451	17 312	17 312
M	9 273	5 389	2 415	346	17 423	17 423
A	9 266	4 317	2 735	577	16 895	16 895
M	8 871	4 708	2 621	352	16 552	16 552
J	7 223	4 075	2 292	273	13 863	13 863
J	8 603	4 731	2 599	246	16 179	16 179
A	7 342	3 950	3 388	321	15 001	15 001
S	8 042	4 397	2 360	418	15 217	15 217
O	9 347	4 814	2 601	500	17 262	17 262
N	9 736	5 244	2 668	396	18 044	18 044
D	14 045	7 286	4 005	542	25 878	25 878
2004 - J	12 311	5 410	3 210	721	21 652	21 652
F	9 866	4 903	5 003	420	20 192	20 192

## Ungraded

	41 BDS001C2	42 BDS001E2	43 BDS001F2	44 BDS001G2	45 BDS001H2	46 BDS001J2
2002	3 422 213	1 047 990	353 805	306 435	5 130 443	5 130 443
2003	3 658 767	1 137 656	362 705	313 932	5 473 060	5 473 060
2003 - J	303 735	81 075	27 708	24 928	437 446	437 446
F	340 226	97 360	31 714	26 323	495 623	495 623
M	352 714	102 650	32 597	29 134	517 095	517 095
A	275 722	83 120	27 207	22 658	408 707	408 707
M	275 566	90 014	28 603	23 397	417 580	417 580
J	246 682	78 086	24 465	23 454	372 687	372 687
J	270 292	83 668	26 605	22 600	403 165	403 165
A	291 222	95 637	31 081	26 084	444 024	444 024
S	302 300	96 630	29 964	24 243	453 137	453 137
O	336 834	109 783	32 328	27 638	506 583	506 583
N	344 312	121 672	36 497	34 106	536 587	536 587
D	319 162	97 961	33 936	29 367	480 426	480 426
2004 - J	315 313	85 939	29 611	28 129	458 992	458 992
F	336 403	96 826	31 752	36 029	501 010	501 010

1/ VAT is included, trading revenue is referred to as trading income from May 1999.

2/ Amounts charged for rooms.

3/ Income received for meals for paying guests, casual refreshments and the catering at dances, parties and receptions.

4/ Include sales of cigarettes and other tobacco products.

5/ Other income includes rentals and fees received for offices, shops, garages, billiard rooms, dance floors, washing, ironing and laundry services and telephone, but does not include interest and dividends received.

9. INTERNAL TRADE  
 9.3 Hotels  
 9.3.1 Trading statistics  
 9.3.1.2 Occupancy

Year or month	Rooms available 1/	Roomnights sold 2/	Room occupancy rate 3/	Beds available 4/	Bednights sold 5/	Bed occupancy rate 6/
	Number		%	Number		%
	47 BDS000K1	48 BDS000N1	49 BDS000S4	50 BDS000O1	51 BDS000R1	52 BDS000T4

South Africa

2002*	52 257	11 206 043	58,8	110 133	15 819 592	39,4
2003	52 325	11 014 540	57,7	110 489	15 597 067	38,7
2003 - J	52 335	879 784	54,2	110 395	1 332 692	38,9
F	52 412	965 445	65,8	110 536	1 358 591	43,9
M	52 399	1 028 333	63,3	110 540	1 460 748	42,6
A	52 297	849 649	54,2	110 538	1 247 939	37,6
M	52 254	874 832	54,0	110 485	1 184 473	34,6
J	52 262	802 716	51,2	110 434	1 078 945	32,6
J	52 252	887 159	54,8	110 429	1 220 939	35,7
A	52 311	904 602	55,8	110 490	1 251 629	36,5
S	52 321	931 485	59,3	110 494	1 304 389	39,3
O	52 380	1 001 910	61,7	110 555	1 384 128	40,4
N	52 346	1 008 015	64,2	110 491	1 402 817	42,3
D	52 329	880 610	54,3	110 479	1 369 777	40,0
2004 - J	52 309	847 225	52,2	110 503	1 270 913	37,1
F	52 332	932 442	61,4	110 535	1 290 798	40,3

9.3.1.2 Occupancy

	53 BDS005K1	54 BDS005N1	55 BDS005S4	56 BDS005O1	57 BDS005R1	58 BDS005T4
--	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Five-star grading

2002	1 015	231 400	62,0	2 006	366 182	50,0
2003	1 020	197 435	52,8	2 065	330 543	43,8
2003 - J	1 062	24 643	74,9	2 102	41 259	63,3
F	1 037	24 538	84,5	2 069	40 663	70,2
M	1 062	22 614	68,7	2 102	35 897	55,1
A	987	14 775	49,9	2 030	26 623	43,7
M	986	11 919	39,0	2 028	21 961	34,9
J	986	10 148	34,3	2 028	14 490	23,8
J	986	10 974	35,9	2 028	18 662	29,7
A	986	11 862	38,8	2 028	19 378	30,8
S	986	13 258	44,8	2 028	22 570	37,1
O	1 060	16 592	50,5	2 113	26 366	40,3
N	1 060	19 071	60,0	2 113	30 717	48,5
D	1 059	17 041	51,9	2 115	31 957	48,7
2004 - J	1 059	18 524	56,4	2 115	30 793	47,0
F	1 059	21 476	69,9	2 115	35 333	57,6

1/ Rooms available to paying guests.

2 One leivable room occupied by one or more guests for one night.

3/ The total number of roomnights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of rooms available.

4/ Beds available to paying guests.

5/ A bed occupied by a guest for one single night. A double bed is regarded as two beds.

6/ The total number of bednights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of beds available.



9. INTERNAL TRADE  
 9.3 Hotels  
 9.3.1 Trading statistics  
 9.3.1.2 Occupancy (continued)

Year or month	Rooms available 1/	Roomnights sold 2/	Room occupancy rate 3/	Beds available 4/	Bednights sold 5/	Bed occupancy rate 6/
	Number		%	Number		%
	59 BDS004K1	60 BDS004N1	61 BDS004S4	62 BDS004O1	63 BDS004R1	64 BDS004T4

Four-star grading

2002	2 526	512 066	55,6	5 046	756 624	41,1
2003	2 581	572 469	56,1	5 154	774 322	41,3
2003 - J	2 576	45 208	56,6	5 141	72 331	45,4
F	2 574	51 703	71,7	5 147	78 827	54,7
M	2 580	54 074	67,6	5 157	79 849	49,9
A	2 580	41 037	53,0	5 157	62 676	40,5
M	2 579	39 202	49,0	5 164	54 484	34,0
J	2 583	33 314	43,0	5 162	44 286	28,6
J	2 584	36 939	46,1	5 163	52 112	32,6
A	2 582	41 481	51,8	5 149	56 602	35,5
S	2 583	42 458	54,8	5 151	59 785	38,7
O	2 582	48 779	60,9	5 149	69 646	43,6
N	2 582	51 700	66,8	5 149	74 892	48,5
D	2 587	41 574	51,8	5 157	68 832	43,1
2004 - J	2 576	41 573	52,1	5 134	66 037	41,5
F	2 576	49 171	65,8	5 132	76 401	51,3

9.3.1.2 Occupancy

	65 BDS003K1	66 BDS003N1	67 BDS003S4	68 BDS003O1	69 BDS003R1	70 BDS003T4
--	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Three-star grading

2002	5 638	964 472	46,9	11 083	1 431 142	35,4
2003	5 694	947 605	45,7	11 154	1 399 028	34,4
2002 - J	5 710	69 888	39,5	11 222	109 866	31,6
F	5 642	80 157	50,7	11 100	111 026	35,7
M	5 640	87 997	50,3	11 096	129 948	37,8
A	5 617	72 571	43,1	11 056	112 938	34,1
M	5 613	72 687	41,8	11 054	102 118	29,8
J	5 576	70 077	41,9	10 978	98 129	29,8
J	5 614	78 256	45,0	11 051	112 477	32,8
A	5 599	83 110	47,9	11 028	121 157	35,4
S	5 652	86 918	51,3	11 095	131 700	39,6
O	5 663	95 748	54,5	11 106	138 800	40,3
N	5 663	91 125	53,6	11 106	134 443	40,4
D	5 661	75 938	43,3	11 109	128 540	37,3
2003 - J	5 662	72 231	41,2	11 114	116 679	33,9
F	5 665	84 904	53,5	11 133	120 284	38,6
M	5 683	92 839	52,7	11 101	137 240	39,9
A	5 676	73 672	43,3	11 120	112 845	33,8
M	5 663	77 265	44,0	11 080	107 989	31,4
J	5 668	69 073	40,6	11 115	94 939	28,5
J	5 663	75 543	43,0	11 108	109 813	31,9
A	5 702	77 712	44,0	11 160	109 974	31,8
S	5 727	80 981	47,1	11 213	123 602	36,7
O	5 736	88 253	49,6	11 231	129 911	37,3
N	5 740	85 520	49,7	11 243	123 603	36,6
D	5 737	69 612	39,1	11 234	112 149	32,2
2004 - J	5 764	65 611	36,7	11 281	102 409	29,3
F	5 755	76 205	45,7	11 262	108 791	33,3

1/ Rooms available to paying guests.

2/ One leivable room occupied by one or more guests for one night.

3/ The total number of roomnights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of rooms available.

4/ Beds available to paying guests.

5/ A bed occupied by a guest for one single night. A double bed is regarded as two beds.

6/ The total number of bednights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of beds available.

9. INTERNAL TRADE  
 9.3 Hotels  
 9.3.1 Trading statistics  
 9.3.1.2 Occupancy (concluded)

Year or month	Rooms available 1/	Roomnights sold 2/	Room occupancy rate 3/	Beds available 4/	Bednights sold 5/	Bed occupancy rate 6/
	Number		%	Number		%
	71 BDS002K1	72 BDS002N1	73 BDS002S4	74 BDS002O1	75 BDS002R1	76 BDS002T4

One- and two-star grading

2002	2 989	464 598	42,6	6 756	758 330	30,7
2003	2 989	469 581	43,1	6 760	754 780	30,3
2003 - J	2 993	41 545	44,8	6 774	67 399	32,1
F	2 982	43 285	51,8	6 744	63 317	33,5
M	2 985	40 498	43,8	6 762	64 930	31,0
A	2 993	38 708	43,1	6 803	67 460	33,1
M	2 991	38 391	41,4	6 795	59 747	28,4
J	2 999	33 978	37,8	6 817	54 706	26,7
J	2 995	36 283	39,1	6 811	58 502	27,7
A	2 996	34 558	37,2	6 801	49 395	23,4
S	2 981	34 959	39,1	6 739	54 091	26,8
O	2 983	39 331	42,5	6 744	60 289	28,8
N	2 990	43 996	49,0	6 679	66 421	33,1
2004 - J	2 978	40 515	43,9	6 641	70 068	34,0
F	2 975	43 472	50,4	6 632	63 033	32,8

9.3.1.2 Occupancy

	77 BDS001K1	78 BDS001N1	79 BDS001S4	80 BDS001O1	81 BDS001R1	82 BDS001T4
--	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Ungraded

2002	40 090	9 033 507	61,7	85 243	12 507 314*	40,2*
2003	40 040	8 872 450	60,8	85 355	12 347 394	30,7
2003 - J	40 042	696 157	56,1	85 264	1 035 024	39,2
F	40 154	761 015	67,7	85 443	1 055 500	44,1
M	40 089	818 308	65,8	85 418	1 142 832	43,2
A	40 061	681 457	56,7	85 428	978 335	38,2
M	40 035	708 055	57,1	85 418	940 292	35,5
J	40 026	656 203	54,6	85 312	870 524	34,0
J	40 024	727 420	58,6	85 319	981 850	37,1
A	40 045	738 989	59,5	85 352	1 016 280	38,4
S	40 044	759 829	63,2	85 363	1 044 341	40,8
O	40 019	808 955	65,2	85 318	1 097 916	41,5
N	39 974	807 728	67,4	85 307	1 107 184	43,3
D	39 962	708 334	57,2	85 322	1 077 316	40,7
2004 - J	39 932	681 002	55,0	85 332	1 001 606	37,9
F	39 967	742 118	64,0	85 394	1 007 240	40,7

1/ Rooms available to paying guests.

2/ One leivable room occupied by one or more guests for one night.

3/ The total number of roomnights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of rooms available.

4/ Beds available to paying guests.

5/ A bed occupied by a guest for one single night. A double bed is regarded as two beds.

6/ The total number of bednights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of beds available.

Readers should note that tables on financial statistics are published in Chapter 11,  
 Financial statistics: Private enterprises operating in the formal non-agricultural business sector.

## 9. INTERNAL TRADE

## 9.4 Civil cases

A revised monthly sample survey was introduced with effect from January 1994. The data are based on information collected from a sample of 152 magistrates' offices in South Africa, excluding the former Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda and Ciskei (TBVC States). The monthly sample particulars are raised to obtain estimated totals. The raising factors are based on information relating to all civil cases recorded during the year ended 30 June 1992. The total number of civil cases recorded by the magistrates' offices in the sample represent 95 per cent of the civil cases recorded by all magistrates' and commissioners' offices during the year ended 30 June 1992. Civil cases recorded in selected magistrates' offices are shown in this table.

Civil cases recorded - relate to all cases, in other words debt cases as well as claims for damages, ejectment orders and other non-debt cases are included.

Civil summonses - relate to debt cases only and thus exclude claims for damages, ejectment orders and other non-debt cases.

## 9.4.1 Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt - Number

## (a) Total - Business enterprises and private persons

Number

Year or month	Cases recorded	Civil summonses for debt								
		Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
			Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Profes-sional	Other				
83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	
	S1100000	S2100000	S2111000	S2112000	S2123000	S2124000	S2130000	S2140000	S2150000	S2160000
2002	1 768 056	1 578 890	223 915	49 296	160 952	279 149	82 475	424 569	120 049	238 485
2003	1 801 274	1 599 868	209 016	52 568	165 715	272 603	79 342	417 605	132 743	270 276
2003 - J	131 285	116 705	17 045	3 274	14 011	18 906	5 460	33 105	9 408	15 497
F	159 845	140 722	21 392	3 352	14 196	24 059	7 617	42 653	10 204	17 248
M	159 264	143 566	20 003	3 915	13 193	26 054	7 351	42 496	10 601	19 953
A	142 747	128 689	16 624	3 115	11 429	22 851	6 611	33 517	11 161	23 381
M	157 827	144 581	16 831	3 106	13 844	23 475	6 981	38 691	13 755	27 898
J	166 480	151 493	17 090	3 651	14 764	23 937	7 118	42 503	11 652	30 777
J	164 401	149 281	19 948	5 016	15 705	23 622	6 116	38 284	12 170	28 421
A	157 303	142 252	17 467	6 071	15 103	22 749	6 161	34 905	12 737	27 059
S	147 449	127 467	16 530	5 790	14 308	22 313	5 932	30 874	11 342	20 378
O	153 554	124 807	16 584	5 378	14 419	21 451	6 975	28 253	10 355	21 393
N	141 783	125 254	16 963	5 896	13 692	22 497	6 978	29 519	9 641	20 067
D	119 331	105 051	12 539	4 004	11 051	20 689	6 042	22 805	9 717	18 204
2004 - J	128 319	112 433	14 159	3 537	12 952	21 965	6 079	25 905	10 675	17 161
F	143 116	126 630	15 695	4 207	14 080	22 843	6 552	28 135	12 109	23 008
M	157 855	141 040	16 914	4 469	15 800	28 283	5 654	33 196	12 645	24 079
A	114 396	101 610	12 602	3 349	12 306	18 589	4 833	25 417	10 465	14 049
M	137 955	122 279	13 635	4 632	14 999	24 826	5 381	28 989	11 200	18 616
J	127 042	112 958	14 440	3 977	13 352	18 006	5 863	28 585	10 667	18 069

## 9. INTERNAL TRADE

## 9.4 Civil cases

## 9.4.1 Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt - Number (continued)

## (b) Business enterprises

Number

Year or month	Cases recorded	Civil summonses for debt								
		Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
			Open account	Instal-ment sale agreement	Profes-sional	Other				
		93 S1100001	94 S2100001	95 S2111001	96 S2112001	97 S2123001	98 S2124001	99 S2130001	100 S2140001	101 S2150001
2002	146 592	126 779	24 806	4 706	7 773	17 515	15 038	16 068	11 431	29 441
2003	129 483	113 791	22 831	4 406	8 044	19 817	13 957	12 468	9 585	22 681
2003 - J	9 952	9 116	2 108	358	577	1 828	909	1 192	566	1 577
F	11 954	11 047	2 687	300	858	2 235	1 261	1 556	802	1 347
M	12 062	11 016	2 397	456	763	1 764	1 444	1 409	801	1 980
A	11 585	10 310	2 201	343	695	1 622	1 042	1 003	714	2 691
M	12 845	11 713	2 156	485	794	2 340	1 250	1 000	757	2 931
J	11 553	10 355	1 532	309	668	2 007	1 305	1 210	1 066	2 257
J	11 384	10 964	2 096	416	753	2 052	1 245	1 105	1 124	2 174
A	11 086	9 719	1 943	469	831	1 450	1 223	960	931	1 912
S	8 413	7 245	1 321	335	633	1 199	931	829	790	1 208
O	10 467	7 230	1 434	309	524	1 304	1 072	623	654	1 310
N	9 045	7 465	1 524	375	551	1 246	1 147	806	655	1 160
D	9 131	7 611	1 432	251	397	770	1 128	775	725	2 134
2004 - J	9 375	7 900	1 796	264	659	873	929	1 031	667	1 681
F	11 119	10 029	1 794	287	670	1 247	1 288	1 370	759	2 612
M	12 267	10 826	2 017	326	782	1 466	1 394	1 380	931	2 530
A	9 239	8 110	1 448	302	570	1 142	1 082	1 459	723	1 384
M	11 900	10 639	1 817	356	919	1 485	1 453	1 824	821	1 963
J	12 021	10 646	1 703	460	714	1 730	1 446	1 750	828	2 016

## 9.4.1 Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt - Number (concluded)

## (c) Private persons

Number

Year or month	Cases recorded	Civil summonses for debt								
		Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
			Open account	Instal-ment sale agreement	Profes-sional	Other				
		103 S1100002	104 S2100002	105 S2111002	106 S2112002	107 S2123002	108 S2124002	109 S2130002	110 S2140002	111 S2150002
2002	1 621 463	1 451 846	199 118	44 571	153 189	261 533	67 581	408 513	108 623	208 719
2003	1 671 791	1 486 791	186 204	48 169	157 675	252 824	65 329	405 557	123 156	247 876
2003 - J	121 332	107 590	14 936	2 916	13 434	17 078	4 551	31 912	8 842	13 920
F	147 890	129 694	18 705	3 052	13 338	21 824	6 366	41 097	9 402	15 910
M	147 201	132 550	17 605	3 459	12 429	24 290	5 907	41 086	9 797	17 977
A	131 161	118 385	14 423	2 779	10 734	21 229	5 569	32 514	10 447	20 689
M	144 981	132 868	14 675	2 621	13 050	21 135	5 731	37 691	12 999	24 967
J	154 927	141 357	15 569	3 342	14 096	21 930	5 811	41 293	10 586	28 731
J	153 017	138 407	17 863	4 600	14 952	21 597	4 871	37 179	11 046	26 300
A	146 217	132 534	15 524	5 602	14 272	21 299	4 938	33 945	11 806	25 146
S	139 035	120 644	15 209	5 455	13 675	21 114	5 001	30 467	10 553	19 170
O	143 087	117 557	15 150	5 069	13 900	20 147	5 871	27 631	9 701	20 088
N	132 738	117 756	15 438	5 521	13 141	21 251	5 799	28 713	8 986	18 907
D	110 199	97 449	11 107	3 753	10 654	19 930	4 914	22 029	8 991	16 071
2004 - J	118 944	104 554	12 363	3 273	12 293	21 114	5 150	24 874	10 008	15 479
F	131 996	116 601	13 901	3 921	13 410	21 596	5 264	26 765	11 350	20 396
M	145 587	130 214	14 897	4 143	15 017	26 816	4 260	31 816	11 715	21 549
A	105 157	93 500	11 154	3 048	11 736	17 447	3 751	23 958	9 742	12 664
M	126 055	111 646	11 818	4 276	14 080	23 340	3 928	27 165	10 379	16 660
J	115 020	102 312	12 737	3 517	12 638	16 276	4 416	26 835	9 839	16 054

## 9. INTERNAL TRADE

## 9.4 Civil cases

## 9.4.2 Default and consent judgements - Number

Relate to judgements given in respect of undefended debt cases only (columns 314-367).

## (a) Total - Business enterprises and private persons

Number

Year or month	Judgements								
	Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Profes-sional	Other				
113 S3100000	114 S3111000	115 S3112000	116 S3123000	117 S3124000	118 S3130000	119 S3140000	120 S3150000	121 S3160000	
2002	974 811	126 610	19 195	87 469	141 994	40 913	353 517	89 663	115 450
2003	1 085 788	141 959	33 293	84 324	139 914	52 190	389 269	99 998	144 846
2003 - J	73 023	8 784	1 637	7 109	8 903	2 705	26 825	5 930	11 132
F	94 841	10 824	1 622	7 117	12 342	2 749	38 249	8 353	13 586
M	92 156	12 328	1 753	7 339	11 661	3 109	33 864	8 189	13 914
A	83 655	11 325	1 923	6 721	9 368	3 496	32 738	8 795	9 290
M	97 999	13 621	2 328	7 572	12 790	5 578	35 592	9 281	11 238
J	105 544	17 196	8 928	7 270	12 288	4 528	35 220	9 679	10 435
J	103 418	11 333	2 523	7 522	13 516	4 969	39 021	9 581	14 954
A	100 281	11 510	2 259	6 424	11 238	4 876	43 272	9 306	11 397
S	91 120	11 880	2 477	7 012	12 034	5 284	27 468	6 483	18 483
O	92 935	11 793	3 091	8 077	14 346	5 859	28 657	9 740	11 373
N	86 541	12 871	3 479	6 779	12 948	4 517	26 421	9 054	10 473
D	64 269	8 494	1 273	5 382	8 480	4 520	21 942	5 607	8 571
2004 - J	71 277	7 755	1 378	7 058	9 309	4 602	23 312	8 570	9 295
F	80 853	9 857	1 821	6 973	11 340	4 538	28 186	8 280	9 859
M	86 001	10 518	1 337	7 440	14 920	3 409	27 901	9 508	10 968
A	74 424	10 109	1 190	6 917	10 266	2 767	26 091	8 886	8 199
M	81 152	9 384	1 491	7 944	12 237	3 642	28 608	10 142	7 705
J	74 624	9 693	1 257	7 317	11 833	2 925	25 241	9 317	7 041

## (b) Business enterprises

Number

Year or month	Judgements								
	Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Profes-sional	Other				
122 S3100001	123 S3111001	124 S3112001	125 S3123001	126 S3124001	127 S3130001	128 S3140001	129 S3150001	130 S3160001	
2002	49 666	9 428	1 657	2 757	7 467	7 719	7 486	5 368	7 784
2003	54 900	11 165	2 085	3 676	8 031	9 191	6 016	3 552	11 183
2003 - J	3 680	759	142	309	661	371	655	188	596
F	4 595	830	172	268	779	605	733	248	961
M	4 857	866	157	247	643	647	805	274	1 218
A	4 433	972	135	248	650	939	447	303	739
M	5 369	1 147	234	410	944	1 121	532	297	684
J	4 321	1 093	145	314	707	720	270	332	739
J	4 569	930	141	310	599	611	703	241	1 033
A	4 039	800	196	230	600	930	299	223	760
S	4 150	816	175	415	484	543	257	343	1 117
O	5 379	862	205	354	775	1 087	276	404	1 416
N	5 251	942	251	365	772	837	280	452	1 352
D	4 257	1 148	132	206	417	780	759	247	568
2004 - J	4 259	706	130	333	484	739	459	357	1 051
F	3 909	785	131	318	511	655	295	455	758
M	4 810	903	175	387	867	814	376	389	899
A	4 295	601	158	266	675	833	385	739	639
M	4 334	829	109	289	616	955	416	310	811
J	4 585	747	169	419	635	958	619	287	752

## 9. INTERNAL TRADE

## 9.4 Civil cases

## 9.4.2 Default and consent judgements - Number (concluded)

## (c) Private persons

Number

Year or month	Judgements								
	Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Profes-sional	Other				
	131 S3100002	132 S3111002	133 S3112002	134 S3123002	135 S3124002	136 S3130002	137 S3140002	138 S3150002	139 S3160002
2002	921 266	117 230	17 499	84 702	134 442	33 338	342 083	84 314	107 655
2003	1 029 783	130 779	31 280	93 648	131 607	49 615	363 367	96 461	133 024
2003 - J	69 348	8 025	1 495	6 818	8 249	2 334	26 149	5 742	10 536
F	90 261	9 993	1 451	6 852	11 564	2 144	37 517	8 105	12 636
M	87 314	11 465	1 596	7 093	11 018	2 462	33 058	7 915	12 708
A	78 415	10 455	1 788	6 461	8 671	2 556	31 428	8 493	8 562
M	92 642	12 474	2 094	7 162	11 846	4 457	35 059	8 984	10 565
J	101 183	16 103	8 783	6 889	11 583	3 820	34 951	9 345	9 709
J	98 732	10 348	2 383	7 155	12 864	10 738	32 436	9 391	13 417
A	96 096	10 638	2 132	19 312	10 461	4 139	29 861	9 025	10 529
S	87 039	11 086	2 302	6 596	11 548	4 740	27 227	6 163	17 376
O	87 564	10 930	2 886	7 730	13 571	4 772	28 381	9 336	9 957
N	81 291	11 929	3 228	6 416	12 176	3 680	26 140	8 601	9 120
D	59 898	7 333	1 142	5 164	8 056	3 773	21 160	5 361	7 909
2004 - J	67 623	7 110	1 259	6 807	8 875	3 884	23 005	8 219	8 464
F	76 945	9 072	1 691	6 654	10 829	3 884	27 890	7 824	9 101
M	80 941	9 613	1 162	6 842	14 054	2 595	27 497	9 122	10 055
A	70 128	9 508	1 032	6 651	9 591	1 934	25 706	8 145	7 560
M	76 819	8 555	1 382	7 655	11 622	2 687	28 192	9 832	6 895
J	70 039	8 945	1 088	6 899	11 198	1 967	24 622	9 030	6 289

## 9. INTERNAL TRADE

## 9.4 Civil cases

## 9.4.3 Default and consent judgements - Value

## (a) Total - Business enterprises and private persons

R'000

Year or month	Judgements								
	Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other				
	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148
S3200000	S3211000	S3212000	S3223000	S3224000	S3230000	S3240000	S3250000	S3260000	
2002	7 469 873	700 324	372 719	198 577	704 882	285 956	2 913 813	629 694	1 663 909
2003	7 729 666	761 616	282 935	213 641	634 169	300 680	3 050 038	917 163	1 569 427
2003 - J	452 689	43 185	18 823	15 164	34 912	17 778	176 064	43 367	103 396
F	643 279	58 128	19 900	16 587	47 577	19 101	274 917	59 749	147 320
M	721 027	59 938	23 563	16 800	51 990	22 764	234 288	148 451	163 234
A	539 383	50 984	29 550	15 456	41 817	26 190	201 207	67 356	106 823
M	563 444	54 788	21 561	15 747	49 700	33 706	240 529	47 431	99 982
J	681 061	67 024	20 908	25 531	55 980	28 596	308 918	56 209	117 894
J	710 019	64 449	23 388	15 036	54 654	25 303	253 999	91 360	181 831
A	690 379	110 386	25 925	21 674	49 963	25 294	227 116	99 328	130 693
S	635 150	80 917	25 183	20 101	52 323	26 933	219 206	73 608	136 879
O	936 784	67 014	26 845	18 674	72 831	27 798	484 520	99 694	139 409
N	657 397	62 359	26 778	18 016	65 355	24 553	239 533	67 934	152 869
D	499 054	42 444	20 511	14 855	57 067	22 664	189 741	62 676	89 097
2004 - J	529 798	43 639	19 836	16 690	57 985	23 181	166 128	68 171	134 168
F	582 272	47 384	22 264	17 083	48 465	26 238	192 232	117 827	110 780
M	605 289	47 611	19 039	16 029	61 860	27 410	194 928	104 123	134 288
A	651 688	69 817	19 016	21 619	53 252	26 685	256 028	71 079	134 193
M	526 495	45 027	22 579	19 074	56 743	26 258	184 647	82 240	89 927
J	541 775	46 307	20 620	20 777	57 463	21 596	164 582	112 910	97 520

## (b) Business enterprises

R'000

	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157
	S3200001	S3211001	S3212001	S3223001	S3224001	S3230001	S3240001	S3250001	S3260001
2002	1 143 147	134 485	52 251	20 217	70 184	85 882	165 472	122 115	492 542
2003	1 010 918	134 235	50 992	26 335	66 413	71 751	180 296	85 394	395 503
2003 - J	72 055	9 515	2 967	1 913	4 010	4 435	14 033	5 255	29 927
F	84 277	8 825	1 961	1 583	6 038	4 753	18 304	7 916	34 897
M	97 468	8 948	3 685	2 025	6 536	6 981	21 467	8 145	39 680
A	88 002	10 858	7 274	2 354	4 728	8 150	21 824	8 148	24 665
M	92 100	13 172	5 144	1 671	4 965	6 988	34 731	7 099	18 330
J	62 849	12 928	4 091	1 589	5 960	7 322	9 179	6 318	15 463
J	128 404	10 641	5 082	1 442	4 652	6 127	23 129	11 492	65 839
A	78 168	12 638	2 897	1 542	5 667	6 200	7 830	8 678	32 717
S	93 697	13 842	4 504	6 921	6 284	5 286	6 315	6 288	44 257
O	79 109	9 631	6 203	2 051	7 358	5 360	5 941	5 100	37 466
N	71 779	12 386	3 598	1 795	5 271	4 911	6 053	5 152	32 614
D	63 010	10 851	3 586	1 449	4 944	5 238	11 490	5 803	19 648
2004 - J	99 156	11 650	3 002	1 391	5 270	6 061	8 005	9 053	54 725
F	85 925	10 041	2 728	2 097	7 136	7 863	10 103	6 312	39 647
M	97 501	12 071	2 495	2 268	5 431	7 799	11 064	11 165	45 208
A	75 650	10 358	3 464	1 674	7 324	7 197	8 362	6 923	30 349
M	61 935	11 906	3 300	1 942	7 183	8 668	5 783	4 959	18 194
J	85 797	12 186	5 186	4 528	7 825	7 966	8 315	6 275	33 514

## 9. INTERNAL TRADE

## 9.4 Civil cases

## 9.4.3 Default and consent judgements - Value (concluded)

## (c) Private persons

R'000

Year or month	Judgements								
	Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other				
	158 S3200002	159 S3211002	160 S3212002	161 S3223002	162 S3224002	163 S3230002	164 S3240002	165 S3250002	166 S3260002
2002	6 301 946	565 746	319 888	178 994	634 912	200 310	2 715 548	515 737	1 170 812
2003	6 856 245	637 224	231 641	197 073	571 847	250 426	2 858 101	853 522	1 256 410
2003 - J	380 706	33 786	15 761	13 251	30 870	13 374	162 133	38 113	73 417
F	607 275	53 631	17 939	15 004	41 538	14 348	260 514	49 709	154 592
M	670 378	55 507	19 878	14 775	45 454	15 782	212 831	140 306	165 845
A	449 807	39 803	22 276	13 008	36 990	18 040	177 977	59 207	82 506
M	498 629	41 616	16 417	14 076	47 750	26 718	211 069	58 804	82 179
J	626 412	55 152	16 838	23 947	51 196	21 263	299 739	49 892	108 385
J	578 795	53 663	18 306	13 589	50 011	40 636	212 964	80 528	109 097
A	611 307	97 863	23 027	20 134	44 296	19 094	218 760	90 650	97 484
S	555 482	67 279	20 300	22 669	46 060	21 603	212 782	72 064	92 725
O	858 185	57 409	21 162	16 951	65 493	22 449	478 580	94 594	101 547
N	585 446	49 973	23 006	16 224	60 084	19 642	233 480	62 782	120 255
D	433 823	31 542	16 731	13 445	52 105	17 477	177 272	56 873	68 378
2004 - J	438 447	32 520	16 941	15 458	52 850	17 267	160 296	59 221	83 894
F	496 347	37 342	19 536	14 986	41 329	18 375	182 130	111 516	71 133
M	507 542	35 567	16 544	13 761	56 429	19 612	184 166	93 117	88 347
A	576 038	59 459	15 552	19 945	45 928	19 488	247 666	64 156	103 844
M	464 561	33 121	19 279	17 132	49 560	17 590	178 864	77 281	71 733
J	453 948	34 121	13 325	16 249	49 638	13 630	156 267	106 713	64 006

## 9.4.4 Cases recorded in selected magistrates' offices

Number

Year or month	Cape Penin- sula 1/	Port Eliza- beth	East London	Kimberley	Pieter- maritz- burg	Durban	Johan- nesburg	East Rand 2/	West Rand 3/	Pretoria	Vereeni- ging and Vander- bijlpark	Bloem- fontein
	167 S1100010	168 S1100020	169 S1100030	170 S1100040	171 S1100050	172 S1100060	173 S1100070	174 S1100080	175 S1100090	176 S1100100	177 S1100110	178 S1100120
2002	200 806	98 361	32 159	20 667	39 642	135 995	150 355	74 363	42 837	162 978	29 548	42 588
2003	184 499	86 919	37 534	26 953	30 153	131 913	183 463	78 614	53 072	145 245	33 818	71 882
2003 - J	14 177	7 468	2 485	4 755	2 845	8 389	8 967	4 122	4 833	14 363	1 908	4 578
F	16 617	9 707	3 828	2 028	2 708	11 544	12 822	6 445	5 998	16 259	2 819	6 164
M	16 204	10 104	3 091	2 017	2 941	11 797	14 690	8 256	5 724	12 175	3 475	6 164
A	15 395	6 154	2 564	2 017	3 284	11 414	11 964	7 229	3 321	13 075	2 544	6 687
M	15 663	7 849	2 999	2 017	3 532	13 239	14 584	7 746	4 515	15 954	2 499	6 717
J	14 038	6 813	3 472	2 017	2 276	12 049	19 623	7 395	4 213	12 343	2 113	8 446
J	16 709	7 379	3 584	2 017	2 426	11 438	18 292	8 742	4 731	13 751	3 394	9 502
A	15 263	6 345	2 921	2 017	2 539	11 528	17 204	6 545	4 861	11 187	4 042	9 418
S	15 414	6 477	2 918	2 017	1 841	10 367	16 802	5 611	4 448	11 275	1 854	3 035
O	15 798	5 764	2 918	2 017	2 401	11 321	16 231	6 024	4 288	9 855	3 293	5 282
N	15 315	6 869	3 925	2 017	1 518	7 403	16 231	6 028	4 003	7 602	3 021	3 285
D	13 906	5 990	2 829	2 017	1 842	11 424	16 053	4 471	2 137	7 406	2 856	2 604
2004 - J	13 627	7 634	2 149	1 370	1 249	8 053	14 070	5 493	3 745	11 949	1 568	3 417
F	15 167	6 921	2 149	1 957	1 713	9 997	16 006	6 014	5 127	11 989	2 513	4 337
M	12 787	10 896	3 587	1 957	2 427	10 711	17 689	9 544	5 759	12 922	2 827	3 945
A	10 087	5 786	2 243	1 957	1 215	8 415	11 018	5 510	3 806	7 605	2 252	4 542
M	11 545	8 252	3 521	5	1 712	11 633	14 059	7 474	4 564	9 739	2 504	4 542
J	12 390	3 174	3 521	790	1 682	11 346	12 525	6 408	4 375	9 692	1 442	4 542

1/ Includes Cape Town, Bellville, Wynberg, Goodwood, Simon's Town, Kuils River and Mitchell's Plain.

2/ Includes Alberton, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Germiston, Nigel and Springs.

3/ Includes Krugersdorp, Randfontein, Roodepoort and Westonaria.



## 9. INTERNAL TRADE

## 9.5 Insolvencies

The figures are based on information extracted from the Master's Notices published currently in the Government Gazette and refer to insolvencies under the Insolvency Act, 1936 (Act No.24 of 1936). Insolvencies only relate to private persons, individuals and partnerships. The statistics show the number of final sequestrations. This does not represent the number of persons involved, as a partnership is counted as one insolvency, irrespective of the number of partners.

## 9.5.1 Private individuals and partnerships by province and the agricultural sector - Number

## Number

Year or month	South Africa	Provinces									Agriculture
		Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Limpopo	
		179 INV00000	180 INV00051	181 INV00052	182 INV00053	183 INV00054	184 INV00055	185 INV00056	186 INV00057	187 INV00058	
2002*	3 002	278	78	18	127	145	189	1 585	184	89	309
2003*	2 511	216	52	18	88	137	146	1 485	144	68	157
2002 - J	216*	23	5*	3	5	13	15	110	10	4	28
F	272	29	5	0	14	15	19	134	20	5	31
M	268*	28*	3	1	15	6	14	145	13	8	35
A	315	42	12	4	14	9	17	160	22	7	28
M	253	13	7	0	16	10	16	134	18	11	28
J*	247	17	13	2	7	22	16	123	18	8	21
J*	277	18	6	0	8	16	21	150	13	12	33
A	268	17	6	1	11	10	20	152	17	4	30
S	224*	29	7	3	11	9	12	110*	15	7	21
O	254	14	12	1	7	16	11	150	13	6	24
N	251*	30	1	1	10	13	12	141*	16	11	16
D	157	18	1	2	9	6	16	76	9	6	14
2003 - J	134	31	2	1	8	6	7	65	7	2	5
F	134	16	2	1	7	8	8	76	7	2	7
M*	216	16	5	0	10	14	11	124	12	9	15
A	246*	29	8	1	9	16	24	132*	2	10	15
M	163*	18	0	1	6	11	4	100*	4	6	13
J*	240	9	7	1	7	9	9	153	19	6	20
J*	229	14	4	2	11	14	15	134	11	5	19
A*	244	20	6	7	3	7	14	142	18	6	21
S	263*	16	4	1	4	17	15	176*	16	2	12
O*	249	16	7	0	13	15	20	136	23	9	10
N*	214	13	4	2	2	13	16	133	14	7	10
D*	179	18	3	1	8	7	3	114	11	4	10
2004 - J*	127	17	4	2	9	12	2	64	6	2	9
F*	116	6	5	1	4	8	9	68	9	1	5
M*	185	12	8	3	3	5	13	118	11	1	9
A*	121	15	0	5	7	6	5	64	8	0	11
M	69	5	2	2	7	5	6	31	2	1	8
J	31	8	1	0	0	2	3	10	2	1	4
J	14	1	0	1	0	1	2	5	0	0	4



# Transport

---

10.1	<b>Transport by private sector institutions for remuneration - Goods</b>	10.1
10.1.1	Goods transport work performance statistics	10.1

## chapter ten

## 10. TRANSPORT

Work performance statistics are reflected from a sample of private sector enterprises (firms) primarily engaged in the conveyance of goods for remuneration, and Transnet Ltd. The sample was drawn from the 1986 census of transport and allied services, and estimates were obtained by raising data collected on basis of a stratified systematic sample.

This survey has been suspended and is undergoing a re-engineering process to improve coverage of the transport and related activities.

## 10.1 Transport by private sector institutions for remuneration - Goods

## 10.1.1 Goods transport work performance statistics

Year or month	Carrier units 1/	Total operating days	Operating days on which carrier units stood idle						
			For mecha- nical reasons	Available but no work	For other reasons	Off-season for agricul- tural crops	Holiday season	Delays at border posts	Absenteeism
	Number	Number	Number						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2002	31 465	8 201 262	247 585*	37 370	3 168	2 749	76 801	14 768	1 799
2003	31 692	8 208 698	251 039	38 516	3 362	2 816	86 113	16 209	1 561
2002 - J	31 428	686 011	20 831	3 172	278	521	12 420	991	101
F	31 611	670 852	19 891	3 160	262	463	0	860	107
M	31 358	657 288	20 496	2 860	345	462	4 258	1 622	103
A	31 457	682 803	20 778	3 100	262	273	11 801	1 197	105
M	31 440	692 079	21 366	3 249	258	98	4 494	1 437	133
J	31 385	675 675	21 761	3 109	242	79	4 748	1 289	129
J	31 474	698 778	21 186	3 150	262	79	0	1 283	135
A	31 431	684 448	20 688	3 184	240	42	3 858	1 241	119
S	31 659	695 849	20 980	3 061	274	42	3 852	1 203	123
O	31 493	707 304	21 067	3 160	212	46	0	1 221	129
N	31 421	687 953	20 150	3 249	226	55	0	1 219	153
D	31 426	662 222	18 391	2 916	307	589	31 370	1 205	462
2003 - J	31 440	672 405	19 676	3 230	280	555	13 716	1 235	89
F	31 370	677 697	20 549	3 087	262	459	0	1 346	79
M	31 187	654 317	20 021	3 071	254	458	3 424	1 364	79
A	30 901	651 670	18 165	3 071	305	269	8 045	1 445	75
M	31 493	662 716	19 891	3 295	341	89	4 778	1 366	117
J	31 662	692 796	22 000	3 196	412	79	5 012	1 283	113
J	31 833	702 041	21 595	3 273	208	71	0	1 332	109
A	31 816	691 813	22 179	3 257	297	68	4 048	1 324	93
S	31 830	696 277	22 388	3 148	319	50	4 256	1 392	91
O*	32 148	718 764	21 864	3 305	226	37	0	1 400	99
N	32 211	709 356	22 192	3 532	224	81	0	1 287	153
D	32 411	678 846	20 519	3 051	234	600	42 834	1 435	464

1/ Carrier unit signifies a vehicle under own power or a combination of vehicles as a unit, e.g. an articulated vehicle unit.

## 10. TRANSPORT

## 10.1 Transport by private sector institutions for remuneration - Goods

## 10.1.1 Goods transport work performance statistics (concluded)

Year or month	Metric tons carried	Kilometers travelled		Total transport earnings
		Total distance	Unladen distance	
	1 000	1 000		R' 000
	10	11	12	13
2002	488 641	2 130 538	688 655	13 084 852
2003	504 674	2 172 881	713 996	14 537 774
2002 - J	34 095	160 380	51 731	959 078
F	35 371	167 836	53 092	966 493
M	35 592	165 692	52 774	977 547
A	36 428	172 805	55 393	1 029 116
M	40 251	174 056	55 240	1 051 113
J	39 312	176 170	56 346	1 051 356
J	43 300	181 217	57 708	1 105 293
A	46 449	183 807	60 629	1 137 745
S	45 787	185 672	61 549	1 181 352
O	46 614	193 748	62 632	1 244 944
N	43 959	190 769	61 938	1 244 481
D	41 483	178 386	59 623	1 136 334
2003 - J	38 138	165 209	53 676	1 043 873
F	36 706	173 668	53 855	1 098 630
M	37 257	171 452	53 425	1 096 280
A	37 797	172 875	53 168	1 139 724
M	40 140	173 529	56 048	1 166 512
J	41 373	177 936	58 379	1 210 200
J	45 026	183 179	61 647	1 255 160
A	45 851	186 930	63 859	1 279 711
S	45 930	193 010	64 748	1 312 661
O	49 534	195 110	68 248	1 365 056
N	47 224	196 800	65 505	1 345 043
D	41 698	183 183	61 438	1 224 924

Readers should note that tables on financial statistics are published in Chapter 11,  
Financial statistics: Private enterprises operating in the formal non-agricultural business sector.



# Financial statistics

Private enterprises operating in the formal  
non-agricultural business sector

11.1	<b>Selected income and expenditure items</b>	11.1
11.1.1	All industries	11.1
11.1.2	Mining and quarrying industry	11.1
11.1.3	Manufacturing industry	11.2
11.1.4	Construction industry	11.2
11.1.5	Trade industry	11.3
11.1.6	Transport, storage and communication industry	11.3
11.1.7	Real estate and other business services industry (excluding financial intermediation and insurance)	11.4
11.1.8	Community, social and personal services industry (excluding government institutions)	11.4

## chapter eleven

## 11. FINANCIAL STATISTICS: PRIVATE ENTERPRISES OPERATING IN THE FORMAL NON-AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS SECTOR

## 11.1 Selected income and expenditure items

## The Quarterly financial statistics survey

The Quarterly financial statistics survey is a survey covering a sample of private enterprises operating in the formal non-agricultural business sector of the South African economy, excluding electricity, gas and water supply, financial intermediation, insurance and government enterprises. The data are collected on a sample basis and raised to obtain estimates.

For background to the changes that have occurred, readers are referred to Stats SA's latest quarterly publication: *Quarterly financial statistics, June 2004* (Statistical release P8042).

## 11.1.1 All industries

R million

Quarter	Turnover	Interest paid	Tax and company tax brought into account	Net profit or loss before providing for company tax and dividends	Total capital expenditure on new assets	Book value of land, buildings, machinery, furniture, vehicles and other equipment as at the end of the quarter	Total stock (inventories)
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2002 - J	652 202	17 126	11 440	59 889	22 814	533 744	205 744
S	686 441	17 288	13 463	59 358	20 461	537 948	213 504
D	709 863	19 041	13 165	58 764	29 501	551 392	184 674
2003 - M	660 959	18 789	10 813	47 223	27 285	557 376	179 872
J	670 994	19 023	9 300	45 931	23 703*	569 695	187 260
S	697 080	19 100	10 424	47 895	21 973*	610 495	200 401
D	716 401	19 816	12 089	58 307	20 780	619 805	216 562*
2004 - M*	677 870	18 518	10 507	52 119	24 120	626 337	216 284
J	697 172	18 179	11 692	56 504	18 013	627 442	220 827

## 11.1.2 Mining and quarrying industry

R million

Quarter	Turnover	Interest paid	Tax and company tax brought into account	Net profit or loss before providing for company tax and dividends	Total capital expenditure on new assets	Book value of land, buildings, machinery, furniture, vehicles and other equipment as at the end of the quarter	Total stock (inventories)
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
2002 - J	36 475	771	3 264	10 272	6 284	101 960	9 806
S	36 455	995	3 687	10 414	4 830	104 203	10 611
D	37 914	1 419	2 792	8 563	7 137	110 620	10 202
2003 - M	31 509	1 412	2 006	6 850	6 779	113 498	9 844
J	30 080	1 584	1 690	4 686	5 535	117 726	11 183
S	33 290	1 452	1 639	4 322	4 082	120 932	11 955
D	34 114	1 542	1 849	5 961	3 775	131 242	11 682
2004 - M*	31 770	1 637	1 245	5 736	6 539	132 927	12 808
J	35 136	1 640	1 679	5 105	3 368	135 073	12 928

## 11. FINANCIAL STATISTICS: PRIVATE ENTERPRISES OPERATING IN THE FORMAL NON-AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS SECTOR

## 11.1 Selected income and expenditure items

## 11.1.3 Manufacturing industry

R million

Quarter	Turnover	Interest paid	Tax and company tax brought into account	Net profit or loss before providing for company tax and dividends	Total capital expenditure on new assets	Book value of land, buildings, machinery, furniture, vehicles and other equipment as at the end of the quarter	Total stock (inventories)
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
2002 - J	209 806	4 537	4 186	25 382	6 283	160 098	95 422
S	223 967	4 350	5 632	23 794	7 273	161 304	99 426
D	233 731	4 856	5 763	25 236	9 021	164 939	97 944
2003 - M	212 328	4 818	4 132	19 959	6 950	165 172	78 696
J	211 067	5 200	3 503	19 801	7 388	170 999	82 741
S	216 921	4 780	4 086	17 393	7 594	170 311	83 575
D	222 881	5 104	4 788	18 016	7 611	166 377	92 778
2004 - M*	213 421	3 582	3 977	17 133	5 626	169 091	95 272
J	220 997	3 442	4 489	19 385	7 273	169 562	98 925

## 11.1.4 Construction industry

R million

Quarter	Turnover	Interest paid	Tax and company tax brought into account	Net profit or loss before providing for company tax and dividends	Total capital expenditure on new assets	Book value of land, buildings, machinery, furniture, vehicles and other equipment as at the end of the quarter	Total stock (inventories)
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
2002 - J	23 935	438	169	1 866	779	16 226	8 998
S	24 808	462	141	2 148	529	16 667	8 440
D	23 178	404	119	937	862	17 100	7 689
2003 - M	23 881	653	191	1 016	1 348	17 287	8 219
J	24 421	474	67	1 364	895	18 791	8 173
S	26 247	591	79	717	832	19 216	9 558
D	25 727	722	120	1 612	604	18 037	9 030
2004 - M*	24 188	558	104	585	687	18 330	8 527
J	26 437	579	170	1 358	532	18 520	8 713

## 11. FINANCIAL STATISTICS: PRIVATE ENTERPRISES OPERATING IN THE FORMAL NON-AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS SECTOR

## 11.1 Selected income and expenditure items

## 11.1.5 Trade industry

R million

Quarter	Turnover	Interest paid	Tax and company tax brought into account	Net profit or loss before providing for company tax and dividends	Total capital expenditure on new assets	Book value of land, buildings, machinery, furniture, vehicles and other equipment as at the end of the quarter	Total stock (inventories)
	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
2002 - J	218 681	2 986	1 381	7 007	2 105	46 873	73 344
S	233 044	2 935	1 501	8 116	1 938	47 746	74 137
D	243 142	3 368	1 809	8 974	2 503	46 960	73 599
2003 - M	225 765	3 982	1 643	8 079	2 413	47 547	70 884
J	231 799	3 960	1 758	8 602	2 510	48 066	70 279
S	240 397	3 768	1 831	11 799	2 097	48 695	74 774
D	254 624	3 726	2 610	15 620	2 244	51 718	80 527
2004 - M*	229 836	3 651	2 027	12 119	2 081	54 216	79 126
J	240 710	3 613	2 282	14 430	2 019	53 900	81 790

## 11.1.6 Transport, storage and communication industry

R million

Quarter	Turnover	Interest paid	Tax and company tax brought into account	Net profit or loss before providing for company tax and dividends	Total capital expenditure on new assets	Book value of land, buildings, machinery, furniture, vehicles and other equipment as at the end of the quarter	Total stock (inventories)
	36	37	38	39	40	41	42
2002 - J	54 639	1 570	1 087	3 695	5 724	103 369	5 756
S	58 290	2 018	886	181	3 796	104 058	6 060
D	61 516	2 225	1 258	4 055	7 487	108 805	5 787
2003 - M	59 283	2 094	970	-1 221	7 144	113 251	5 007
J	64 022	1 999	896	1 656	4 929	113 507	7 099
S	66 811	1 708	1 011	1 248	4 512	145 781	7 361
D	66 836	1 932	897	5 578	4 642	152 634	7 640
2004 - M*	66 966	2 990	1 355	4 379	7 498	154 764	7 497
J	66 647	2 723	1 407	4 870	3 004	154 813	7 388



## 11. FINANCIAL STATISTICS: PRIVATE ENTERPRISES OPERATING IN THE FORMAL NON-AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS SECTOR

## 11.1 Selected income and expenditure items

## 11.1.7 Real estate and other business services industry (excluding financial intermediation and insurance)

R million

Quarter	Turnover	Interest paid	Tax and company tax brought into account	Net profit or loss before providing for company tax and dividends	Total capital expenditure on new assets	Book value of land, buildings, machinery, furniture, vehicles and other equipment as at the end of the quarter	Total stock (inventories)
	43	44	45	46	47	48	49
2002 - J	92 785	6 429	1 131	10 622	1 512	89 508	10 963
S	94 025	6 187	1 373	12 816	1 832	89 228	13 377*
D	94 926	6 308	1 199	9 148	2 323	89 099	10 948
2003 - M	92 430	5 384	1 663	10 400	1 504	86 470	9 164
J	93 936	5 330	1 243	8 866	2 055	87 048	10 812
S	96 042	6 348	1 491	10 733	2 650	90 815	11 564
D	94 390	6 447	1 532	9 185	1 445	85 086	13 282
2004 - M*	95 176	5 746	1 455	9 551	1 403	83 322	11 751
J	91 642	5 966	1 316	9 570	1 452	82 369	9 723

## 11.1.8 Community, social and personal services industry (excluding government institutions)

R million

Quarter	Turnover	Interest paid	Tax and company tax brought into account	Net profit or loss before providing for company tax and dividends	Total capital expenditure on new assets	Book value of land, buildings, machinery, furniture, vehicles and other equipment as at the end of the quarter	Total stock (inventories)
	50	51	52	53	54	55	56
2002 - J	15 881	395	222	1 045	127	15 710	1 455
S	15 852	341	243	1 889	263	14 742	1 453
D	15 451	460	225	1 851	168	13 869	1 286
2003 - M	15 763	446	208	2 140	615	14 152	1 468
J	15 669	476	143	956	390	13 558	1 345
S	17 372	453	287	1 683	206	14 745	1 614
D	17 829	343	293	2 335	459	14 711	1 623*
2004 - M*	16 513	354	344	2 616	286	13 687	1 303
J	15 603	216	349	1 786	365	13 205	1 360



# Public finance

12.1	<b>District and metropolitan municipalities</b>	12.1
12.1.1	Remuneration of employees and turnover according to levies received by district and metropolitan municipalities	12.1
12.1.2	Remuneration of employees according to province	12.1
12.1.3	Turnover of institutions according to province	12.2

## chapter twelve

## 12. PUBLIC FINANCE

## 12.1 District and metropolitan municipalities

## 12.1.1 Remuneration of employees and turnover according to levies received by district and metropolitan municipalities

R million

Year or quarter	Remuneration of employees based on regional services levies of district councils	Turnover of institutions based on regional establishment levies of district councils
	1	2
2000	314 561,6	1 668 578,4
2001	342 178,0	1 901 706,7
2002	361 903,8	2 175 232,8
2003	479 875,7	2 791 898,1
2000 - M	76 245,7	391 541,7
J	79 472,6	417 186,9
S	82 898,9	440 634,2
D	77 564,4	419 984,2
2001 - M	90 945,9	470 806,9
J	82 161,0	451 923,9
S	84 397,1	503 855,7
D	84 674,0	475 120,3
2002 - M	89 005,4	534 810,2
J	91 557,9	526 559,1
S	85 459,0	542 838,4
D	95 881,7	571 025,1
2003 - M	113 186,5	634 427,4
J	122 130,6	707 165,2
S	122 038,6	723 344,6
D	122 520,0	726 961,1
2004 - M	129 587,3	736 942,0*
J	130 495,1	761 764,6

## 12.1.2 Remuneration of employees according to province

R million

Year or quarter	Total	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Limpopo
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
2000	314 561,6	39 309,7	24 086,7	5 999,4	14 934,6	47 692,4	15 159,2	134 712,6	18 348,1	14 319,0
2001	342 178,0	42 654,1	32 397,3	5 708,8	17 313,7	54 912,7	14 429,6	144 130,4	18 846,3	11 785,0
2002	357 354,1	45 399,6	24 666,8	5 367,5	21 214,3	53 433,1	21 318,1	147 064,3	22 226,2	16 664,2
2003	479 875,7	53 342,5	37 894,7	7 341,7	18 007,4	63 765,5	26 943,9	235 646,9	24 098,9	12 834,2
2000 - M	76 245,7	8 862,9	5 795,5	1 428,8	3 724,1	10 555,3	3 772,1	32 204,2	5 074,5	4 828,3
J	79 472,6	9 775,1	6 357,9	1 617,4	3 858,5	12 223,4	3 470,8	33 461,7	4 349,4	4 358,3
S	82 898,9	10 963,5	5 262,0	1 560,3	3 633,6	14 040,8	4 495,0	35 670,7	4 397,1	2 875,9
D	77 564,4	9 708,1	6 671,3	1 390,9	3 678,8	12 534,6	3 421,3	33 376,0	4 527,1	2 256,4
2001 - M	90 945,9	9 866,7	8 368,5	1 507,1	4 413,1	12 650,5	4 048,6	42 157,6	5 011,4	2 922,3
J	82 161,0	11 146,3	8 231,3	1 480,2	4 483,9	12 988,6	3 802,5	32 720,1	4 255,7	3 052,4
S	84 397,1	11 415,0	7 752,2	1 266,6	4 366,9	14 113,1	3 712,5	32 946,4	5 211,3	3 613,2
D	84 674,0	10 226,1	8 045,2	1 454,8	4 049,9	15 160,6	2 866,0	36 306,4	4 367,9	2 197,2
2002 - M	89 005,4	11 358,3	6 853,0	1 632,8	5 151,2	14 616,4	4 830,9	35 101,0	5 570,8	3 891,0
J	91 557,9	9 687,9	5 418,2	1 648,8	4 783,9	13 058,6	5 153,5	40 699,7	6 046,2	5 061,1
S	85 459,0	11 455,4	4 911,8	1 434,5	5 964,5	14 496,6	4 978,5	33 796,0	5 255,8	3 165,9
D	95 881,7	12 898,0	7 483,8	1 489,4	5 314,7	14 973,3	6 355,2	37 467,6	5 353,5	4 546,2
2003 - M	113 186,5	13 654,0	12 135,3	1 913,1	4 320,4	15 081,6	7 369,8	48 908,1	6 245,4	3 558,8
J	122 130,6	12 067,4	9 128,8	1 891,0	4 294,7	16 413,9	5 596,1	62 873,8	6 238,5	3 626,4
S	122 038,6	13 661,8	7 861,8	1 885,1	4 620,6	15 952,1	7 447,0	61 768,4	5 858,3	2 983,6
D	122 520,0	13 959,3	8 768,9	1 652,4	4 771,8	16 317,8	6 531,0	62 096,6	5 756,7	2 665,4
2004 - M	129 587,3	14 628,9	9 306,2	2 289,5	5 415,8	19 901,9	5 827,3	61 240,7	7 812,3	3 164,7
J	130 495,1	15 200,4	8 910,3	2 059,4	5 068,1	18 673,8	6 793,3	64 661,4	6 067,2	3 061,2

## 12. PUBLIC FINANCE

## 12.1 District and metropolitan municipalities

## 12.1.3 Turnover of institutions according to province

R million

Year or quarter	Total	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State
	13	14	15	16	17
2000	1 668 578,4	233 570,9	103 676,4	34 344,9	68 620,4
2001	1 901 706,7	266 106,0	94 464,1	31 952,4	66 381,1
2002	2 164 258,3	287 072,6	127 604,0	39 861,1	77 087,3
2003	2 791 898,1	333 405,1	170 759,7	39 357,2	100 186,4
2000 - M	391 541,7	52 604,5	27 653,2	9 494,0	14 156,1
J	417 186,9	59 442,6	26 408,1	9 125,7	17 607,9
S	440 634,2	59 556,4	27 817,7	8 006,6	18 516,3
D	419 984,2	61 967,3	21 797,5	7 718,6	19 221,4
2001 - M	470 806,9	60 383,4	22 450,3	8 445,8	18 132,4
J	451 923,9	67 490,3	23 885,0	7 439,4	17 722,8
S	503 855,7	69 306,3	25 463,6	8 088,4	15 898,1
D	475 120,3	68 926,0	24 665,2	7 978,8	14 627,8
2002 - M	534 810,2	70 850,6	33 051,1	11 678,5	19 043,3
J	526 559,1	62 073,7	33 062,4	9 708,0	20 104,5
S	542 838,4	75 854,6	37 185,7	8 184,8	20 705,5
D	571 025,1	78 293,7	35 319,3	10 289,8	17 234,0
2003 - M	634 427,4	79 844,0	41 701,7	10 196,1	26 280,9
J	707 165,2	81 527,6	39 647,5	10 748,5	26 615,8
S	723 344,6	86 130,2	42 177,0	10 046,0	24 675,7
D	726 961,1	85 903,3	47 233,5	8 366,7	22 614,0
2004 - M	736 942,0*	86 365,7	41 998,0	11 928,3	27 241,8
J	761 764,6	94 903,6	45 182,4	9 431,6	25 126,9

Year or quarter	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Limpopo
	18	19	20	21	22
2000	254 716,7	74 402,8	758 437,0	112 700,1	28 109,2
2001	291 621,6	76 983,1	905 960,3	125 715,3	40 522,8
2002	358 393,2	108 878,6	940 041,0	174 264,1	51 016,4
2003	389 436,4	103 350,1	1 449 204,3	164 724,4	46 474,3
2000 - M	55 229,5	16 420,3	182 184,7	28 547,7	5 251,7
J	65 130,1	15 318,0	188 610,2	27 441,7	8 102,7
S	64 598,3	23 691,8	202 913,0	28 197,9	7 336,2
D	69 646,1	18 972,8	184 729,1	28 512,8	7 418,7
2001 - M	65 039,7	21 358,8	233 315,0	33 382,2	8 299,4
J	77 865,3	16 268,2	200 470,6	31 314,6	9 467,7
S	70 485,5	22 034,7	250 876,4	33 038,4	8 664,1
D	78 231,1	17 321,4	221 298,2	27 980,0	14 091,6
2002 - M	77 217,6	25 521,9	229 245,4	57 782,5	10 419,3
J	84 564,4	20 990,2	245 280,1	38 930,9	11 844,9
S	103 373,8	30 521,3	215 501,0	37 999,1	13 512,6
D	93 237,3	31 845,2	250 014,5	39 551,7	15 239,6
2003 - M	89 434,0	28 615,3	306 659,5	41 385,5	10 310,4
J	101 138,0	19 158,2	375 879,4	40 456,1	11 994,0
S	98 366,0	29 305,0	378 387,9	41 578,6	12 678,1
D	95 498,4	26 271,6	388 277,5	41 304,2	11 491,8
2004 - M	105 067,3*	29 785,8	390 938,3	50 304,0	13 312,8
J	103 607,7	28 302,9	396 387,9	46 062,0	12 759,7

# National accounts

13.1	<b>Gross domestic product (GDP)</b>	13.1
13.1.1	Quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices	13.1
13.1.2	Percentage change in the quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices	13.3
13.1.3	Seasonally adjusted and annualised quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices	13.5
13.1.4	Annualised percentage change in the seasonally adjusted quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices	13.7
13.1.5	Quarterly GDP by industry at current prices	13.9
13.1.6	Quarterly compensation of employees	13.11
13.1.7	Quarterly gross operating surplus and net other taxes on production	13.13

## chapter thirteen

13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS  
 13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)  
 13.1.1 Quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices

The national accounts figures cover South Africa. The estimates in respect of agriculture in the case of the gross domestic product (GDP) (both at current and constant prices) are done by the Directorate: Statistical Information of the National Department of Agriculture.

The value added at basic prices is equal to output minus intermediate consumption.

R million

Year or quarter	GDP at market prices	Taxes less subsidies on products	Total value added at basic prices	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1998	591 265	51 671	539 595	22 518	34 840	108 419	20 357
1999	603 290	51 666	551 624	23 659	34 471	108 085	20 728
2000	624 483*	52 934	571 549	25 453	33 690	113 596	20 873
2001	641 244	54 029	587 215	24 602	33 240	117 637	21 148
2002	664 075	55 448	608 627	26 212	33 356	123 873	21 526
2003	676 384	56 593	619 791	24 656	34 201	122 579	22 023
1998 - 1	143 279	12 906	130 373	4 305	8 716	26 549	4 855
2	149 284	12 934	136 350	8 451	8 702	26 871	5 095
3	149 424	12 910	136 514	6 101	8 727	27 604	5 223
4	149 279	12 921	136 358	3 662	8 695	27 394	5 185
1999 - 1	144 921	12 826	132 095	4 636	8 542	25 775	4 935
2	151 869	12 864	139 005	9 195	8 594	26 394	5 199
3	152 963	12 967	139 996	6 456	8 673	27 756	5 328
4	153 537	13 009	140 528	3 371	8 663	28 159	5 266
2000 - 1	148 705	13 025	135 680	4 014	8 393	26 884	4 999
2	155 507	13 158	142 349	8 115	8 463	27 631	5 212
3	160 478	13 320	147 158	9 086	8 428	29 191	5 398
4	159 794	13 431	146 363	4 238	8 406	29 889	5 264
2001 - 1	154 013	13 388	140 625	4 477	8 219	28 268	5 043
2	161 463	13 465	147 998	9 325	8 383	28 937	5 266
3	162 600	13 572	149 028	7 210	8 373	29 914	5 488
4	163 168	13 604	149 564	3 590	8 265	30 519	5 351
2002 - 1	158 737	13 663	145 074	5 127	8 130	29 108	5 117
2	167 904	13 821	154 083	10 686	8 342	30 414	5 366
3	168 146	13 955	154 191	6 626	8 438	32 143	5 565
4	169 288	14 009	155 279	3 773	8 446	32 208	5 478
2003 - 1	162 648	13 993	148 655	4 328	8 277	29 936	5 239
2	171 022	14 104	156 918	10 359	8 536	30 193	5 479
3	170 895	14 220	156 675	6 522	8 705	31 304	5 703
4	171 819	14 276	157 543	3 447	8 683	31 146	5 602
2004 - 1*	165 984	14 242	151 742	4 176	8 577	29 538	5 373
2	175 312	14 355	160 952	10 131	8 826	30 568	5 614

13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS  
 13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)  
 13.1.1 Quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices (concluded)

Year or quarter	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social, and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1998	17 083	73 904	54 273	96 737	14 108	82 728	14 626
1999	16 670	74 161	58 141	104 190	14 439	82 161	14 919
2000	17 115	77 492	62 211	109 220	15 121	81 575	15 205
2001	17 673	80 128	66 979	113 855	15 702	80 801	15 449
2002	18 435	82 407	71 472	118 200	16 284	81 194	15 668
2003	19 345	84 784	75 871	121 642	17 027	81 737	15 926
1998 - 1	4 257	17 581	13 163	23 192	3 401	20 728	3 626
2	4 256	17 827	13 266	24 074	3 493	20 667	3 648
3	4 194	18 259	13 800	24 620	3 624	20 694	3 667
4	4 377	20 238	14 043	24 851	3 590	20 639	3 685
1999 - 1	4 209	17 291	13 769	25 089	3 531	20 616	3 702
2	4 164	17 613	14 139	25 839	3 586	20 561	3 720
3	4 063	18 329	14 973	26 443	3 697	20 539	3 739
4	4 234	20 928	15 260	26 820	3 625	20 445	3 757
2000 - 1	4 146	17 877	14 860	26 710	3 624	20 400	3 774
2	4 208	18 455	15 179	27 178	3 712	20 404	3 792
3	4 231	19 212	15 939	27 555	3 901	20 406	3 810
4	4 530	21 948	16 233	27 777	3 884	20 365	3 829
2001 - 1	4 382	18 627	15 903	27 731	3 840	20 295	3 838
2	4 405	19 140	16 286	28 314	3 882	20 209	3 852
3	4 325	19 782	17 178	28 713	4 023	20 155	3 869
4	4 561	22 579	17 612	29 097	3 957	20 142	3 890
2002 - 1	4 504	19 126	17 101	28 876	3 939	20 152	3 894
2	4 556	19 686	17 432	29 467	4 013	20 215	3 906
3	4 541	20 338	18 248	29 815	4 187	20 367	3 923
4	4 834	23 257	18 691	30 042	4 145	20 460	3 945
2003 - 1	4 755	19 646	18 192	29 847	4 128	20 351	3 956
2	4 783	20 195	18 499	30 344	4 201	20 363	3 967
3	4 762	20 983	19 286	30 570	4 377	20 474	3 988
4	5 045	23 961	19 894	30 881	4 321	20 549	4 015
2004 - 1	4 986	20 363*	19 236	30 675	4 299	20 484	4 035
2	5 061	20 996	19 595	31 267	4 339	20 520	4 040

## 13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

## 13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

## 13.1.2 Percentage change in the quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices

Year or quarter 1/,2/	GDP at market prices	Taxes less subsidies on products	Total value added at basic prices	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
1998	0,8	0,3	0,8	-6,8	-0,8	-1,9	1,6
1999	2,0	0,0	2,2	5,1	-1,1	-0,3	1,8
2000	3,5	2,5	3,6	7,6	-2,3	5,1	0,7
2001	2,7	2,1	2,7	-3,3	-1,3	3,6	1,3
2002	3,6	2,6	3,6	6,5	0,3	5,3	1,8
2003	1,9	2,1	1,8	-5,9	2,5	-1,0	2,3
1998 - 1	1,3	0,6	1,4	-4,1	1,7	0,6	-0,5
2	1,0	0,5	1,1	-4,8	-0,4	-1,4	0,8
3	0,5	0,1	0,5	-5,2	-2,2	-3,4	2,0
4	0,3	0,1	0,3	-15,9	-2,2	-3,3	4,0
1999 - 1	1,1	-0,6	1,3	7,7	-2,0	-2,9	1,7
2	1,7	-0,5	1,9	8,8	-1,2	-1,8	2,0
3	2,4	0,4	2,6	5,8	-0,6	0,6	2,0
4	2,9	0,7	3,1	-7,9	-0,4	2,8	1,6
2000 - 1	2,6	1,6	2,7	-13,4	-1,7	4,3	1,3
2	2,4	2,3	2,4	-11,7	-1,5	4,7	0,2
3	4,9	2,7	5,1	40,7	-2,8	5,2	1,3
4	4,1	3,2	4,2	25,7	-3,0	6,1	0,0
2001 - 1	3,6	2,8	3,6	11,5	-2,1	5,1	0,9
2	3,8	2,3	4,0	14,9	-0,9	4,7	1,0
3	1,3	1,9	1,3	-20,7	-0,7	2,5	1,7
4	2,1	1,3	2,2	-15,3	-1,7	2,1	1,7
2002 - 1	3,1	2,1	3,2	14,5	-1,1	3,0	1,5
2	4,0	2,6	4,1	14,6	-0,5	5,1	1,9
3	3,4	2,8	3,5	-8,1	0,8	7,5	1,4
4	3,8	3,0	3,8	5,1	2,2	5,5	2,4
2003 - 1	2,5	2,4	2,5	-15,6	1,8	2,8	2,4
2	1,9	2,0	1,8	-3,1	2,3	-0,7	2,1
3	1,6	1,9	1,6	-1,6	3,2	-2,6	2,5
4	1,5	1,9	1,5	-8,6	2,8	-3,3	2,3
2004 - 1*	2,1	1,8	2,1	-3,5	3,6	-1,3	2,6
2	2,5	1,8	2,6	-2,2	3,4	1,2	2,5

1/ The percentage change is the growth rate from the previous year.

2/ The percentage change is the growth rate for a given quarter compared with the same quarter in the previous year.



## 13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

## 13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

## 13.1.2 Percentage change in the quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices (concluded)

Year or quarter 1/,2/	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social, and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
1998	2,6	-1,1	6,7	5,3	1,0	-0,4	2,3
1999	-2,4	0,3	7,1	7,7	2,3	-0,7	2,0
2000	2,7	4,5	7,0	4,8	4,7	-0,7	1,9
2001	3,3	3,4	7,7	4,2	3,8	-0,9	1,6
2002	4,3	2,8	6,7	3,8	3,7	0,5	1,4
2003	4,9	2,9	6,2	2,9	4,6	0,7	1,6
1998 - 1	3,2	-0,7	8,5	2,5	-1,5	0,1	2,1
2	2,5	0,0	8,3	4,7	-0,7	-0,2	2,3
3	2,2	-1,3	5,4	6,5	1,7	-0,5	2,4
4	2,6	-2,4	4,7	7,4	4,4	-0,9	2,5
1999 - 1	-1,1	-1,6	4,6	8,2	3,8	-0,5	2,1
2	-2,2	-1,2	6,6	7,3	2,7	-0,5	2,0
3	-3,1	0,4	8,5	7,4	2,0	-0,7	2,0
4	-3,3	3,4	8,7	7,9	1,0	-0,9	2,0
2000 - 1	-1,5	3,4	7,9	6,5	2,6	-1,0	1,9
2	1,1	4,8	7,4	5,2	3,5	-0,8	1,9
3	4,1	4,8	6,5	4,2	5,5	-0,6	1,9
4	7,0	4,9	6,4	3,6	7,2	-0,4	1,9
2001 - 1	5,7	4,2	7,0	3,8	6,0	-0,5	1,7
2	4,7	3,7	7,3	4,2	4,6	-1,0	1,6
3	2,2	3,0	7,8	4,2	3,1	-1,2	1,5
4	0,7	2,9	8,5	4,8	1,9	-1,1	1,6
2002 - 1	2,8	2,7	7,5	4,1	2,6	-0,7	1,5
2	3,4	2,9	7,0	4,1	3,4	0,0	1,4
3	5,0	2,8	6,2	3,8	4,1	1,1	1,4
4	6,0	3,0	6,1	3,2	4,7	1,6	1,4
2003 - 1	5,6	2,7	6,4	3,4	4,8	1,0	1,6
2	5,0	2,6	6,1	3,0	4,7	0,7	1,6
3	4,9	3,2	5,7	2,5	4,5	0,5	1,7
4	4,4	3,0	6,4	2,8	4,2	0,4	1,8
2004 - 1	4,9	3,7*	5,7	2,8	4,1	0,7	2,0
2	5,8	4,0	5,9	3,0	3,3	0,8	1,8

1/ The percentage change is the growth rate from the previous year.

2/ The percentage change is the growth rate for a given quarter compared with the same quarter in the previous year.

## 13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

## 13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

## 13.1.3 Seasonally adjusted and annualised quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices

R million

Year or quarter	GDP at market prices	Taxes less subsidies on products	Total value added at basic prices	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water
	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
1998	591 265	51 671	539 595	22 518	34 840	108 419	20 357
1999	603 290	51 666	551 624	23 659	34 471	108 085	20 728
2000	624 483*	52 934	571 549	25 453	33 690	113 596	20 873
2001	641 244	54 029	587 215	24 602	33 240	117 637	21 148
2002	664 075	55 448	608 627	26 212	33 356	123 873	21 526
2003	676 384	56 593	619 791	24 656	34 201	122 579	22 023
1998 - 1	590 244	51 775	538 469	22 899	35 249	110 225	20 097
2	591 574	51 748	539 826	22 262	34 953	109 154	20 328
3	590 894	51 538	539 356	22 201	34 630	107 366	20 413
4	592 352	51 623	540 729	22 713	34 528	106 930	20 592
1999 - 1	596 380	51 534	544 846	23 182	34 520	106 964	20 637
2	599 995	51 485	548 510	23 418	34 506	107 122	20 687
3	605 440	51 719	553 721	23 777	34 444	108 322	20 752
4	611 346	51 926	559 420	24 258	34 418	109 931	20 836
2000 - 1	616 323*	52 323	564 001	24 931	34 060	111 310	20 812
2	621 601	52 674	568 927	25 526	33 720	112 457	20 858
3	627 362*	53 124	574 238*	25 751	33 485	114 293	20 908
4	632 645*	53 615	579 030*	25 604	33 495	116 324	20 914
2001 - 1	635 951	53 743	582 208	24 861	33 403	116 767	21 023
2	639 483	53 918	585 565	24 621	33 446	117 300	21 095
3	642 027	54 090	587 937	24 509	33 229	117 280	21 234
4	647 513	54 365	593 148	24 417	32 882	119 201	21 240
2002 - 1	653 508	54 855	598 653	25 203	33 043	120 612	21 330
2	661 721	55 326	606 395	26 029	33 282	123 487	21 494
3	668 360	55 646	612 714	26 629	33 491	125 714	21 530
4	672 711	55 965	616 746	26 987	33 608	125 679	21 750
2003 - 1	674 226	56 189	618 037	26 600	33 631	124 169	21 838
2	675 096	56 461	618 635	25 202	34 051	122 734	21 941
3	676 979	56 731	620 248	23 703	34 568	122 218	22 071
4	679 235	56 991	622 244	23 119	34 554	121 195	22 242
2004 - 1*	685 307	57 188	628 119	23 361	34 849	122 556	22 402
2	691 953	57 467	634 486	23 781	35 169	124 148	22 486

## 13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

## 13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

## 13.1.3 Seasonally adjusted and annualised quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices (concluded)

R million

Year or quarter	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social, and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	36	37	38	39	40	41	42
1998	17 083	73 904	54 273	96 737	14 108	82 728	14 626
1999	16 670	74 161	58 141	104 190	14 439	82 161	14 919
2000	17 115	77 492	62 211	109 220	15 121	81 575	15 205
2001	17 673	80 128	66 979	113 855	15 702	80 801	15 449
2002	18 435	82 407	71 472	118 200	16 284	81 194	15 668
2003	19 345	84 784	75 871	121 642	17 027	81 737	15 926
1998 - 1	17 003	74 681	53 258	93 757	13 893	82 901	14 506
2	17 126	74 564	53 958	96 001	14 053	82 836	14 591
3	17 116	73 709	54 500	97 921	14 192	82 638	14 669
4	17 091	72 662	55 375	99 269	14 294	82 537	14 739
1999 - 1	16 908	73 527	56 215	101 257	14 366	82 463	14 808
2	16 711	73 714	57 613	103 068	14 427	82 365	14 881
3	16 554	74 357	58 917	105 071	14 475	82 098	14 955
4	16 508	75 048	59 819	107 367	14 488	81 718	15 030
2000 - 1	16 645	76 077	60 690	107 858	14 714	81 808	15 097
2	16 908	77 156	61 746	108 647	14 975	81 740	15 196
3	17 246	77 982	62 710	109 828	15 264	81 533	15 240
4	17 661	78 753	63 698	110 547	15 531	81 219	15 287
2001 - 1	17 587	79 289	64 972	111 982	15 590	81 398	15 337
2	17 697	79 907	66 262	113 190	15 656	80 986	15 407
3	17 625	80 295	67 616	114 443	15 733	80 487	15 486
4	17 783	81 021	69 068	115 805	15 829	80 333	15 566
2002 - 1	18 071	81 543	69 937	116 604	15 992	80 741	15 578
2	18 299	82 162	70 897	117 800	16 183	81 138	15 625
3	18 500	82 605	71 944	118 834	16 376	81 399	15 692
4	18 870	83 318	73 112	119 562	16 585	81 498	15 777
2003 - 1	19 080	83 780	74 226	120 553	16 760	81 578	15 821
2	19 205	84 275	75 339	121 387	16 942	81 678	15 881
3	19 399	85 160	76 403	121 863	17 117	81 791	15 955
4	19 696	85 922	77 514	122 765	17 289	81 901	16 047
2004 - 1	20 015	86 789*	78 569	123 895	17 455	82 087	16 141
2	20 320	87 678	79 771	125 080	17 613	82 248	16 193

## 13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

## 13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

## 13.1.4 Annualised percentage change in the seasonally adjusted quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices

Year or quarter 1/,2/	GDP at market prices	Taxes less subsidies on products	Total value added at basic prices	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water
	43	44	45	46	47	48	49
1998	0,8	0,3	0,8	-6,8	-0,8	-1,9	1,6
1999	2,0	0,0	2,2	5,1	-1,1	-0,3	1,8
2000	3,5	2,5	3,6	7,6	-2,3	5,1	0,7
2001	2,7	2,1	2,7	-3,3	-1,3	3,6	1,3
2002	3,6	2,6	3,6	6,5	0,3	5,3	1,8
2003	1,9	2,1	1,8	-5,9*	2,5	-1,0	2,3
1998 - 1	0,8	1,1	0,8	-12,8	-2,6	-1,7	4,1
2	0,9	-0,2	1,0	-10,7	-3,3	-3,8	4,7
3	-0,5	-1,6	-0,3	-1,1	-3,6	-6,4	1,7
4	1,0	0,7	1,0	9,5	-1,2	-1,6	3,5
1999 - 1	2,7	-0,7	3,1	8,5	-0,1	0,1	0,9
2	2,4	-0,4	2,7	4,1	-0,2	0,6	1,0
3	3,7	1,8	3,9	6,3	-0,7	4,6	1,3
4	4,0	1,6	4,2	8,3	-0,3	6,1	1,6
2000 - 1	3,3	3,1	3,3	11,6	-4,1	5,1	-0,5
2	3,5	2,7	3,5	9,9	-3,9	4,2	0,9
3	3,8	3,5	3,8	3,6	-2,8	6,7	1,0
4	3,4	3,7	3,4	-2,3	0,1	7,3	0,1
2001 - 1	2,1	1,0	2,2	-11,1	-1,1	1,5	2,1
2	2,2	1,3	2,3	-3,8	0,5	1,8	1,4
3	1,6	1,3	1,6	-1,8	-2,6	-0,1	2,7
4	3,5	2,0	3,6	-1,5	-4,1	6,7	0,1
2002 - 1	3,8	3,7	3,8	13,5	2,0	4,8	1,7
2	5,1	3,5	5,3	13,8	2,9	9,9	3,1
3	4,1	2,3	4,2	9,5	2,5	7,4	0,7
4	2,6	2,3	2,7	5,5	1,4	-0,1	4,1
2003 - 1	0,9	1,6	0,8	-5,6	0,3	-4,7	1,6
2	0,5	2,0	0,4	-19,4	5,1	-4,5	1,9
3	1,1	1,9	1,0	-21,8	6,2	-1,7	2,4
4	1,3	1,8	1,3	-9,5	-0,2	-3,3	3,1
2004 - 1*	3,6	1,4	3,8	4,3	3,5	4,6	2,9
2	3,9	2,0	4,1	7,4	3,7	5,3	1,5

1/ The percentage change is the growth rate from the previous year.

2/ The annualised percentage change is the growth rate for a given quarter from the previous quarter and compounded to an annual rate.

## 13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

## 13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

## 13.1.4 Annualised percentage change in the seasonally adjusted quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices (concluded)

Year or quarter 1/,2/	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social, and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	50	51	52	53	54	55	56
1998	2,6	-1,1	6,7	5,3	1,0	-0,4	2,3
1999	-2,4	0,3	7,1	7,7	2,3	-0,7	2,0
2000	2,7	4,5	7,0	4,8	4,7	-0,7	1,9
2001	3,3	3,4	7,7	4,2	3,8	-0,9	1,6
2002	4,3	2,8	6,7	3,8	3,7	0,5	1,4
2003	4,9	2,9	6,2	2,9	4,6	0,7	1,6
1998 - 1	3,8	0,8	3,5	6,0	4,4	0,2	3,3
2	2,9	-0,6	5,4	9,9	4,7	-0,3	2,4
3	-0,2	-4,5	4,1	8,2	4,0	-1,0	2,1
4	-0,6	-5,6	6,6	5,6	2,9	-0,5	1,9
1999 - 1	-4,2	4,8	6,2	8,3	2,0	-0,4	1,9
2	-4,6	1,0	10,3	7,3	1,7	-0,5	2,0
3	-3,7	3,5	9,4	8,0	1,3	-1,3	2,0
4	-1,1	3,8	6,3	9,0	0,4	-1,8	2,0
2000 - 1	3,4	5,6	6,0	1,8	6,4	0,4	1,8
2	6,5	5,8	7,1	3,0	7,3	-0,3	2,6
3	8,2	4,4	6,4	4,4	7,9	-1,0	1,2
4	10,0	4,0	6,5	2,6	7,2	-1,5	1,2
2001 - 1	-1,7	2,8	8,2	5,3	1,5	0,9	1,3
2	2,5	3,2	8,2	4,4	1,7	-2,0	1,8
3	-1,6	2,0	8,4	4,5	2,0	-2,4	2,1
4	3,6	3,7	8,9	4,8	2,5	-0,8	2,1
2002 - 1	6,6	2,6	5,1	2,8	4,2	2,0	0,3
2	5,1	3,1	5,6	4,2	4,9	2,0	1,2
3	4,5	2,2	6,0	3,6	4,9	1,3	1,7
4	8,2	3,5	6,7	2,5	5,2	0,5	2,2
2003 - 1	4,5	2,2	6,2	3,4	4,3	0,4	1,1
2	2,6	2,4	6,1	2,8	4,4	0,5	1,5
3	4,1	4,3	5,8	1,6	4,2	0,6	1,9
4	6,3	3,6	5,9	3,0	4,1	0,5	2,3
2004 - 1	6,6	4,1*	5,6	3,7	3,9	0,9	2,3
2	6,2	4,2	6,3	3,9	3,7	0,8	1,3

1/ The percentage change is the growth rate from the previous year.

2/ The annualised percentage change is the growth rate for a given quarter from the previous quarter and compounded to an annual rate.

13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS  
 13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)  
 13.1.5 Quarterly GDP by industry at current prices

R million

Year or quarter	GDP at market prices	Taxes less subsidies on products	Total value added at basic prices	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water
	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
1998	738 927	65 068	673 860	24 287	43 439	129 017	22 534
1999	800 770	71 987	728 784	24 996	46 174	136 016	21 741
2000	888 454*	79 994	808 460*	26 060	54 951	150 198	22 657
2001	983 448	87 915	895 533	31 132	67 301	166 331	23 197
2002	1 120 896	99 211	1 021 685	42 098	79 030	198 094	24 325
2003	1 209 499	108 570	1 100 929	41 935	78 502	208 267	25 501
1998 - 1	176 014	16 076	159 939	5 276	9 486	30 927	5 315
2	185 227	15 209	170 018	8 891	11 141	31 562	5 855
3	188 035	16 360	171 676	6 382	11 828	33 206	5 865
4	189 650	17 423	172 228	3 737	10 984	33 321	5 500
1999 - 1	189 739	18 069	171 670	4 963	10 653	31 834	4 971
2	196 260	15 007	181 254	9 646	11 704	32 676	5 475
3	206 185	19 476	186 709	6 771	12 001	35 332	6 016
4	208 587	19 435	189 152	3 615	11 817	36 172	5 278
2000 - 1	208 388	19 854	188 534	4 813	12 547	34 950	5 196
2	217 504	17 920	199 584	8 591	14 344	35 930	5 737
3	229 761	20 784	208 977	8 389	13 911	39 225	6 154
4	232 802	21 436	211 366	4 267	14 149	40 093	5 570
2001 - 1	234 567	22 593	211 974	5 558	15 762	39 305	5 374
2	243 295	19 635	223 660	11 400	17 728	40 063	5 860
3	249 432	22 283	227 149	8 641	17 346	42 449	6 253
4	256 154	23 404	232 750	5 533	16 465	44 514	5 711
2002 - 1	262 038	25 497	236 541	6 946	17 749	45 005	5 491
2	278 733	23 299	255 434	15 972	20 471	48 058	6 137
3	286 390	24 911	261 479	12 128	21 423	51 647	6 577
4	293 735	25 504	268 231	7 053	19 387	53 384	6 120
2003 - 1	291 033	27 633	263 400	7 164	18 439	50 374	5 836
2	301 952	25 159	276 793	16 463	19 672	50 504	6 478
3	306 294	25 557	280 737	12 280	21 376	53 012	6 838
4	310 221	30 221	280 000	6 028	19 015	54 377	6 349
2004 - 1*	314 019	33 432	280 587	7 191	18 895	53 070	6 011
2	327 170	31 174	295 996	15 810	20 710	54 460	6 713

13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS  
 13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)  
 13.1.5 Quarterly GDP by industry at current prices (concluded)

R million

Year or quarter	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social, and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
1998	21 687	89 814	63 278	123 778	19 390	116 484	20 154
1999	22 325	95 595	70 868	143 545	21 521	123 477	22 527
2000	23 843	107 299	80 799	160 936	24 049	132 739	24 930
2001	25 279	118 977	89 374	176 242	27 552	142 648	27 502
2002	27 071	134 300	100 377	201 721	31 037	154 181	29 450
2003	28 951	146 689	110 720*	227 699	34 341	166 399*	31 925
1998 - 1	5 453	21 004	14 460	30 004	4 704	28 535	4 775
2	5 518	21 725	15 478	31 129	4 793	29 015	4 911
3	5 390	22 215	16 274	31 072	5 014	29 283	5 146
4	5 327	24 869	17 066	31 572	4 879	29 651	5 322
1999 - 1	5 715	21 883	16 132	34 324	5 193	30 547	5 452
2	5 656	22 550	17 244	34 761	5 297	30 686	5 559
3	5 491	23 683	18 324	36 789	5 656	30 960	5 685
4	5 463	27 479	19 167	37 671	5 374	31 284	5 831
2000 - 1	6 030	24 347	18 323	38 041	5 744	32 530	6 013
2	5 996	25 185	19 638	39 154	5 913	32 881	6 215
3	5 929	26 807	20 891	41 673	6 224	33 467	6 307
4	5 888	30 960	21 947	42 068	6 168	33 861	6 395
2001 - 1	6 402	27 373	20 740	42 586	6 720	35 295	6 859
2	6 402	28 021	21 808	43 213	6 794	35 412	6 959
3	6 257	29 337	22 466	44 775	7 021	35 707	6 899
4	6 218	34 246	24 360	45 668	7 017	36 234	6 785
2002 - 1	6 873	30 572	23 310	47 801	7 581	37 901	7 312
2	6 806	31 593	24 281	48 810	7 697	38 159	7 450
3	6 704	33 175	25 228	50 709	7 880	38 641	7 367
4	6 688	38 960	27 558	54 401	7 878	39 480	7 321
2003 - 1	7 395	34 307	26 115	56 368	8 461	41 090	7 851
2	7 305	34 531	26 838	57 243	8 573	41 171	8 014
3	7 201	36 239	27 705	57 750	8 728	41 677	7 931
4	7 050	41 612	30 061	56 337	8 579	42 461	8 129
2004 - 1	7 801	36 717*	28 270	60 562	9 215	44 274	8 581
2	7 715	37 038	29 103	61 980	9 310	44 452	8 705

13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS  
 13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)  
 13.1.6 Quarterly compensation of employees

R million

Year or quarter	Total compensation of employees	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water	Construction
	71	72	73	74	75	76
1998	371 638	7 911	22 622	70 678	7 228	13 460
1999	397 064	8 380	23 612	74 554	7 922	13 770
2000	425 229*	8 904	25 707*	78 439	7 761	14 091
2001	458 972	9 519	28 487	83 762	7 661	14 715
2002	501 422	10 247	30 309	91 401	9 316	15 304
2003	548 741	11 052	33 204	100 156	10 350	16 156
1998 - 1	88 582	1 914	5 654	16 468	1 594	3 142
2	90 772	2 060	5 475	16 873	1 780	3 290
3	93 139	2 051	5 583	17 477	1 862	3 355
4	99 145	1 887	5 909	19 860	1 992	3 672
1999 - 1	95 353	2 081	5 679	17 618	1 855	3 330
2	97 812	2 218	5 755	18 003	1 893	3 354
3	99 318	2 137	6 027	18 367	1 917	3 374
4	104 582	1 945	6 151	20 566	2 257	3 713
2000 - 1	101 526	2 166	6 197	18 503	1 810	3 363
2	104 498	2 348	6 214	18 945	1 860	3 372
3	106 555	2 293	6 473	19 362	1 944	3 496
4	112 662	2 097	6 833	21 629	2 147	3 860
2001 - 1	109 804	2 348	6 866	19 711	1 785	3 494
2	112 510	2 521	6 868	20 205	1 835	3 520
3	115 078	2 433	7 180	20 670	1 916	3 657
4	121 580	2 217	7 573	23 176	2 125	4 044
2002 - 1	119 189	2 487	7 298	21 270	2 082	3 597
2	122 944	2 694	7 225	22 069	2 280	3 660
3	125 922	2 650	7 701	22 647	2 312	3 816
4	133 368	2 416	8 085	25 415	2 642	4 231
2003 - 1	130 653	2 691	8 012	23 324	2 359	3 794
2	134 217	2 900	7 920	24 219	2 534	3 858
3	137 557	2 845	8 420	24 775	2 544	4 034
4	146 315	2 616	8 852	27 839	2 913	4 470
2004 - 1	142 573	2 893	8 747	25 430	2 589	3 944
2	146 087	3 124	8 570	26 372	2 775	3 989



13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS  
 13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)  
 13.1.6 Quarterly compensation of employees (concluded)

R million

Year or quarter	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	77	78	79	80	81	82
1998	45 069	30 728	41 915	8 682	103 526	19 819
1999	48 877	31 815	47 550	9 662	108 754	22 168
2000	51 478	34 104	53 230	10 834	116 131	24 550
2001	54 511	37 694	58 689	12 443	124 411	27 080
2002	60 626	40 897	66 154	14 391	133 809	28 969
2003	67 534	44 691	73 621	16 415	144 171	31 392
1998 - 1	10 410	7 233	9 813	2 106	25 552	4 696
2	10 389	7 671	10 445	2 146	25 813	4 829
3	11 122	7 718	10 729	2 245	25 936	5 061
4	13 148	8 106	10 928	2 185	26 225	5 234
1999 - 1	11 198	7 520	11 324	2 332	27 051	5 365
2	11 935	7 894	11 829	2 378	27 082	5 471
3	12 106	8 025	12 062	2 539	27 170	5 594
4	13 638	8 376	12 335	2 413	27 451	5 738
2000 - 1	11 726	8 005	12 628	2 596	28 611	5 921
2	12 465	8 458	13 223*	2 672	28 820	6 121
3	12 678	8 597	13 533	2 795	29 174	6 210
4	14 609	9 045	13 847	2 771	29 526	6 298
2001 - 1	12 478	8 849	13 736	2 995	30 786	6 756
2	13 089	9 317	14 310	3 060	30 929	6 856
3	13 490	9 447	15 172	3 199	31 121	6 793
4	15 454	10 081	15 471	3 189	31 575	6 675
2002 - 1	13 814	9 485	15 435	3 518	33 006	7 197
2	14 502	10 117	16 335	3 559	33 173	7 330
3	15 002	10 237	17 164	3 660	33 486	7 247
4	17 308	11 058	17 220	3 654	34 144	7 195
2003 - 1	15 404	10 417	17 253	4 039	35 640	7 720
2	16 147	11 059	17 950	4 088	35 660	7 881
3	16 685	11 137	19 110	4 188	36 019	7 800
4	19 298	12 077	19 308	4 100	36 852	7 991
2004 - 1	17 076	11 375	18 997	4 525	38 559	8 438
2	17 781	12 070	19 698	4 568	38 579	8 561

## 13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

## 13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

## 13.1.7 Quarterly gross operating surplus and net other taxes on production 1/

R million

Year or quarter	Total gross operating surplus	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water	Construction
	83	84	85	86	87	88
1998	302 222	16 375	20 817	58 339	15 306	8 227
1999	331 720	16 616	22 563	61 462	13 819	8 555
2000	383 221	17 156	29 234	71 759	14 896	9 753
2001	436 561	21 613	38 813	82 569	15 536	10 563
2002	520 263	31 852	48 721	106 692	15 009	11 767
2003	550 524	30 883	45 298	108 111	15 151	12 795
1998 - 1	71 356	3 362	3 832	14 459	3 721	2 311
2	79 246	6 831	5 665	14 690	4 075	2 227
3	78 537	4 331	6 244	15 730	4 002	2 035
4	73 083	1 851	5 075	13 461	3 508	1 655
1999 - 1	76 317	2 883	4 974	14 216	3 117	2 385
2	83 442	7 428	5 949	14 674	3 582	2 303
3	87 391	4 634	5 974	16 965	4 099	2 117
4	84 570	1 671	5 666	15 606	3 021	1 750
2000 - 1	87 009	2 647	6 349	16 447	3 386	2 667
2	95 086	6 243	8 131	16 985	3 877	2 624
3	102 422	6 096	7 437	19 863	4 210	2 433
4	98 704	2 170	7 316	18 464	3 423	2 028
2001 - 1	102 170	3 210	8 895	19 594	3 589	2 907
2	111 150	8 880	10 860	19 859	4 025	2 882
3	112 071	6 208	10 167	21 778	4 337	2 600
4	111 170	3 316	8 892	21 338	3 585	2 174
2002 - 1	117 352	4 459	10 451	23 735	3 409	3 276
2	132 491	13 278	13 246	25 989	3 857	3 146
3	135 557	9 478	13 722	29 000	4 265	2 888
4	134 863	4 637	11 302	27 968	3 478	2 457
2003 - 1	132 747	4 473	10 427	27 050	3 477	3 601
2	140 912	13 563	11 752	26 285	4 944	3 447
3	143 180	9 435	12 956	28 237	4 295	3 167
4	133 685	3 413	10 163	26 538	3 435	2 581
2004 - 1*	138 015	4 298	10 148	27 640	3 422	3 857
2	146 920	12 687	12 140	28 088	3 938	3 726

1/ Net other taxes on production equals other taxes on production minus other subsidies on production.

## 13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

## 13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

## 13.1.7 Quarterly gross operating surplus and net other taxes on production (concluded) 1/

R million

Year or quarter	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	89	90	91	92	93	94
1998	44 744	32 550	81 863	10 708	12 958	335
1999	46 718	39 053	95 995	11 859	14 722	359
2000	55 821	46 695	107 705	13 214	16 608	380
2001	64 466	51 679	117 553	15 109	18 238	422
2002	73 675	59 480	135 567	16 646	20 373	481
2003	79 156	64 365	154 078	17 926	22 229	533
1998 - 1	10 595	7 227	20 191	2 598	2 983	79
2	11 336	7 807	20 684	2 647	3 202	82
3	11 093	8 557	20 343	2 769	3 347	86
4	11 720	8 960	20 644	2 694	3 426	88
1999 - 1	10 685	8 612	23 000	2 862	3 496	87
2	10 614	9 350	22 932	2 919	3 604	89
3	11 578	10 299	24 727	3 117	3 790	91
4	13 841	10 791	25 336	2 962	3 833	93
2000 - 1	12 622	10 318	25 413	3 148	3 919	92
2	12 719	11 181	25 931	3 241	4 061	94
3	14 129	12 294	28 141	3 428	4 293	97
4	16 351	12 903	28 220	3 397	4 335	97
2001 - 1	14 895	11 891	28 851	3 725	4 509	103
2	14 932	12 491	28 903	3 734	4 483	103
3	15 847	13 018	29 603	3 822	4 586	106
4	18 792	14 279	30 197	3 828	4 659	109
2002 - 1	16 759	13 826	32 366	4 063	4 895	114
2	17 090	14 164	32 475	4 139	4 986	120
3	18 173	14 991	33 545	4 220	5 155	120
4	21 653	16 500	37 181	4 224	5 336	126
2003 - 1	18 903	15 698	39 116	4 422	5 450	131
2	18 384	14 115	39 293	4 485	5 512	132
3	19 554	16 568	38 640	4 540	5 658	132
4	22 315	17 984	37 029	4 479	5 609	138
2004 - 1*	19 641	16 895	41 565	4 690	5 715	143
2	19 257	17 033	39 293	4 742	5 873	143

1/ Net other taxes on production equals other taxes on production minus other subsidies on production.